

253
REMOVAL.

CHARLES TABER & CO.,

Have Removed from their Old Stand, No. 45 Union St., to

THE NEW STORE,

No. 49 Union, Corner of Water Street,

Where they offer for sale

CHARTS OF ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD,

Warranted Sextants, Quadrants, Barometers,

SPY-GLASSES, MAST-HEAD GLASSES, COMPASSES

AND EVERY DESCRIPTION OF NAUTICAL INSTRUMENTS

Nautical Almanacs; Horsburgh's East India Directory; Bowditch's Navigator, New Edition, (27th;)
Shipmaster's Assistant; Coast Pilots; Sheet Anchors; Kedge Anchors; Lunar Tables; Log Books;
Journals; Account Books; Cutlery, &c., &c.

MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS

And Cheap Reading, at prices LESS than can be generally bought.

ALSO,

A NEW SIGNAL SHEET,

Containing the Flags of all the Whaling Vessels, &c., belonging to this Port.

To the Purchasers of the above Goods, we extend an invitation to examine our Stock, which is very complete and unsurpassed in quality, engaging on our part to SELL GOOD GOODS ONLY, and to give to the Purchaser as good, and in many cases better bargains than he can obtain elsewhere.

RESPECTFULLY,

CHARLES TABER & Co.

GEORGE W. CHOATE,

Attends to repairs and adjustments of all kinds of

NAUTICAL INSTRUMENTS.

He has with him a complete London Workman, and will attend promptly to all orders.

REMEMBER! NEW STORE!!

No. 49 Union Street, and Nos. 2 and 4 North Water Street.

NEW-BEDFORD, 7 mo. 27th, 1857. *Jus*



Journal. Of.

A. WHALING VOYAGE
IN, THE,
PACIFIC OCEAN.
Kept. Onboard. The,

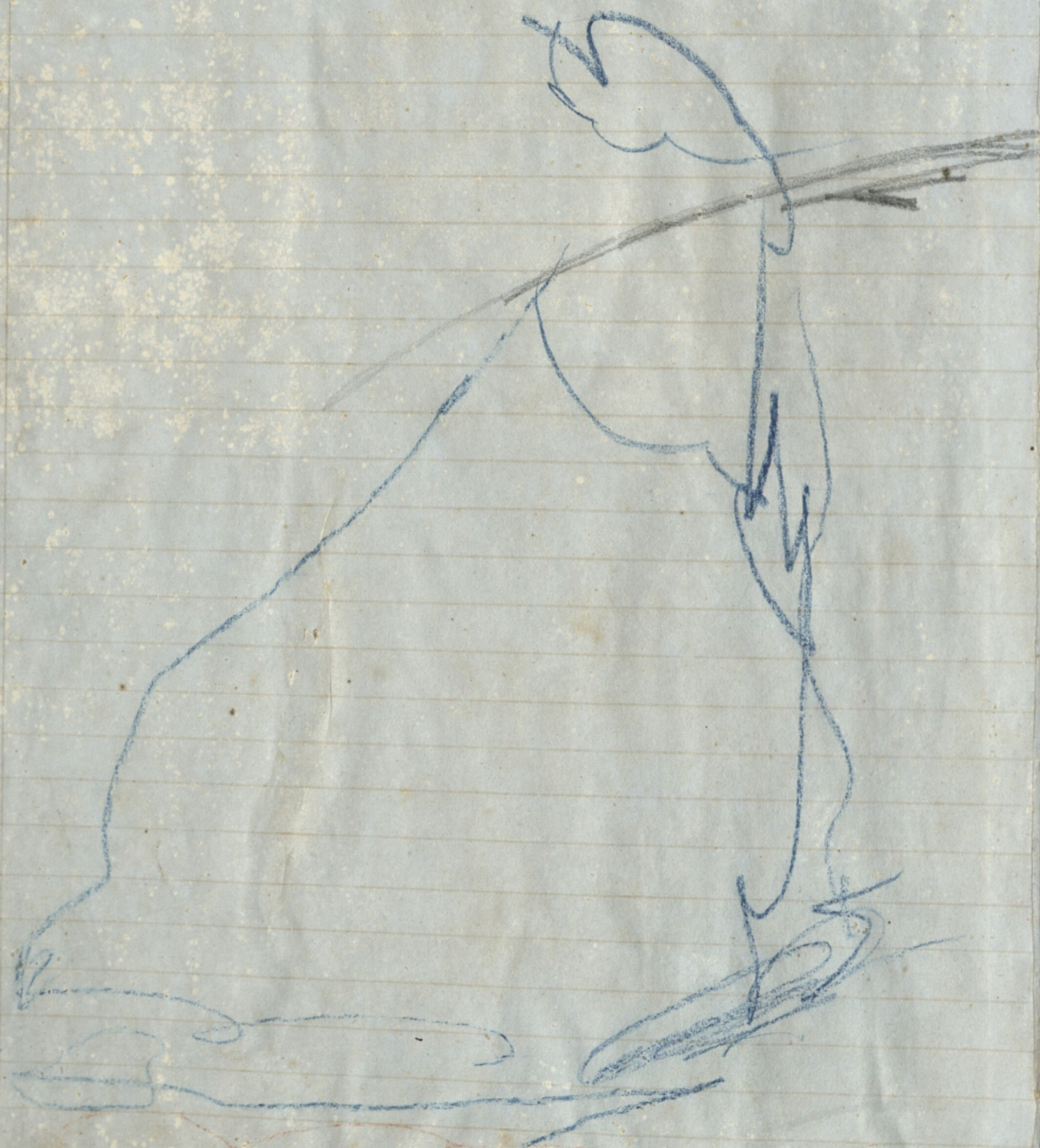
Ship. Louisiana of New Bedford.
John A. Kelley Master

Commencing Aug. 3rd 1858. A.C.

Ending. Oct. 11th 1863

Kept. By John R. Sturges.
of Cohasset Port Cape Cod. all along Shore.

W



Remarks on board of Ship Louisiana.

Bur Aug. 24 1828.

At 8 A.M. all hands came on board and weighed Anchors and stood out to Sea at with the wind from E.N.E. at 11 A.M. the pilot and agent left latter part all hands employed in stowing the Anchors and Chains at 7 P.M. chose watches so ends no land in sight and the S. water 8 hours out

Wednesday, 4th

First part fresh breezes from the S. at 10 A.M. tacked Ship to Eastward double reefed Top Sails all hands employed in fitting the Boats saw Porpoises so ends. all the green hands sick and wishing them safe at home I suppose Lat 32° 20' N Long 51° W.
Thursday. 5th

First part light winds from the westward Ship steering S.E. & E.S.E. all hands fitting Boats and so forth latter part much the same so ends. Lat 32° 06' N Long 62° 21' W.

Friday. 6th

Commences with gentle breezes from the W.S.W. Ship steering E.N.E. all hands fitting Boats. &c Latter part fresh breezes from the west N.W. saw one sail so ends. this day Lat. 32° 00' N Long. 67° 20' W.

Sat 7th

First part of this day fresh breezes from ~~the~~ W.N.W. Ship steering E.N.E. all hands employed in getting the cutting pennants aloft. &c Latter part more moderate wind shifted to N.N.E. Ship steering S.E. & E. one sail in sight saw small quantities of Gulf weed. so ends. N.

Lat. 32° 13' N Long. 65° 7' W.

Remarks on Board of Ship Louisiana
Sunday Aug 8th 1838.

First part light breezes
from the Eastward Ship heading S one ship in
sight at 12 A.M. the wind shifted to S.S.E. backed
Ship to E. latter part fresh breezes from the same
point so ends. To day Lat. 37:37^N Long 78:10^W

Monday 9th

Commences with fresh breezes from
the South Ship heading E by S. one sail in sight
latter part the same. Ship under double reef
Main and Miz. Top sails and courses. Saw dolphin
& Squid so ends. rough

Lat 37:36^N Long 78:10^W

Tues 10th

All of this day gentle breezes from
the S. Ship heading E.S.E. one sail in
sight at Sundown lowered all the Boats to
practice the crews. and they all did very well
indeed so ends. This day fine

Lat 38:21^N Long 78:09^W

Wedn 11th

This day moderate breezes from the
S.S.E. Ship heading E. at night lowered all the
Boats to exercise the green hands. so ends. fine

Thursday 12th

Lat 38:07^N Long 78:00^W

All of this day light breezes from
the S. Ship heading E.S.E. the watch employed
in doing Ship's duty Two ships in sight so ends

Lat 38:20^N Long 78:10^W

Friday 13th

This day much the same as yesterday
three sails in sight so ends pleasant

Lat 38:42^N Long 78:10^W

of New Bedford from said Port to the Pacific Ocean

Saturday Aug. 14th 18th 8.

These 24 hours light winds from the South ward Ship heading E by S. the watch employed in Ship's duty & sails in sight at 6 P.M. sent a word of the Ship Master James of Boston Overton Com. & day's out bound to Tahiti & Honolulu so ends fine

Lat 38:39 N Long 144 W.

Sunday 15th

All of this day light winds and pleasant weather Ship heading S.E. & sails in sight so ends moderate and pleasant saw a school of Grampases &c.

Lat 38:31 N Long 142:39 W.

Monday 16th

First part light breeze from the S.S.E. Ship heading E. two sails in sight the watch employed in making and the whole at 12 A.M. tacked Ship to N.S.W. Latter part all hands employed in making and between decks & 4 sails in sight at 6 P.M. the wind shifted to S.S.W. tacked Ship to S.E. so ends this day

Lat 38:42 N Long 140:14 W.

Tues. 17th

All of these 24 hours gentle breezes from the S.S.W. Ship heading S.E. 4 sails in sight so ends fine &c.

Lat 38:01 N Long 140:13 W.

Wedn. 18th

This day winds and weather much the same as yesterday Ship heading S.E. by S. 3 sails in sight saw Black fish Porpoises Fin backs &c so end fine

Lat 37:20 N Long unk

Remarks onboard the Ship Louisiana

Thursday Aug. 19th 1838.

All of this day gentle winds from S.S.W. Ship heading S.E. two sails in sight at 6 P.M. hauled the light sails and main sail so ends for
Lat 37:41 N Long 44:04 W.

Friday 20th

Much the same &c

Lat. 37:00 N. Long 42:36 W.

Saturday 21st

First part of this day light winds and pleasant weather Ship heading E. by S. 3 sails in sight latter part much the same at 4 P.M. Spoke the Schooner Thruver of Boston 13 months out with 200 bbls of Spinn at 6 P.M. hauled the light sails and haled up courses. so ends.

Lat. 37:11 N Long. 41:36 W.

Sunday 22nd

All of this day gentle breezes from the S. Ship steering E. Saw a School of B. Fish. so ends one sail in sight.

Lat 35:22 N Long. 40:39 W.

Monday 23rd

This day much the same at 6 P.M. Spoke the Schooner Thruver. so ends. took in the light sails Lat unk. Long do.

Tuesday 24th

First part of the day gentle breezes from the E.S.E. Latter part fresh breezes at 4 P.M. double reefed the Top sails and hauled the main sail jib & Spanker so ends signally with rain Lat N Long W.

Wednesday 25th

This day commences with gentle breezes from the S.E. Ship heading E.N.E. latter part fresh breezes at 12 A.M. double reefed the Top sails &c. so ends Lat 37:00 N Long 38:28 W

Of New Bedford from Saint Port to the Pacific

Thursday Aug. 26th 1838.

All of these 24 hours
fresh breezes from the S.E. Ship heading S.W.
At 12 Am. veard Ship to E. one sail in sight
So ends this day more smooth than the last
three days. Lat. 37.45 N. Long 38.33 W

Friday 27th

This day light winds from the
S.E. Ship Steering N.W. all hands employed
in setting up the back Stays and fore & aft Stays
at 6 P.M. Spoke the Schooner Montezuma of
Provincetown Capt. Chapman ~~with~~ 10 months
out 140 bbls. Sperm So ends. fine came to the
wind heading E. Lat N Long W.

Saturday 28th

First part of this day light
breezes from the S.E. Ship heading S.E.W.
at 7 A.M. Saw a school of Sperm Whales at
half past 8 toward the R. & L. Boats at 8 toward
the W. & S. Boats at 8 1/2 o'clock the L. Boat
struck ~~the~~ a cow whale and got stove and lost
his line at 10 the L & R. Boats came aboard
Schooner Montezuma chasing in company.
at 4 P.M. the L & R. Boats toward again at 6 P.M.
all the Boats came aboard and the whales went
to the windward. So ends. one Boat stove & one
line lost but the worst of all no whale


Lat unk. Long 38.35 N. 38.13 W.

Sunday 29th

All of this day light winds and
pleasant weather Ship heading E. & S.W. two sails
in sight and a plenty of Porpoises & Grampases
So ends Lat 38.10 N Long 38.38 W.

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford J A Kelly Com
Monday August 30th 1838

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. Ship heading E. one sail in sight latter part tacked Ship to S.W. two sails in sight so ends fine
Tuesday 31st Lat 38:05 N Long 38:28 W

First part gentle breezes from S.E. Ship heading on the Easton tack the watch employed in braking out for water & so at noon raised two large sperm whales heading to the windward ^{but} slow. at 1 P.M. toward 3 Boats at 2 toward the Starboard Boat and struck one and turned him up at 4 took him to the Ship and commenced cutting at 6 got the jaw in and lay by the Boat all night so ends.  S. B.

Wednesday Sept 1st 1838 Lat 37:35 N Long 38:41

Light winds and rain employed in cutting at 1 P.M. got in the case.

Lat 37:38 N Long 39:15 W

Thursday 2nd

First part fresh breezes from the westward Ship heading to South at 3 P.M. double reefed the Topsails and veered Ship to N.E. so ends employed in cutting bogging to day

Lat 37:46 N Long 38:08 W

Friday 3rd

Strong breezes from the N. Ship heading N.E. at 8 A.M. veered Ship to S.W. Ship under short sail so ends bogging

Lat 38:18 N Long 38:27 W

Saturday 4th

commences with fresh breezes from the N.W. Ship heading N. under short sail one sail in sight so ends bogging veered

Lat 37:38 N Long 37:53 W

from New Bedford to the Pacific Ocean.

Sunday Sept 5th 1858. " " " "

Commences with gentle breezes from the E. N. E. Ship heading N finished by being turned up 103 bbls. Sat whole Top sails latter part employed in clearing up decks and washing off at 7 P.M. veered ship to S.E. Lat. 34.48 N Long unk.

Monday 6th

All of this day light breezes from the E. and pleasant weather Ship heading S. by E. the watch employed variously at 7 P.M. veered ship to N.E. So ends fine Lat. 32.34 N Long. 88.0 W.

Tuesday 7th

This day light winds and pleasant weather Ship heading S. S. W. So ends fine Lat unk N Long. do W.

Wednesday 8th

All of this day light breezes from the Westward. Ship steering E. S. E. the watch employed in baking out for provisions & Sand. at 4 P.M. saw a school of Blackfish toward all the Boats but without success. at 7 hauled the light sails &c. So ends fine Lat. 32.34 N Long. W.

Thursday 9th

First part fresh breezes from the N. Ship steering E. S. E. Spoke the Ship Almira of Edgar Bowen 10 days out 63 bbls. Spent Smith Soss. latter part winds the same with showers of rain three sails in sight So ends. Lat 34.28 N Long. 86.38 W.

Friday 10th

gentle breezes from the N.W. Steering E. S. E. the watch employed in ship duty So ends.

Lat 32.34 N Long. 84.18 W.

Com.

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford J. A. Kelly

Saturday Sept 11th 1838. " " " " " "

First part of to day
fresh breezes from the N.W. Ship steering E. by S.
latter part wind backed to the N. & ends
rather rough Lat. 37.53 N. Long. 31.30 W.

Sunday. 12th

All of this day. fresh gales from the
N.W. Ship heading E. by South. Ship under double
reef top sails at 6 P.M. hauled the jib main sails
T. & Mizzen Top sail so ends.

Lat 38.08 N. Long. 29.50 W.

Monday. 13th

Fresh gales from the N.W. Ship
heading E. at 4 P.M. got up a cutting fall and
secured the Oil on deck. So ends.

Lat 35.33 N. Long. 28.53 W.

Tuesday. 14th

Much the same the gale continuing
to blow and very rough. but the Ship labouring
very lightly

Lat 35.38 N. Long. 28.56 W.

Wednesday. 15th

First part of these 24 hours fresh
breezes from the North Ship heading E. N. E. under
reef Top sails one Ship in sight The watch employed
in making out for water & Molasses Latter part
set whole Top sails and main Top Jansail Ship
heading N.E. with a heavy swell on the watch
employed in cooping Oil so ends

Lat. 32.36 N. Long. 26.43 W.

Thursday. 16th

First part of to day. gentle breezes
from the North Ship heading W. N. W. all hands
employed in Cooping Oil. two sailers in sight
at 8 A.M. saw the Is. of Rock like bearing N. by E. did
so mild. latter part much the same finished Coop-
ing

Lat 32.23 N. Long. 26.40 W.

From N. B. To The Azores Isls

Friday 19th of Sept 1838. " " " " " "

All of this day light breezes from the N.W. Ship heading N.E. two sails in sight at 6 P.M. Pico bearing N.W. 23 miles. So ends. fine Lat 38.25 N Long unk.

Saturday 18th

Pico.

Pagal.

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the North ward. Ship working into Pagal. at 10 A.M. the Capt. went on Shore Ship lying off and on the Port at 1 P.M. the Boat came aboard at 3 P.M. a lighter came off with Onions water melons Pumpkins. and a few other recruits and took one Oil on Shore to be sent home at 6 P.M. the Capt. came aboard and stood out to Sea the Cooper on Shore. So ends. this day.

Sunday 19th

St George

At 8 A.M. the Cooper came aboard. and we left with Square yards for Terceira for Potatoes as we could not get any to Pagal at 6 P.M. the E end of Pico bearing N.W. 13 miles So ends.

Monday 20th

Terceira

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the N.W. at 8 A.M. run into under the Is. of Terceira and the Capt. went on Shore to get Potatoes but could not get any. at 12 A.M. came aboard and stood for the Is. of St Michael coms S.W. by E. Letter for fresh gales. at 6 P.M. Saw St Michael. His 30 masts came to the wind heading N.E. under close reef main Top sail and fore sail so ends several sails in sight to day.

Remarks on Board The Ship Louisiana

Tuesday 21st of Sept^r 1838

St. Michaels. First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the N.W. at 9 A.M. the 9th of St. Michaels being N. dis 3 miles the Capt. went on shore at 11 A.M. the Boat came aboard at midday. the Capt. sent off 50 bushels of Potatoes &c. at 5 P.M. the Capt. came on board and the Ship stood out to sea. So ended pleasant. Lat. Long.

Wednesday 22nd

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward Steering N. St. Michaels in sight Latter part fresh gales Shortened sail and came to the wind heading S.E. one sail in sight So ends.

Thursday 23rd no Lat Long do

All this day fresh breezes from the Southward. the 9th in sight being South saw a Ship heading to the Westward So ends. Lat. Long. unk.

Friday 24th

This day. Strong winds from the S.E. Ship heading N. Saw one sail So ends. Lat 32nd N. Long. unk.

Saturday 25th

Begins and ends with a whole sail breeze from the S.E. Ship heading by the wind to the S.W. at 2 P.M. saw the 9th of St. Marks and one sail the watch employed in baking out for Beef Pork & Bread. and stowing away Unions at 4 P.M. all hands employed in washing the Ship inside at 6 P.M. the 9th being S. dis 23 miles So ends.

Lat 32nd N. Long. 24th 38 W.

Off New Bedford from Sable Port to The Pacific Ocean

Sunday Sept 26th 1838 " " " " "

All of this day gentle breezes
from the Eastward Ship Steering W. S. W.
So ends. cloudy at 9 P.M. ^{Ship steering N. by E.} ~~the wind~~ changed to
N.E. Lat. 36.33 N. Long. 27.28 W.

Monday 27th

This day whole sail breezes
from the Eastward Steering W. S. W.
at 12 A.M. came to the wind heading
S.E. with a heavy swell to the westward
the watch employed variously. at Sun
down took in sail to double reef

Lat 36.09 N. Long. 27.28 W.

Tuesday 28th

Fresh breeze from the E. S. E.
Ship heading S.E. nothing in sight
at Sun down shortened sail for the
night. So ends with a heavy swell
from the S.E. & C. & C.

Lat. 35.33 N. Long. 36.23 W.

Wednesday 29th

Boffling winds from the
N.E. and some rain Ship heading
E. S. E. Saw the Sables at 2 P.M.
Spoke the Bark. Spartan of
Provincetown 4 months out 50 bbls Spr
Goose. Mass. the Capt. went a board
at Sundown hauled the light sails

Lat. 35.23 N. Long. 24.06 W.

Thursday 30th

All this day light winds
from the Eastward Steering S. the
Bark in sight the watch employed
variously. no fish in sight today.
So ends. moderate

Lat. 34.42 N. Long. 24.46 W.

Ship Louisiana John A. Kelley. Capt.

Friday. October 1st 1838. " " " " " "

Commences with gentle
breezes from the S.E. Ship heading
S.S.W. Saw the Bark. Spaiton to the
windward at 10 A.M. Saw the Bark
whaling to the windward. Toward the
three S Boats and ^{hailed} came up to her but
no whales at 2 P.M. Saw the whales from
the Ship and toward the S Boat
at 4 P.M. the S Boats came to the
Ship and got the run of the whales
at Sundown the S Boat got
near the whales but could not strike
at 7 came a board so ends.

no Log Song do. do
Saturday. 2nd

All of this day. light
breezes from the S.W. Ship heading
to the N.W. one Seile in sight
picked up a cask of Palm Oil
about 3 1/2 bbls. & caught a lot of
Dolphin so ends. fire at Sundown
took in Sails for the night.

Sunday. 3rd Lat 33.22 N. Long. 24.56 W

First part of this day. fresh
gales from the S.E. heading S.W.
and rainy. latter part more moderate
at 3 P.M. ~~passed~~ wore Ship to E. by N.
passed a Bark. Showing the American
flag at 6 hauled the Main Sails
Jib & Spunkies. Saw some kind of
a fish beach. on the weather quarter
about 3 miles off. so ends.

Lat 33.18 N. Long. 25

From New Bedford To The Pacific Ocean.

Monday. Oct 4th 1838. " " " " " " " " " " " "

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather Ship heading S.W. with the wind from the S.S.E. one sail in sight at 5 P.M. tacked Ship to E. by N.

Lat 33.14 N Long. 25.42 W

Tuesday. ~~Oct 5th~~

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the S.S.E. and rainy Ship heading N. by N. the watch employed in braking out for water. Later part. Strong breezes. one sail in sight So ends.

No Obs. To day

Wednesday. ~~Oct 6th~~

All of this day gentle breezes from the S. heading. E.S.E. the watch employed variously. So ends.

Lat 34.38 N Long. 28.1 W

Thursday. ~~Oct 7th~~

Light winds and pleasant weather Ship heading S.E. three sails in sight. So ends fine. Lat. 34.42 N Long. 28.16 W

Friday. ~~Oct 8th~~

First part of this day moderate breezes from the W. S. W. Ship heading S.W. hands employed in braking out the fore hole and filling salt water. latter part wind shifted to N.W. at 6 P.M. Spoke the Brigg Medford of Orleans 7 months out 120 ~~X~~ bbls. Sperm. So ends fine. Snow Mars. Lat. N. Long. W.

Saturday. ~~Oct 9th~~

All this day gentle breezes from the N.N.E. Steering S.S.W. Several sails in sight So ends.

Lat 33.31 N Long. 21.08 W

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford

Sunday 10th of Oct^r 1838. " " " "

This day fresh
breezes from the N.E. Steering
S.S. W. two Sails in sight
and several Finbacks &c.

Lat. 32.27 N Long. 21.08 W.

Monday 11th

Fresh gales from the N.E.
Steering S.S. W. the watch employed
in haking out for water &c. saw
several schools of Porpoises sounds.

Lat. 22.37 N. Long. 21.14 W.

Tuesday 12th

Strong N.E. trades
Steering S. by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. Six Ships
in sight. the watch employed
variously. sounds.

Lat 27.07 N. Long. 21.20 W.

Wednesday 13th

All this day light
breezes & variable ship steering
S.S. W. saw several schools
of Porpoises. and two Sails sounds

Lat 26.00 N Long. 21.18 W

Thursday 14th

First part light winds
and variable. latter part gentle
breezes from the N.E. Steering S. by W.
two Sails in sight sounds. fine
took a lunar Ob. by measuring the
distance between the Sun and Moon
but of no use on account of some
mistake some where.

Lat 26.01 N. Long 23.06 W.

From N Bedford To The Pacific Ocean.

Friday October 13th 1838. " " " "

Gentle breezes from the E. Steering S. by W. the watch employed in braking out for water &c. So ends pleasant.

Leat. N Long W

Saturday 14th

First part of today moderate whole sail breezes from the N.E. Steering S. by W. latter part Steering S. S. E. caught three Porpoises at 6 P.M. employed in washing of the decks. the man that was employed in drawing water in the main Churnes fell over board cleared away the S Boat to pick him up and broke the forward davies off. but did no damage succeeded in picking him up as he was a swimmer So ends.

Man over board but saved.

Leat 18.26 N Long 22.36 W

Sunday 15th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N.E. Steering E. S. E. at 11 A.M. Spoke the Bark Andrews of New Bedford 54 months out 50 bbls Sperrin Norton Mass. latter part the Capt on board of the Bark. at 3 P.M. Saw a School of Black fish toward the N. & B. Boats and took one to each Boat So ends.

Leat, 16.20 N Long.

W.

W.B.

Monday 16th

B.R.

All of this day gentle breezes from the E. N. E. Steering S. W. by S. the watch employed in mincing B fish. &c one sail in sight at 4 P.M. Saw a school of B fish toward three Boat but did not get fast. Leat N Long.

W.

Ship Leoniriana of New Bedford of A Kelley Mears.

Tuesday Oct 18th 1838. " " " "

Moderate breezes
from the N. E. Steering S. W. by S.
the watch employed in barking
out water and boiling B Fish 84 bbls.
Lat. 14.03 N. Long. 20.33 W.

Wednesday 19th

All this day light breezes
from the N. N. E. Steering S. W. Saw
a school of B Fish toward the S. Boat. but
did not get fast. so ends. fine Hl.



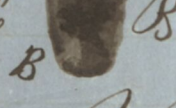
Lat. N. Long. 21.33 W.

Thursday 20th

Winds and weather much the
same as yesterday pleasant but very
hot. so ends.

Friday 21st

Lat. 11.39 N. Long. ~~21.33~~ W.

First part gentle breezes
from the N. N. E. Steering S. W. by W.
Saw a school of Black Fish toward all
the Boats and struck to three of them
but the S Boat drew B & S Boats
took them to the ship Latter
part whole sail breezes. one sail S
in sight so ends. fine   

Saturday 22nd

Lat. 11.06 N. Long. 22.00 W.

All of this day moderate breezes
from the Eastward Steering S. W.
two sails in sight the watch employed
in barking out water and mincing
Black Fish so ends fine

Lat. 10.01 N. Long. unk. W.

Bound South from the Western Isl^{ts}

Sunday October 24th 1858

First part of this day gentle breezes from the N.E. Steering S.W. Latter part fresh breezes from the S.E. and raining at 5 P.M. Ship going at the rate of 12 knots per hour by the log. took in the Topg Sails and F. by jib so ends. Squally. no Obs. to day.

Monday. 25th

First part of to day calm the watch employed in setting up the Bobb Stays, latter part all hands employed in setting up the head Stays saw one ship and a school of Porpoises. so ends all hands in a swimming.

Lat. 5° 46' N. Long. 175° 50' W.

Tuesday. 26th

All this day gentle breezes from the E. S.E. Steering S.S.W. All hands fitting the Fore Rigging. &c. so ends one Sail in sight and a school of Porpoises

Lat. 6° 45' N. Long. 174° 05' W.

Wednesday. 27th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the E. Steering S.W. by S. the ~~watch~~ ^{men} All hands employed in setting up the main Rigging. and Stays one Bark. in sight at 11 P.M. Saw a school of B. Fish toward all the Boats and struck (all but the N. Boat) but all backed againe latter part All hands employed the same fitting rigging. so ends Squally with rain no Obs.

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford

Thursday October 28th 1858. " " "

First part of the day
gentle breezes from the S.E. Ship
heading S.W. the watch employed
in baling out water betwixt
the rain squalls three sails
in sight Scatter part moderate
breezes. the watch employed on the
Rigging. So ends. No Obs.

Friday 29th

All this day. light breezes
from the S.S.E. Ship heading S.W.
all hands employed in turning up and
setting up the huz. Rigging &c.

one sail in sight So ends. fine

Saturday 30th Lat. 41° 16' N Long. 28° 57' W.

First part winds from
the N.E. to S.S.E. and rainey
Scatter part. moderate whole sail
breezes from the S.S.E. So ends.

Lat 31° 30' N Long 26° 16' W.

Sunday 31st

Fresh breezes from the
S.S.E. heading. S.W. one
sail in sight So end fine

Lat 22° 28' N Long 28° 00' W.

Monday November 1st 1858.

At 1 A.M. tacked
Ship to E.N.E. with a moderate
whole sail breezes from the S.S.E.
all hands employed in setting up
the top mast Rigging &c
Scatter part much the same

Lat 12° 28' N Long 28° 16' W.

From The Weston Is^{ld} To The Pacific Ocean

Tuesday. Nov. 2nd 1838.

First part of this day. light winds from the South. Ship heading. E. S. E. All hands employed in fitting the Rigging at 8 A.M. the Capt. went on board the Ship ^{the} Bawick Wals. of Liverpool three more sails in sight latter part. much the same so ends. fine &c. &c.

Lat. N. Long. W.
Wednesday. 3rd

All of this day. gentle breezes from the S. heading W. S. W. the watch employed variously. two sails in sight so ends. pleasant but lonely. and I for one am home sick. as the old,

Lat. N. Long. W.

Thursday 4th

Commenced with light breezes from the S. E. Ship heading S. S. W. latter part winds from the E. Ship steering S. by W. so ends rainey. &c &c

Friday. 5th Lat. 100 N. Long. W.

All of this day. fresh breezes from the S. E. steering S. W. one sail in sight. so ends.

Saturday. 6th Lat. 40 S Long 28. 25. W.

All of this day. much the same as yesterday several sails in sight the most of them bound north so ends. fine &c

Lat. 3. 5 S. Long. 29. 34 W.

Ship Laniian of New Bedford.

Sunday Nov 7th 1838. " " " " " "

All of this day
fine whole sail breeze from
the S.E. Ship steering S.W.
nothin in sight this day

Lat. 33:35 S. Long. 31:48 W.

Monday 8th

This day. winds and weather
much the same as yesterday all
hands employed in Rattling down
the Fore and Main Rigging
caught one Porpoise &c so ends.

Lat. S. Long. W.

Tuesday 9th

Much the same
one sail in sight.

Lat. 10:26 S. Long. 33:16 W.

Wednesday 10th

All this day light
breezes from the Eastward Ship
steering S. by W. All hands
employed in Taring down
&c. caught one Porpoise

Thursday 11th

Lat. 12:40 S. Long. W.

This day light breezes
and variable from E. to S.
All hands employed in Taring
down at 4 P.M. finished.

Three sails in sight. so ends

Lat 14:00 S Long 33:30 W

Friday 12th

Squally with rain
Ship heading S. so ends

Lat 15:42 S Long. W.

J A Kelly. Mass. Bound To The Pacific Ocean

Saturday Nov. 13th 1838. " " "

Fresh breeze from the Eastward Ship heading S. one sail in sight. the watch employed variously. so ends. at 6 P.M. heard Ship to N.E. Lat 15:22 S Long unk.
Sunday. 14th.

All of this day. rainey and variable winds. Saw one Pinback. so ends. no obs. this day.

Monday 15th

Gentle breeze and ples and weather steering N. all hands employed in setting up the Back Stays fore and aft. &c. two sails in sight and several Pinbacks. so ends

Tuesday 16th Lat 17:25 S. Long. 34:36 W.

Fresh breeze from the N.E. steering S.S. W. all hands employed in fitting the Rigger one sail in sight and several Pinbacks. at 6 P.M. steering S.W.

Wednesday 17th Lat. 18:29 S. Long. 35:26 W.

First part of this day fresh breeze from the N steering S.W. all hands fitting rigging at 10 A.M. Spoke the Bark. Andrews. and Capt. Norton came a board. latter part the same so ends. Squally. M

Lat 21:05 S Long unk. W.

Thursday 18th

M

All this day fresh breeze from the S.E. steering S.W. by N. one sail in sight at sundown took in the light Sails Lat 25: S Long 37:46 W.

Remarks Onboard The Ship.

Friday November 19th 1838.

Fresh breezes from the East. Ship steering W. by S. All hands employed in fitting the Rigging at sundown hauled the light sails so ends.

Lat 22° 40' S. Long. 40° 08' W.

Saturday 20th

First part fresh breezes from the E. N. E. Steering W. by N. at 9 A.M. Saw Cape Pine at 1 P.M. the Cape bearing D. N. by W. distance 10 miles. Steered S. several sails in sight at Sundown saw the Royals. and Sloop. Lat 23° 01' S. Long. 41° 59' W.

Light.

Cape Pine.
Coast Brazil.

Sunday 21st

All of this day moderate whole sail breezes from the E. N. E. Steering S. S. W. one sail in sight so ends. fine

Lat. 23° 18' S. Long. 42° 36' W.

Monday 22nd

Variable winds and rainey Steering S. W.

Tuesday 23rd

Lat unk. Long. do.

Commences with whole sail breezes from the Southward Ship heading S. W. with it rainey. latter part tacked Ship to S. E. moderate breezes and fine weather so ends. H. C.

Lat. 27° 45' S. Long. 44° 07' W.

Wednesday 24th

All of this day light breeze from the S. S. W. Ship heading S. E. one sail in sight. at 7 P.M. tacked to W.

Lat. 28° 41' S Long 42° 47' W.

Gonissand Off New-Bedford

Thursday. Nov 23rd 18.58. " " " "

Moderate breezes
from the E.N.E. Steering S. by W.
all hands mending the Fore & main
Topsails and laying the sheathing
So ends Lat unk. Long do

Friday. 26th

Whole sail breezes
from the Eastward S. by W. the
watch employed variously the Cooper
and myself laying the sheathing
two sails in sight. So ends fine
Saturday 27th Lat. 30.15 S. Long. 43.28 W.

All this day. fresh breezes
from the N.E. Steering W. by N. at
5 P.M. Spoke the Bark. Cecelia of N.B.
Capt. Webb 20 months out 240 bbls. and
the Bark. Gonade of N.B. 7 months
out 130 bbls. Capt. Russell. So ends
all hands. gaining Lat & Long unk.

Sunday. 28th

Light winds from the North-west
Steering S.W. Lat 32.13 S Long 43.22 W.
Monday. 29th

Fresh breezes from the N.E.
Steering S.W. All hands fitting
Rigging. Lat unk. Long do.
Tuesday. 30th

All this day. fresh gales
from the N.N.E. Steering S.W.
the watch employed in baling out
water &c. at 7 P.M. came to
the wind heading N.W. by W.
So ends more moderate.

Lat. 34.40 S. Long. 42.38 W.

Ship Louisiana. New Bedford.

Wednesday. December. 1st 1838.

First part fresh breezes
from the N.W. Ship heading
N.W. one Brigg in sight.

Lotter part more moderate
Leat unk. Long W.

Thursday. 2nd

All this day. light breezes
from the Northward and thick
Ship heading N.W. So ends.
No Obs. to day.

Friday 3rd

First part of this day
gentle breezes from the S.E.
at 10 Am saw a dead ^{right} whale
but too old to be good. latter part
fresh breezes from the E.S.E. Ship
heading S.W. So ends one Sailer
in sight Leat 35.13 S Long 52.16 W.

Saturday 4th

Moderate breezes from the
E. N.E. steering S.W. two
Sailers in sight at 4 P.M. picked up
a Cask of Char Coal marked E. C. J.
Leat 37.10 S Long unk.

Sunday. 5th

All this day. fresh breezes from
the E.S.E. Ship heading S.W.
one Sailer in sight at 7 P.M. exchanged
Long with the British Bark Grace peer.
clif of Long 52.12 So ends. fine

Monday. 6th

Third day. moderate breezes from the N.W.
steering S.W. two Sailer in sight all hands
baking water and so forth.
So ends.

Leat. 38.33 S. Long 56.00 W

J. A. Kelley. Mar. Bound to the Pacific

Tuesday. Dec. 7th

All of this day.
gentle breezes from the N.W. Steering
S. by E. the watch employed variously
sounded and got bottom at 50 fathoms
so ends. fine Lat 39° 30' S. Long 160° 2' W.
Wednesday. 8th

Moderate breezes and variable.
Ship heading to the Southward.
at sundown shortened sail
Lat. S. Long. W.

Thursday 9th

First part of this day.
light winds from the N.E. Steering
S. by E. latter part fresh gales
from the N.W. the watch employed
in rearing new Braces &c. so ends.
Lat. 41° 41' S. Long. 155° 38' W.

Friday. 10th

All this day. light winds
and variable. one Bark. in sight
bound South so ends pleasant.
took a lunar Obs. making the
Chron 20 seconds to the Eastward.
Lat 42° 21' S Long. W.

Saturday 11th

Commences with fresh
breezes from the S.S.W. Ship
heading S.E. two sails in sight
at 9 Am veard Ship to N. by S.
latter part fresh gales. so ends
more moderate &c.
Lat. 43° 43' S. Long. 151° 10' W.

Ship Louisiana. Off New Bedford.

Sunday 12th of December. 1848. " "

Commences with
fresh gales from the N.W. Steering
S. latter part strong gales.
at 3 P.M. close reefed the main
top sail and furlled the F.D. Miz
came to the wind heading N.E.

So ends Lat. 44.33' S. Long. 58.00' W.
Monday. 13th

Commences with moderate
gails from the Westward Ship
heading N.W. at 12 A.M. veered
Ship to S. Latter part fresh
gails Lat S Long W.

Tuesday. 14th

All this day. Moderate
gails from the N.W. Ship
heading S.S.W. Saw several
Schools of Porpoises. Seals, squallies.

Wednesday 15th Lat. 43.08' S. Long. 58.00' W.

Fresh breezes from the
N.W. Ship heading N.S.W.
So ends Lat unk. Long do.

Thursday. 16th

Whole sail breezes from
the N.W. & S.W. Steering S.S.W.
and S.S.E. this day ends pleasant.

Friday. 17th

Lat 36.18' S. Long. 59.48' W.

This day gentle breezes
from the Westward Ship
heading S.S.W. Saw several
Sulfer bottoms. So ends fine

Lat. 48.74' S. Long 60.34' W.

Bonnet To The Pacific Ocean.

Saturday Dec 18th 1838.

All this day light
winds and variable. several
Sulferbottoms in sight &c

Lat. 49° 00' S. Long. 61° 45' W.

Sunday 19th

Fresh breezes from the
South Ship heading N. by S.
Saw large quantities of Limbeck.
so ends. Lat with Long do.

Monday 20th

Commenced with
fresh breezes from the S.
Ship heading E. S. E. two
sails in sight latter part
wind halled to W. steering

S by E Lat. 49° 38' S. Long 64° 10' W.

Tuesday 21st

First part of this day
fresh gales from the W. S. W.
steering S. S. E. all hands employed
in taking in the Mast & and
Bow Boat. Latter part. moderated
down made all sail at 5 P.M.
wind shifted to N. W. Ship
steering S by E & E. so ends.

Lat 52° 31' S. Long. 63° 36' W.

Wednesday 22nd

All of this day strong
gales from the S. S. W. ship
heading S. E. under close reef
in topsails. so ends squally
and heavy ones to these are
the times that we poor whaler men
have to stand the decks and take
the bitter with the sweat.

Lat. 52° 31' S. Long 62° 36' W.

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford.
Off Cape Horn

Thursday December 23rd 1838.

First part of this day fresh gales from the S. S. W. Ship heading S. E. Latter part more moderate but squally. Set whole Topsails and M. Top Tarsails at 7 P.M. Double reefed again so ends. are Bark in sight to the leeward heading the same Lat 54.11' S. Long. 61.41' W

At 6 A.M. the ship rolled the S. Boat down and unhooked the forward dake and and carried away staves of air forward and handed by the water table by the water not under the as per the ducet. S. Boat

24th

Squally from the

S. S. E. & S. S. W. Ship heading S. W. & W. under single reef Top Sails saw two Ship & buoyed North so ends Lat 53.33' S. Long 61.08' W

23rd Saturday

First part of this day moderate breeze from the Westward Steering S. S. W. three sails in sight Latter part fresh breeze from the N. W. Steering S. W. by S. at 4 P.M. Double reefed the Topsails so ends. rained and a breeze on slowly.

Lat 53.33' S. Long 61.20' W

Sunday 26th

Commenced with fresh gales from the W. S. W. Ship heading S one sail in sight. Latter part more moderate Set whole Topsails and M. Top Tarsails so ends Lat 54.17' S. Long 62.31' W

Bonnet To The Pacific Ocean

Monday Dec 27th 1851.

Commences with
fresh breezes from the N. N. W.
Ship heading S. W. latter part
fresh gales trouble reefed the topsails
handle the m. sail jib & Spanker
at 6 P. M. veered Ship to N. W. by N.
Seas rough and quite thick.

Tuesday 28th

No Cbs.

First part moderate breezes
from the W. Ship heading
S. S. W. Latter part fresh breeze
from N. N. W. & W. N. W.
caught a Porpoise so ends rain
and squally

Lat. 38.07 S. Long 64.26 W

Wednesday 29th

Com. with fresh breezes
from the W. Ship heading
N. N. W. at 9 A. M. tacked Ship
to S. S. W. latter part more
moderate Ship heading S. W.

Lat 38.05 S. Long 63.31 W

Thursday 30th

First part fresh breezes
from the W. Ship heading
N. N. W. latter part tacked
Ship to S. W. with a light
breeze one Ship in sight.
at 7 P. M. light winds from
the N. N. W. heading W.
Spoke the Ship Humboldt
of Boston bound to Acapulco
So ends

Lat 38.38 S Long 68.20 W

Ship Louisiana off New Bedford
Friday December 31st 1838.

First part of day.
gentle breezes from the N. S. W.
Ship heading N. W. 4 sails
in sight. latter part squally
with snow wind shifted
to S. S. W. steering N.
so ends squally.

Lat 52:02' S Long. 69:15' W.

Saturday Jan 1st 1839.
New Year.

All of this day. fresh gales
from the S. S. W. Ship heading
N. S. W. by N. two ships in
sight. so ends new years day

Lat 54:37' S Long 72:40' W.

Sunday 2nd

First part of today
fresh gales from the West.
Ship heading S. W. by S.
latter part Ship heading
S. one sail in sight.

Lat 56:17' S. Long. 74:00' W.

Monday 3rd

Continues to blow
a fresh gale from the Westward
Ship heading S. S. W. one
ship in sight steering to
the East. ward so ends no obs.

Tuesday 4th

First part fresh breezes from
the West Ship heading S. S. W.
at 1 P.M. wind shifted to S. W. yard
Ship to W. N. W. so ends one Bark in sight
heading the same Lat 58:26' S Long 75:08' W.

Off Cape Horn

Wednesday 3rd January 1831.

All this day strong
gales from the S. Westward
Ship heading S.W. by S. & S.W. by W.
exchanged signals with Bark.
Cape Horn Pigeon off Dark mouth
So ends rather more moderate

Lat 58:06' S. Long 73:31' 2" W

Thursday 4th

This day much the same
as yesterday. Ship heading
S.W. by W. & W. S.W. with the Bark
Cape Horn Pigeon in sight.

Lat 58:10' S. Long 77:26' W.

Friday 5th

Barometer
Stationing got
28.88. the lowest
since leaving
home

Commences with fresh
breezes from the W. N.W.
Ship heading S.W. at 12 A.M.
tacked Ship to N. latter part
more moderate two sails in sight
So ends. Squally. &c &c

Lat 59:36' S. Long 80:30' W

Saturday 6th

First part moderate
breezes from the westward
Ship heading N.W. by W. latter
part fresh breezes from the
S.S. W. Steering N.W. the
Bark Cape Horn Pigeon in sight.

Lat 57:45' S. Long 80:20' W

Sunday 7th

Commences with fresh
breezes from the S.W. Steering
N.W. by N. latter part fresh
breezes from the W. N.W. heading
N. at 3 P.M. would reefed the S. & sails
So ends. Lat 54:32' S. Long 80:10' W

Remarks on Board Ship Louisiana
From Cape Horn To Chili
Monday Jan 10th 1839.

Commences with
fresh breezes from the N.W.
Ship heading N.W. by N.
latter part fresh gales.
from the S.W. ship heading
N.W. by W. so ends.

Tuesday 11th Lat. 53.00 S. Long. 78.30 W

Commences with
light breezes from the N.W.
Ship heading N.W. by E. got the
B & M. Boats out and com-
mences repairing the S Boats
Davis &c. latter part fresh
breezes from the N.W. Ship
heading W. so ends rainier

Wednesday 12th Lat 51.15 S. Long 78.06 W

First part fresh
breezes from the West
Ship heading N.W. by W. latter part
more moderate and pleasant.

So ends. Lat 50.20 S. Long 77.42 W
Thursday 13th

Commences with moderate
breezes from the N.W. Ship
heading N.W. by E. at 9 A.M.
tacked Ship to N.W. by
caught one Porpoise
so ends

No Qbs today

Of N.B. J. A. Kelly Mars.

Friday 14th of January 1838.

First part light
breezes from the N.N.E. Ship
heading N.W. with all sail
and and thick fog latter part
wind haled to N.W. Ship heading
N.N.E. caught three Porpoises

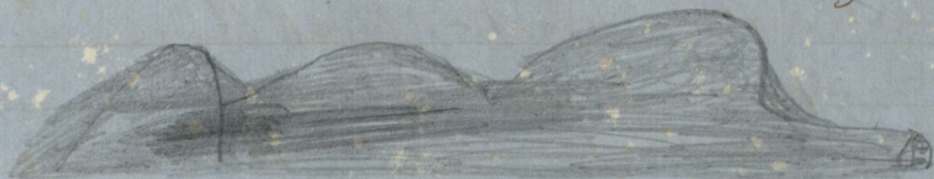
Lat 48:43' S. Long. 77:30' W

Saturday 15th

Commences with fresh
gales from the N.N.W.
Ship heading W. by S. under
Fore sail & main topsail
at 10 A.M. Lost the Bow Boat
off the cranes latter part more
moderate at 1 P.M. towed a Boat
and picked up the remains
which was about one half of the
Boat. and the craft at 4 P.M.
the wind haled to S.W. and moderated
down set whole sail so ends pleasant
but rough No obs. No day.

Sunday 16th

Commences with fresh
breezes from the N.N.W. Ship
heading N.E. at 9 A.M. saw
Dres. Montes being E.N.E. dist 45
miles at 12 A.M. veered Ship to
W. the land 20 miles dis
Latter part fresh gales. and rain
so ends. Lat 47:00' S Long. 76:03' W.



Dres. Montes S. America

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford. J. A.
Monday 17th of January 1839.

Came with fresh breezes
from the N. N. W. Ship
heading N. at 10 A.M. the
wind shifted to S. W. steered
N. N. W. latter part wind halled
to N. by N. Ship heading N at
1 P.M. with a light breeze and
a heavy swell from the North
so ends No Obs.

Tuesday 18th

First part fresh gales from
the N. N. W. Ship heading N. by E.
at 12 A.M. veard ship to S. W.
it blowing a strong gale. latter part
veard ship to the Northward again
at 4 P.M. the wind shifted to N. E. S. W.
Ship steering N. W. so ends more
moderate but rough. No Obs.

Wednesday 19th

All of this day light
breezes from the South
Ship steering N. saw
finbacks. &c. so ends. fine
Lat 44° 00' S. Long. 56° 00' W.

Thursday 20th

Came with light breezes from
the South Ship steering N. N. E. Saw
the I. of P. de la. being 33 miles
and 8 ships at 9 A.M. Spoke the Bark
Morning Light Capt. Norton. at 2 P.M. Spoke
the Bark criterion of Nantucket 40 months out
2000 bbls sperm cash Capt and the Bark
Valparaiso N Bedford 27 months out 700 bbls.
so ends gaming. &c.

Lat 45° 26' S. Long. 58° 06' W.

Kelly Capt. from Cape Horn to Chili

Friday 21st of Jan 1838. " " "

All of this day fresh
gales from the S. the Isl in
sight and on quantity of
ships at 4 P.M. gamed with
the ~~old~~ Bark. Cityson.
so ends the 1st baring C.S.C.
dis 23 miles

Saturday 22nd

Light breeze from the
S.W. & pleasant weather at 3 P.M.
gamed with the Bark. Morninglight
Courier & Franklin. so ends moderate
Isl. baring S.E. dis 30 miles

Sunday 23rd

Commences with a whole
sail breeze from the Northward.
at 9 Am. gamed with the Valparaiso.
latter part fresh gales. at 3 P.M. handled
the Bow & Miz Topsails. so ends
thick no land in sight.

Monday 24th

All of this day. fresh gales
from the North so ends squally,
Hucaso baring. C.S.C. dis
30 miles

Tuesday 25th

This day. fresh gales
from the S. three sails
in sight. and several
Pinbacks at 7 P.M. ship heading
C.S.C. the 1st Baring S.E. by E.
dis 40 miles. so ends.

L. H. H.

Ship. Louisiana. of N Bedford. J. A. Kelley

Wednesday 26th of Jan. 1839 A.D.

Sail. ho.,
Sulphur bottoms
B. Fish
Porpoises

All of this day. Strong
gales from the S. S. E. one sail
in sight at 7 P.M. the Isl.
bearing S. S. E. dis 8 miles.
Thursday 27th

Much the same
as yesterday fresh gales
and rough but no sails

Friday 28th

Sail, ho.,
B. Fish
Killers
Sail, ho.,
Sail, ho.,

Continues the same
fresh gales from the S. S. E.
Ship heading E. under
close reef Topsails.

Edward Cary Nantucket,

Lat. 43.21 S. Long. 71.2 W.

Saturday 29th

Killers
Sulphur bottoms
Sail, ho.,
Sail, ho.,

Fresh gales from the
S. S. E. two sails in sight.
at 7 P.M. tacked ship to N. S. E.
the Isl. bearing S. dis 8 miles

and Land.

Sunday 30th

Sulphur bottoms
Sail, ho., &

First part of this day
fresh breezes from the S. S. E.
heading in for the land.

Saw the ship Otello and 4 other
ships at 4 P.M. Spoke the ship
Constitution of Nantucket and
the Otello, of N. B. so ended.

S. bottoms

Monday 31st

S. ailes.
The &c

Strong breezes from the
S. at 8 A.M. spoke the Oliver Crocker
of N. Bedford at 2 A.M. spoke the Alto of
N. Bedford 10 months out & 50. bbls sperm.
latter part coming with the alto

Mars. Cruising off Guaya.

Tuesday. February 1th. A.D. 1832.

S. bottoms
7 Sails?
He. He.

Came with fresh breezes from the South and quite thick. Latter part fresh gales. at 2 P.M. fired the main sail one ship in sight. so ends. no sperm whales or is there any signs of their being any here

Wednesday 2nd

Land. O.
Sail. from
Othello.

First part fresh breezes from the South steering E. Latter part more moderate steering N.E. at 4 P.M. spoke the Othello and gannet with her. at 7 P.M. the N end of Chileo bearing E.N.E. dis. 23 miles. so ends.

Thursday. 3rd

All of this day light breezes from the Northward ship heading in for the land. at 9 A.M. came to an anchor 6 miles from San Carlos. the Capt. of the Coast came on board and so He. so ends.

Port Leg

Ship Louisiana Lying in the Port of San Carlo

San Carlo. San Carlo.

Friday. February 4th A.D. 1839.

At 7 A.M. came to Anchor in the Port of San Carlo. with the Bark Port America Bark. Samalie Bark. Gen. Scott and the Ship (Shel.) of New Bedford. Latter part all hands employed in baling out for cask to raft for water &c &c

Saturday 5th

All of this day
all hands employed in watering
and cooping Bread & Flour
&c &c.

Sunday. 6th

Pleasant. the Starboard watch
on liberty for 24 hours. —
Monday. 7th

The Starboard watch on
liberty and the Starboard watch
employed in cooping Bread &
Flour and stowing down water
Tuesday. 8th

Starboard watch on
liberty the Starboard watch
employed in stowing down water
and Bread & Flour and getting
off water &c

Wednesday. 9th

Starboard watch on shore
the Starboard watch employed
in watering and stowing down
Bread and Flour &c &c.

Thursday. Feb 10th 1839.

All hands washing ship and stowing
down & getting off water &c &c.

Friday 11th

All hands employed variously.

Saturday 12th

First part gentle breeze
from the S.E. Commenced to
paint ship and side Larboard
Boat went on a mission after
eight men that run away from
the ship (North America) in company
with one of the North American Boats
and one of the ship (Thelap) at
2 P.M. The Boats got back and did
not see hide or hair of them & on the
fresh gales from the North and raining

Sunday 13th

Pleasant weather.

Monday 14th No account

Tuesday 15th Employed in getting off
Potatoes &c &c

Wednesday 16th

First part employed.

in getting off. Timber for Barriers
and Davis. Latter part fresh
breezes from the North and raining

Thursday 17th

First part employed
in painting ship and side and
so forth ship, North America & Bark.
Dana's ship (Thelap) and Cairn then
went to sea ship (Thelap) came back
on account of a head wind.

HB

Port Log

Remarks on Board of the Ship

Thursday 17th of February. A.C. 1838.
 Friday 18th First part gentle breezes from
 the S.W. and pleasant weather employed
 in getting ready for sea at 1 P.M.
 took our Anchor and stood out
 to sea with the Ship Othello all hands
 employed in stowing chains and
 Anchors and washing off decks
 the Cooper & myself employed in
 making a davis for the Bow Boat
 at 7 P.M. the land bore E by S 13 miles

Sailed from San Pedro

Saturday 19th

Commences with
 Surprises fresh breezes from the S.S.E.
 and Ship heading E. at 8 A.M. veered
 Sulferbottom Ship to S.W. by N. the Cooper employed
 in making Davis at 7 P.M. tacked Ship
 to E. So ends. no obs.

Sunday 20th

Blackfish
 Humpbacks.
 &c &c

All of this day moderate
 breezes from the westward
 Ship Steering S. by E. Saw
 the Island of Chile bearing E.
 distance 25 miles So ends fine

Monday 21st

Sail ho,
 3 times

B. fish

Humpbacks

and &c.

Commences with gentle
 breezes from the West. Ship Steering
 S. by E. latter part fresh breezes at 2 P.M.
 spoke the Bark. Malapraiss Captⁿ Dilton
 with 33 bbls. since we saw her before
 at 3 P.M. double reefed the Top sails
 So ends.

Louisiana Off New Bedford

Tuesday 22nd 1839.

Sail ho,
Six in
sight
B fish
H e

First part of this day
fresh gales from the S.W. Ship heading
W.N.W. Guano baring S.E. dis 30 miles.
 Latter part more moderate wind ship to
 S.E. Saw a School of B fish. &c &c

Wednesday 23rd

Sail ho,
2 in sight
B fish

Commences with fresh
breezes from the S. at 3 P.M. Spoke the
Ship Constitution of Nantucket and
the Bark Sea Tenny. of West Port
Capt Burchit 4 months out & 2 Hk Spenn
so ends gaming. Guano baring E.S.E.
dis 23 miles.

Thursday 24th

Sail ho,
4 in sight
B fish
Humpbacks

First part gentle
breezes from the South Ship heading
E.S.E. Guano in sight Latter part
Steering N.E. Saw the Island of Chileo
& Humpbacks so ends. Steering N.

Friday 25th

H. Backs
& the Island
of Chileo

All of this day gentle
breezes from the W.S.W. and foggy
loward the two quarter Boats for
the Island Humpbacks but did not get fast.
at 4 P.M. the Island of Chileo baring
E.S.E. dis 20 miles at 7 P.M. hauled
the Main Top Jan and fly jib so ends
Ship heading. N.W. by W. with a heavy swell

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford.

Saturday Feb 26th A.D. 1839.

Commences with light breezes from the S.W. Ship steering E.
Port Log in San Carlo
At 10 A.M. saw the land his 13 builds.
Latter part All hands employed in bending chaines and so forth at 8 P.M. came to Anchor in San Carlo So ends.

the Capt went on shore at 9 P.M.
Sunday 27th

At 7 Am gentle breezes from the westward sent a Boat on shore after the two men that deserted when we were in before at 10 A.M. came off with them they being all ready and willing to leave the fleas behind at 11 A.M. the Capt came on board all ready for sea but the wind and current being ahead had to give it up for to day Latter part moderate breezes from the N.W. So ends.

Monday 28th

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. at 9 A.M. got under way and worked out. Bark Andrews Latter part gentle breezes from the S. Ship steering W. at 7 P.M. Shortened arrived with sail and chose Boats crews watches 123 bbls Sp. So ends. De De 6 months out.

Tuesday March 1st A.D. 1839.

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.S. E. Ship steering N.W. Saw Porpoises the Cooper employed in sea waiting the S. Boat Latter part much the same at 4 P.M. under took to put her out and turned her over and stove her some So ends.
Feb 4 11 S Long 23.33 W.

John A. Kelley Capt.

Wednesday, 22nd of March A.D. 1832

Timbaks.

Commenced with fresh gales from the S.E. Ship steering N.W. the watch employed in braving out for wood & water. Latter part more moderate the Cooper & myself employed in mending the Starboard Boat. So ends.

Lat 38° 22' S. Long 73° 30' W.

Thursday, 23rd

B. fish.
Porpoises
Sulferbottoms
H. & H.

First part fresh breezes from the S.E. Ship heading E. by N. Saw Blackfish toward the three Starboard Boats and got one. Latter part saw them again toward all the Boats but did not get fast. So ends. Calm.

P.M. B.

Friday, 24th

B. fish
Porpoises
Timbaks.

Sail ho.

Commenced with moderate breeze from the S. Ship heading E. at 8 A.M. Saw a school of B. fish toward all the Boats the wave Boat shot one and killed him and the Bow Boat struck him and brought him to the Ship. Latter part steering E. by N. at 4 P.M. saw B. fish toward all the Boats and the L. Boat got one and the S. Boat one. So ends. Calm.

Lat. 36° 23' S. Long 73° 08' W.

P.B.

L.B.

S.B.

Saturday, 25th

Timbaks
Porpoises
H.

All this day gentle winds from the S.E. Ship steering N. the watch employed in painting the Boats and mending B. fish blubber. H.

Lat. 33° 50' S. Long 74° 49' W.

Remarks onboard The Ship Louisiana

Sunday March 6th A.C. 1839.

Sail ho,, All of this day. fresh breezes from the S. Ship steering E. N. E. at 6 P.M. shortened sail and veered ship to N. by S. So ends.

Porpoises. Lat 33.22 S. Long 73.00 W.

Monday 7th

Porpoises Light breezes from the South and thick. the watch employed in boiling B. fish &c at 6 P.M. saw 8 Sulferbottoms Sulferbottoms toward the S. Boat to shoot them but could not get near them. veered ship to N. S. W. So ends.

No Obs this day

Tuesday 8th

Porpoises.
Sulferbottoms
Trampases.
&c. &c.

First part fresh breezes from the S. and thick Ship heading E. latter part more moderate at 6 P.M. veered ship to N. S. W. So ends. moderate no Obs.

Wednesday 9th

Porpoises.
&c.

All of this day. gentle breezes from the S. S. W. Ship heading W. the watch employed variously. at 6 P.M. winds from the S steering W. So ends.

Lat & Long unk.

Thursday 10th

Pinbacks.
Porpoises

Commences with gentle breezes from the South Ship steering N. Latter part much the same at 5 P.M. spoke the Ship Falcon of N. Bedford 42 months out 1000 bbl. ~~Sp~~ Sp 2 ⁵⁰⁰⁰ whale noiton capt. So ends gaming.

Lat unk. Long do.

Of N.B. John. A. Kelley. Comd.

Friday. March 11th A.D. 1839. " "
First part whole sail bays
from the S.S.E. Steering W. Saw the
Island of Joan Gornanlies bearing W. by S.
Dist 30 miles. at 11 A.M. lowered two Boats
and went on shore after wood. at 3 P.M. finished
getting off wood and went in a fishing at
7 P.M. came on board with a good lot of fish
and stood out to Sea so ends fine weather

Saturday 12th

Killers
Sail ho.,
Land.

All of this day moderate
breezes from the South Steering W.
at 9 A.M. Saw the Island of Mafafenu
bearing W. by S. and one sail at 3 P.M.
saw a school of Killers. at 6 P.M. Shortened
Sail Mafafenu bearing S.W. Dist 13 miles

Sunday. 13th

Light breezes from the
S.S.E. Ship heading S.W.
the Island bearing E. Dist 43 miles
Porpoises. & Killers.

Monday. 14th

Commenced with light
breezes from the S.S.E. Ship heading
S.W. at 11 A.M. Spoke the Bark.
Latter part heading E. so ends gaining.
Squad 33.34 S. Long. 82.18 W.
Mafafenu bearing E. Dist 30 miles.

4 in back of spray of N.B. 16 months out 400 bbls. Sperm
Trampers
Porpoises.
Sail ho.,
4 in sight

Tuesday. 15th

Light breezes from the
N.W. Ship Steering S.W. the watch employed
variously. so ends. the Island bearing E. Dist 45

Ship Louisiana of N Bedford.

Wednesday. March 16th 1839.

Sail. ho.,
Sail. ho.,
Sail. ho.,
Land. ho.,

All this day. gentle breezes from the N.W. Ship heading. N.N.E. at 6 P.M. the Island of Massafuro being E. dis. 33 miles. Shortened sail for the night. so ends

Lat 83.47 S. Long unk.
Thursday. 17th

Porpoises
Sail. ho.,
Land.

Light winds from the west. Ship steering S.E. the watch employed variously. Massafuro being E.S.E. dis 30 miles at 6 P.M. came to the wind heading. S.W. so ends
no Obs. to day

Friday 18th

Sail ho.
Ship Nigar

Commences with fresh breezes from the N.W. Ship heading. N.N.E. at 11 A.M. Spoke the Ship Nigar of N Bedford 80 months out 1300 bbls. Sperm Genoa Mar. Latter part fresh gales. the Capt. could not get on board so ends. Lat 84.23 S. Long. 81.38 W.

Saturday 19th

Commences with fresh breezes from the N.W. Ship heading. N. at 7 A.M. the Capt. come on board from the Ship Nigar at 8 A.M. Spoke the Bark Bealeana of N Bedford 0 months out clean German Capt. Latter part moderate at 6 P.M. Capt. came aboard from the Bark. so ends. moderate but rough no Obs.

Cruising in the Pacific Ocean

Nothing in sight. Sunday March 20th A.O. 1851. " " First part fresh breeze from the westward Ship heading N. by W. latter part moderate breeze. nothing in sight. Lat 32° 34' S. Long. 77° 1'

Nothing in sight. Monday 21st All this day squally with rain. Ship heading from E to N. the watch employed variously. so ends at 6 P.M. double reefed and hauled the jib & Spanker. Lat 31° 38' S. Long. 80° 16' W.

Porpoises & c & c. Tuesday 22nd Light winds from the westward Ship heading N. by E. the watch employed in baling out between decks. & c so ends. Lat 31° 10' S. Long 79° 30' W.

Porpoises & c & c. Wednesday 23rd All this day light breeze from the N. N. E. Ship heading N. W. by W. the watch employed in baling out between decks. so ends. Lat 31° 03' S. Long. unk. W.

Porpoises & c & c. Thursday 24th Gentle breezes from the S. S. E. Ship steering N. by W. the watch employed in various jobs about decks. Lat 29° 33' S. Long 80° 00' W.

Porpoises & Squid. Friday 25th Fresh breezes from the S. S. E. Steering N. by W. the watch employed variously. Lat 28° 19' S. Long 79° 46' W.

Ship Louisiana Off New Bedford.

Saturday March 26th A.D. 1835.

Sail ho, Gentle breeze
Land ho, from the C.S.C. Ship Steering
Anchors. N at 4 A.M. Saw Ambros. Island
Island. being N.W. 115 30 miles south
took a Lunar Obs.

Sunday 27th

Moderate breeze
from the C.S.C. to C. Ship
Steering N by W.
No Obs.

Monday 28th

Fresh breeze from
the S.C. by C. Steering N by W.
the watch employed variously.
Leat 21:04 S. Long 78:21 W.
Tuesday 29th

Gentle breeze from
the C.S.C. Ship Steering N.
the watch employed in repairing
the Mr. Topmast Stay sail and so forth
Leat 18:37 S. Long 78:02 W.
Wednesday 30th

First part moderate
breeze from the C.S.C. Ship Steering
N. Latter part fresh breeze Steering
N.W. by N. so much.
Leat 16:38 S. Long 77:28 W.
Thursday 31st

Gentle breeze from
the C.N.C. Ship Steering N.W. by N.
the watch employed variously
at 8 P.M. hoisted for B Fish
but did not get fast

Leat 14:22 S. Long 78:08 W

Bound to Paita

Friday April 1st A. D. 1839. " "

Sail ho,
Sail ho,
Porpoises

All of this day, light breezes from the E. by S. Saw a French Bark bound South & Porpoises. Ship steering N.W. by N. So ends. fine
Lat 13.04 S. Long. W.

Saturday 2^d

Sail. ho,
Pimbacks
Porpoises.
Sail ho,

Moderate breezes from the E. S. E. Ship steering N.W. by W. the watch employed variously so ends.
Lat 14.22 S. Long. 11.29 W.

Sunday 3^d

Nothing
in sight.

Gentle breezes from the S. S. E. Ship steering N. N. W. So ends this day. 8 months out to day and have not seen whales the last 6 months if that will not make a man wish himself at home with his wife what in the name of God will he? Lat. 15.34 S. Long. 80.20 W.

Monday 4th

B. Fish
& Porpoises

First part fresh breezes from the S. S. E. Ship steering N. N. W. Latter part moderate at 4 P. M. Saw a school of B. Fish toward all the Boat but did not get fed.

Lat 17.33 S. Long 80.30 W.

Tuesday 5th

B. fish,
Sail ho,
Sail ho,

Commences with gentle breeze from the S. S. E. Ship steering N. by E. at 9 A. M. Saw Land pale point Coast of Peru dis 20 miles. latter part Saw Porter head bearing N. N. E. dis 23 miles so ends.

Lat 6.03 S. Long 81.20 W.

Ship Louisiana Off N Bedford.

Wednesday April 6th A.D. 1838.

Leaving
off and
arr at
Porta
for letters

First part light breeze
from the South at 9 A.M. toward
a Boat and the Capt went on shore
to Porta at 12 A.M. the Ship came
in later part employed in get off
Onions and Potatoes and Lardering
our spare Spars. at 6 P.M. got through
and went to sea to end.

Thursday 7th

B Fish
Sail ho.

Commences with
light breeze from the South Ship
Steering W. Saw a school of B. fish
toward all the Boat and succeeded
in getting one to the S. Boat later part
saw them again toward and took
one to the B.B. & one to the S. Boat
so ends. fine



Friday 8th

B fish

All of this day
gentle breeze from the S.E.
All hand a Black fishing.
caught 3. h. B. 3. S.B. 1 B.B. 1.



Saturday 9th

B fish
P. back
Porpoises

Commences with
light breeze from the S.E. Steering
N.W. by W. the watch employed in
mincing B. fish blubber. Later part
the same mincing & Bagging at
5 P.M. Saw B fish toward and took 3.

Lat 40th Long 60th
W.B. S.B. B.B.

From Paita to the Off Shore Province

Sunday April 10th 1839. " " "

First part gentle breeze from
Sperm W. the S.E. Ship Steering N. by W. at 11 A.M.
Sail: ho, Saw a School of Sperm Whales. at 1 P.M.
loward and at 2 the Starboard Boat struck
at 4 P.M. took him along side the other Boats
chaced on at 8 P.M. the Boats came a board
and gave it up. Lat 3° 4' S. Long 83° 15' W.
S. Boat

Monday 11th

Sperm Whales. Moderate breezes. commenced cutting
in the whale at 6 A.M. at 10 A.M. finished cutting
at 10:30 raised them again loward the three
Starboard Boats at 11:30 the Lf Boat struck
and turned him up and the other Boats
chaced on but could not get fast at 3 P.M.
gave up the chase at and started for the
Boat all night moderate L.B.

Tuesday 12th

Commences with fresh breezes
at 10 A.M. took the whale along side and
cut him in heading to the N.E. commenced
bailing

Lat 2° 33' S. Long 82° 21' W.

Wednesday 13th

Sperm Whales.

Fresh breezes. employed in
bailing at 9 A.M. raised a large School of
Sperm whales at 11 A.M. loward the three Starboard
Boats at 11:13 the waste & Lf Boat struck
at 2 P.M. the waste Boats whale got away after
running to the windward by the storm breaking
at 2:30 Bow Boat struck waste & S. Boat
chaced on in company with the Bark Franklin
Boats at 5:30 W. Boat struck again and at
midnight took him to the Ship.

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford J. A. Kelley. Com.

Thursday April 14th A.D. 1839.

Gentle breeze Ship heading
to the Eastward. all hands employed in
cutting and boiling Bark Pranklin in sight
at 8:30 finished cutting the three cow hales.
so ends all ill

Lat 1:38 S. Long 82:38 W.

Friday 15th

Fresh breeze from the S.E.
Ship heading E.N.E. all hands
employed in boiling and clearing away
heads. so ends. Lat 2:00 S Long 82:38 W.

Saturday 16th

Moderate breeze Ship heading
N.E. by E. All hands boiling and so forth
at 9 P.M. finished boiling turned up about
113 bbls. Lat 1:38 S Long 82:20 W.

Sunday 17th

First part moderate
breeze Ship heading S.W. all hands
employed in clearing up decks &c.
Later part the S. watch went below.
so ends

Lat S. Long. W.

B. fish. Monday 18th

All of this day light breeze
Ship heading E. ^{the watch} all hands employed
variously saw B. fish. so ends pleasant

Lat 1:03 S. Long 83:03 W.

Tuesday 19th

B. fish.

Light breeze and pleasant
weather saw several schools of B. fish
the watch employed variously Ship
heading N. by S. at 6 P.M. tacked to
E. by S. so ends

Lat unk Long do.

From Pajta To The Off Shore Ground.

Sail ho
Bark
Franklin
of N.B.

Wednesday April 20th A.O. 1859.

Light breezes from the South Ship heading N. by S. at 9 A.M. Spoke the Bark Franklin of N.B. so ends jaming

had taken the whale that we lost the other day making them so full.

Lat. 5. Long. W.

Thursday 21st

All of this day moderate breezes Ship heading N. by N. the watch employed variously so ends fine

Lat. 1.11 S Long. 83.13 W.

Friday 22nd

Light winds and pleasant weather Ship steering N. by N. all hands employed in stowing down oil in the fore hold. so ends.

Lat. 23 S Long. 86.38 W.

Saturday 23rd

Porpoises & Prampses. All of this day All hands employed in stowing down oil in the fore hold and washing ship

Lat. 18 S N. Long. 87.01 W.

Sunday 24th

Gentle breeze Ship steering N. by N. nothing in sight.

Lat. 37 N Long 88.21 W.

Monday 25th

First part light breezes Pinbacks Ship steering N. by N. Later part gentle breezes Ship steering N. by S. the watch employed in fitting a main top Staysail Stay &c

Lat 1.35 N Long 80.20 W.

Stowing down oil

Remarks on Board The Ship Louisiana

Tuesday April 26th A.D. 1859 " "

Com. with gentle breezes from the South Ship heading N.S.W. at 6 A.M. saw two of the Galapagos Islands Vanemans Isl. & the Isl of Culpepper being N. by S. dis 13 miles at 12 A.M. lowered the N. Boat and went in to Culpepper a fishing at 6 P.M. came aboard with seven fish rather hard luck. no mistake No Qbs. to day.

Trampas Wednesday 27th
Porpoises All of this day gentle
Blackfish breezes and pleasant weather Ship steering
H.C. H. the watch employed variously.
So ends. Lat 1:40 N Long 93:40 W.

Thursday 28th
Light breezes Ship
steering N. at 4 P.M. came to
the wind heading N.S.W.
Lat 2:15 N Long 93:38 W.

Friday 29th
Finbacks All of this day light
Porpoises winds and pleasant weather Ship heading
S. by W. the watch employed variously.
So ends fine Lat 1:20 N Long 93:13 W.

Saturday 30th
Trampas Moderate breezes
H.C. from the S.E. Ship heading S.W. by S.
the watch employed variously.

Lat: 28 N Long 93:34 W.

Culpepper Isl.
Vanemans Isl.

Off N Bedford. J. A. Kelley Comd Bound off shore

Sunday May 1st 1857. " " " "
Light winds and pleasant
weather Ship heading S. W. by S.
Lat 41° 13' N Long 100° 10' W.

Monday 2nd
B. fish. Moderate breezes Ship heading
S. by W. the watch employed in repairing
the fore sail &c
Lat 41° 12' N Long 99° 08' W.

Tuesday 3rd
Much the same as yesterday
Lat 41° 13' N Long 98° 10' W.

Wednesday 4th
Gentle whole sail breezes
Ship heading S. by W. nothing in sight
Lat 41° 24' S Long 100° 40' W.

Thursday 5th
B. fish
Porpoises
& Sperm
Fresh breezes Ship
heading S. by W. the watch employed
in mending the Royals. &c
Lat 42° 04' S Long 101° 21' W.

Friday 6th
All this day fresh breezes
Ship heading S. S. W. the watch employed
in back in ships duty so encls fine
Lat 43° 20' S Long 102° 48' W.

Saturday 7th
Gentle breezes Ship heading
S. S. W. at 6 P.M. tacked Ship to
Porpoises E. N. E.
Lat 43° 11' S Long 103° 46' W.

Sunday 8th
Colfin Light winds and
pleasant Ship heading S. at 6 P.M.
tacked Ship to N. E. so encls.
Lat 43° 23' S Long 105° 30' W.

Remarks Onboard Ship. Louisiana

Monday May 9th A.D. 1839

Dolphin

Commences with gentle breezes Ship heading S. S. E. the watch employed variously

Lat 5:48' S Long 103:12' W

Tuesday 10th

Sulphur bottom

Dolphin

& c & c

Fresh breezes Ship heading S. S. E. so ends fine

Lat S. Long W.

Wednesday 11th

Much the same as yesterday

Lat 5:55' S Long 102:31' W

Thursday 12th

B. fish
Porpoises.

Gentle breezes Ship heading S. S. W. & W. the watch employed in scraping the masts so ends

Lat 5:30' S. Long unk.

Friday 13th

Timbuck.

Moderate breeze Ship heading N. E. by N.

Lat 5:16' S. Long 102:19' W

Saturday 14th

Light winds and pleasant weather Ship heading S. by E. at 4 P.M. Spoke the bark Franklin of N. Bedford with the same Gil as that she had when we spoke her before so ends no obs.

Sunday 15th

Fresh breezes Ship heading N. E. & S. by W. so ends one more lonesome Sunday at Sea

Lat 5:33' S. Long 102:15' W

Off N Bedford J A Kelley Comr Cruising Off Shore
Monday May 16th A.D. 1839

Porpoise
B fish
H & c
Commences with moderate
breezes ship heading S. by W. at midday
tacked ship to N.E. Later part gentle
breezes the watch employed variously at
6 P.M. Saw a school of Porpoise & B fish
loward all the Boats but without success
Lat 06.08 S. Long 102.38 W.

Tuesday 17th

Porpoises
breezes ship heading S.S.W. at 12 A.M.
ward ship to N.E. Later part squally
So ends Lat 5.38 S. Long 102.38 W.
Wednesday 18th

Fresh breezes ship
heading N.E.

Lat. S. Long. W.

Thursday 19th

Porpoises
and Dolphin

Gentle breezes ship
steering S.W. the watch employed
in getting out water &c

Lat 4.8 S. Long. 102.38 W.

Friday 20th

Sail, ho, Fresh breezes ship steering
N.W. at 1 P.M. Saw a Bark heading
to the South so ends fin at 6 P.M. came
to the wind heading S.

Lat 5.45 S. Long 103.26 W.

Saturday 21th

B fish
Porpoise
Pimbacks
H & c
Fresh breezes ship steering
S.W. at 6 P.M. Spoke the Bark
Herald of New Bedford 22 months
2.50 bbls Sperm Cash Comr
So ends

Sail, ho

Lat S. Long. W.

Ship Louisiana of N. Bedford

Sunday May 22nd A.D. 1839.

All of this day fresh breezes ship heading to the N.E. Bark Gerald in sight at 5 P.M. Capt. Cook came on board so ends.

Lat unk Long do.

Monday 23rd

Gentle breezes ship heading to the Southward at 5 P.M. joined with the Gerald.

Lat. S. Long. 104:11' W.

Kimbacks.
Squint

Tuesday 24th

Fresh breezes ship heading South by E. at 6 P.M. veered ship to N.E. so ends Lat 5:36 S. Long 104:45 W.

Wednesday 25th

Sail, "ho"
Kimback.

Fresh breezes ship heading N.E. by N. the watch employed in ship's duty

Lat 5:14 S. Long 104:19 W.

Thursday 26th

Kimbacks.

Strong breezes ship heading S. at 4 P.M. veered ship to N.E. by E.

Lat unk. Long do.

Friday 27th

Much the same

Saturday 28th

more moderate

Ship heading S. by E.

Kimback.

Lat 5:8 S. Long do.

J. A. Kelley Com Cruising Off Shore

Sunday May 29th A.D. 1839.

Finbacks breezes Ship steering N. by W. at 6 P.M. came to the wind heading N. E. by N. and shortened sail for the night so encls.

Lat 3:20 S. Long 108:45 W

Monday the 30th

Finbacks Gentle breezes Ship heading S. the watch employed variously at 6 P.M. got out a Starboard Bow Boat to lookout whales for we are a five Boater now

Lat 4:47 S. Long 108:36 W.

Tuesday 31st

B fish
Porpoises
Finbacks.
He He

Winds much the same
Lat 4:48 S. Long 104:20 W.

Wednesday June 1st A.D. 1839.

All of this day fresh breezes Ship heading E. N. E. at 6 P.M. shortened sail and veered Ship to S. E. W. so encls Lat. unk S. Long. do. 30.

Thursday 2nd

Fresh breezes Ship heading S. the watch employed in Ships duty so encls no Q.R.

Friday 3rd

Winds much the same as yesterday Ship heading N. E. Lat. 5:31 S. Long 104:30 W.

Saturday 4th

Gentle breezes Ship heading N. E. at 6 P.M. veered Ship to S. and took in sail for the night Lat 4:41 S. Long 103:48 W.

Ship Louisiana off New Bedford

Sunday June 3rd A.D. 1889.

Fresh breezes Ship
heaving S. by E at 6 P.M. veered
Ship to N.E. and shortened sails
Leat S. Long 2?

Monday 4th

much the same
Leat unk Long do

Tuesday 5th

Pinbacks

Strong breezes.
Ship heaving S.W. by E. at 6 P.M.
veered Ship to N.E. so ends
Leat 4.3.5 S. Long 104.00 W

Wednesday 6th

Sulfurbottoms

Strong breezes
Ship heaving N.E. by E.
Leat unk Long do.

Thursday 7th

Fresh breezes Ship heaving
N.E. the watch employed in cleaning
and oiling the Coppers at 6 P.M. veered
Ship to S and single reefed the Topsails
so ends rough Leat 4.27 S Long 108.12 W

Friday 10th

Winds and weather
much the same as yesterday
Ship heaving S. so ends
Leat unk Long do.

Saturday 11th

Porpoises

Pinback.

This day more
moderate at 6 P.M. tacked Ship
to N.E.

Leat S. Long 2?

J. A. Kelley Com Cruising off Shore

Sunday June 12th A.D. 1839.

Bfish. Com. with fresh breezes
Ship heading N.E. Later part more
moderate at 5 P.M. saw a school of Bfish
and toward the three harbored Boats
but did not get fast so ends.

Lat 6.4 S. Long 103.36 W.

Monday 13th

Gentle breezes from the
E.S.E. Ship heading N.E. the watch
employed variously. So ends. fine

Lat 5.50 S. Long 103.28 W.

Tuesday 14th

Finback
Porpoises
H.C. &c

Commenced with gentle
breezes the watch employed in setting
up the jibb ggs and c. latter part
fresh breezes Ship heading N.E.
the watch employed the same
Lat unk Long do.

Wednesday 15th

Porpoises
Finback,

S. the watch employed variously
So ends
Lat 3.18 S. Long 102.30 W.

Thursday 16th

First part gentle breezes
Ship steering S.W. latter part steering
N. So ends came to the wind heading
N.E. & E. Lat 6.08 S Long unk.

Friday 17th

Finback
Porpoises
H.C. &c

fresh breeze Ship steering N.
all hands employed in coopersing the Mead
caught a Porpoise and one Dolphin.
Lat unk Long do.

Remarks onboard the Ship Louisiana

Saturday June 18th A.D. 1839. " "

Commenced with fresh breezes Ship steering S.W. all hands cooping meat at 2 P.M. veered ship and steered to N.W. So ends no lbs.

Sunday 19th " " " "

Strong winds ship steering S.W. at 6 P.M. came to the wind heading S.W. and shortened sail. " "

Lat. 4.27 S. Long. unk. W.

Monday 20th

Fresh breezes ship steering S.W. all hands employed in cooping meat. at 8 P.M. finished and washed off the ship at 6 P.M. came to the wind heading S. So ends Lat unk Long

Tuesday 21st

Winds much the same as yesterday steering S.W. at 12 Am steering N.W. So ends " "

Lat. 3.6 S. Long. 106.33 W

Wednesday 22nd

Fresh breezes ship steering S. at 6 P.M. shortened sail for the night Lat. unk. Long. 107.33 W

Sulphur bottoms

Thursday 23rd

Strong breezes ship heading N.E. at 6 P.M. veered ship to S. So ends Lat 4.26 S. Long 106.31 W

Friday 24th much the same Lat & Long unk.

Saturday 25th

Strong breezes ship heading S.W. So ends

Lat. S. Long. 107.33 W

J. A. Kelley Com. Missing Off Shore

Sunday June 26th A.O. 1831.
Strong breezes Ship heading
S. so ends Lat. 5.39 S. Long

Monday 27th

Nothing
from nothing Ship heading
leaves nothing variously.

Commences with fresh breezes
S. the watch employed
Lat. 6.40 S. Long. 108.36 W.

Tuesday 28th Much the same
Lat unk Long do

Timbuck
Blackfish
Killers
H & Co.

Wednesday 29th

Strong breezes Ship
heading N.N.E. Lat. 5.13 S. Long 108.40 W

Thursday 30th

Fresh breezes Ship heading
S.S.E. at 6 P.M. veered Ship to
N.E. by N. Lat unk Long do.

Friday

July 1st 1831.

Commences squally
Later part fresh breezes Ship heading
N.N.E. at 6 P.M. veered Ship to S.S.E.
Lat. 4.22 S. Long. 108.22 W.

Saturday July 2nd

Strong breezes
Ship heading S. at 6 P.M.
veered Ship to N.E. by N.
so ends squally. Lat unk Long do.

Sunday 3rd

Sulphurbottoms

Fresh breezes Ship
heading N.E. by N. at 6 P.M. veered
Ship to S.E. by S. and double reefed
the top sails so ends squally.

Lat 4.35 S. Long 108.30 W

Ship Louisiana of N Bedford J. A. Kelly. 612
Monday July 4th A.D. 1859.

All of this day: fresh
breezes Ship heading N.E. at 6 P.M.
veered Ship to S. by E. so end the
forth with us poor Devils

Lead unk Long.
Tuesday 5th

Strong winds.

Ship heading N.E. the watch
Fimbacks employed in Ship's duty at 3 P.M.
Corpses. Saw a beach six miles off but did
not see it again at 6. Single reefed.
the Topsails so ends more moderate
Lead 4:47 S Long 108:25 W.

Wednesday 6th

Fresh breezes Ship
Fimbacks heading S at 6 P.M. veered Ship
to N.E. by E. Lead. Long.

Thursday 7th

Gentle breezes

Ship heading N.E. the watch
Fimbacks employed in making Spungarn
at 6 P.M. Set all Sail. so ends.
Lead 4:21 S. Long 108:46 W.

Friday 8th

Much the same
as yesterday Ship heading N.E.
Lead Long 108:10 W.

Saturday 9th

moderate breezes
Corpses. and pleasant weather so ends
fine Ship heading E. N. E.

Lead 3:29 S. Long 106:37 W.

Cruising off shore. " " " " " "

Sunday July 10th A.D. 1839,
Gimbacks gentle breeze ship
heaving N.E. by E. soenols fine
Monday 11th Lead unk Sory 104° 3' W

Winds and wether much
the same as yesterday
Tuesday 12th Lead 1° 34' S. Long 104° 33' W.

Gimbacks gentle breeze
Ship heaving N.E. the watch
employed variously about decks.
Wednesday 13th Lead. Long.

Fresh breeze and
pleasant weather Ship heaving N.E. and
Gimbacks E. by N. soenols Lead 2° 25' N. Long 102° 48' W.

Thursday 14th
Squally ship heaving
N.E. by E. the watch employed in
setting up the main top sail back stays
&c &c Lead. Long.

Friday 15th
Strong breezes and squally.
Porpoises with rain caught two Porpoises ship
Gimbacks heaving N.E. by E. Lead 2° 40' N. Long 100° 53' W

Saturday 16th
Fresh breezes from the
S.E. ship heaving E. by E.
the watch employed in various
jobs about decks.

Lead Long

Onboard The Ship Louisiana of N Bedford

Sunday July 17th A.D. 1839.

Embark
Sail: ho; Commences squally ship
the first one heading E & N. Saw a ship heading
for the last to the southward latter part more
two months moderate Lat 32.23^N Long 97.33^W

Monday 18th
Porpoises. Squally. but not much
rain or wind Ship heading E. and E.S.E.
Lat 32.23^N Long 97.33^W

Tuesday 19th
Fresh breezes from
the South Ship heading E.S.E. to
Embark S.E. & E. the watch employed in making
Porpoises, since &c Lat 23.0^N Long 94.12^W

Wednesday 20th
Land ho; Culpepper
Fresh breezes Ship heading S.E. & E.
at 2 P.M. saw the Ist of Culpepper
bearing S.S.E. dis 35 miles

Thursday 21st
Light breezes from
the S.W. Ship heading S.S.E.
Culpepper and Waneamans Ist. in sight &
to the westward so end thick
no obs.

Friday 22nd
Moderate breezes Ship
heading E.S.E. at 2 P.M. spoke the
Bark Bealeana of N Bedford 10 months
out 80 bbls. sperm saw Abingto Ist.
bearing S. dis 30 miles so end
gaming with the Bealeana

Land ho;
Culpepper

Culpepper Ist.

Waneamans Ist.

From The Off Shore Ground In To The Main
Saturday July ~~23~~²⁴ A.O. 1838. " "

Commences with light
winds from The South Ship heading N.E.
Sail, ho, at 11 A.M. Spoke the Bark Montgomery
Capt. Crooks 12 months out 250 bbls whale & sp
Sail, ho, at 2 P.M. Vanemans Isl. bore N. dis 2 miles
at 3 P.M. saw a ship heading to the Eastward
at 4 P.M. Tacked ship to S.E. so ends

Sunday 24th

All of this day light winds
Sail, ho, and pleasant weather Ship heading from E. by S.
to S.E. at 6 P.M. South head bearing
S. dis 20 miles. So ends no fbs. " "

Monday 25th

Commences with gentle
breezes Ship heading E. by S. at 9 A.M.
Sail, ho, started to go in a fishing with the N. B.
4 " " " Boats but at 11 A.M. gave it up and came
on board with ant others at 4 P.M.
Spoke the Ship Hector of N. Bedford Capt.
Chase B. 2 months out 1300 sperm
so ends Ship heading W. South head
bearing S.E. " " " " " "

Tuesday 26th

Strong breezes Ship
heading in for North head at 7 P.M.
Sail, ho, Spoke the Bark Clara Belle. of Mattapoisett
58 Fisher Com 13 months out 200 bbls sperm
so ends jamming with the C. B. & Hector
near North head

Ship Louisiana off New Bedford

Wednesday July 27th A.D. 1839. " " "

Sail no. 2. Day with moderate breezes
At 8 A.M. Two Boat went in to the Rocks
of Redondo. a fishing at 12 A.M. came
on board with a good lot of Fish latter
part gaming with the Clara Belle &
Hector. Ship Steering N.E.

Thursday 28th

Sail no. 4. Day Strong breezes
Ship Steering N.W. in company with
the C. Belle and Hector latter part Steering
N. at 2 P.M. saw many Whales being W. at
3 miles Culpepper in sight. Spoke the
Bark Montgomery 13 months out 230 S.
100 whale Crops made.

Friday 29th

Sail. no. 5. Gentle breezes Ship heading
to the East. saw many & Culpepper
in sight. & the Bark Montgomery " "
Porpoises. Finbacks.

Saturday 30th

Porpoises. Strong breezes from
the S.E. & Ship heading E.
Lead N Long W.

Sunday 31st

Strong breezes from
the South Ship Steering E & N.
Lead N Long W.

Monday August 1st A.D. 1839.

Porpoises. Gentle breezes Ship
Steering E by N. the watch employed
in Ship's duty.
Lead 0200. N Long 87.26 W.

J. A. Kelley ^{3rd} Cruising Off The Galapagos

Tuesday August 2nd A.D. 1839

Com. Gentle breezes
Ship heading E.S.E. latter part heading
S.E. by E. Lat unk. Long do. " "

Wednesday 3rd

Strong breezes Ship
heading E.S.E. This day. Lat 1:10 N. Long. unk.

One year ago today I took my departure from
the Mansion House New Bedford. Oh, dear

Thursday 4th

Squally Ship heading
the watch employed in ships
Lat. 1:30 N. Long. W. " "

Friday 5th

Winds and weather much
the same as yesterday the watch employed
in filling up the tank with fresh water
& Porpoises and stowing down salt water in the
joints &c so ends Ship heading
E.S.E. W. no Q.B. to day.

Saturday 6th

Strong breezes Ship
heading E.S.E. at 4 P.M. secured Ship
to W.S.W. and called all hands aft.
put 4 men in irons for wasting Bread and
meat. so ends no Obs.

Sunday 7th

Commences with gentle breezes
Ship heading E.S.E. latter part fresh breeze
at 4 P.M. liberated the 4 prisoners and
let them go forward. so ends. fine
Lat: 1:37 S Long 83:20 W

One year out to day
with goodly sperm wh.
what luck we poor
do have don't you
say the same. hope on
hope ever.

Bump back.
Porpoises.

4 men in irons
for deserting
Bread & Bread

Porpoises

Confish

Remarks on Board Ship Louisiana

Monday August 8th A.D. 1839 ..

B. fish Gentle breeze Ship heading
& Porpoise S.E. the watch employed variously
no obs. " " "

Tuesday 9th

Commences with Gentle
breezes and pleasant weather Ship heading
S.E. by S. the watch employed in washing
B. Fish Ship outside Latter part employed variously
& Porpoise at 4 P.M. Saw Blackfish towards all S.
Boats the W. & S. Boats struck but drew
again so ends. Lat. 14° S Long 82° 30' W.

Wumpbacks Wednesday 10th

B. Fish Moderate breezes and pleasant
Porpoises Ship heading S.E. by E. the watch employed
& Sail, ho, in loosing about deck. Lat 24° S. Long 81° 45' W.
Steam Ship at 10 o'clock.

Thursday 11th

First part Strong breezes
from the S.W. Ship heading S.E. by E.
Wumpbacks towards the S. Boat and shot a Wumpback but
did not get him Latter part more moderate
at 3 P.M. Saw Cape Blanco. at 6 P.M. tacked
Ship to W. N. W. so ends the land about 4 miles
dis to the S.E. Lat 31° 34' S. Long. W.

Friday 12th

Much the same as yesterday
Strong breezes &c.

Sat 13th do. do. do.

Wumpbacks

at 5 P.M. Saw Santa Fe de

Wumpbacks
&c &c

Of New Bedford J. A. Kelley Comd

Sunday 14th August 1834. " " " "

At 3 P.M. arrived at Paita
S. onels lying off and on.

Monday 15th

First part lying off and on
at Paita at 1 P.M. Holed out to Sea
at 2 P.M. Spoke the Bark Belanger of N. Bedford
bound into Paita to land the Second Officer
with a bad leg at 6 P.M. Shortened Sails and
Stearing N by N. " " " " " "

Tuesday.

~~Wednesday~~ 14th

Strong breeze from the South
Ship Steering N.E. the watch employed in
taking out Shooks and setting up Casks.
Sailed Cape Blanco bearing S.E. dist 13 miles
Wednesday 18th

All of this day much the
same the watch employed in setting
up Shook. Sand in Sight.

Thursday 18th

Commenced with light breezes
from the S.E. latter part gentle breezes
from the South at 4 P.M. came to anchor
in Pumbay with the Bark Emily and Bark
Ketchikanat. Sailed.

Friday 19th

Employed in getting off water
and so forth &c &c.

Saturday 20th

Much the same.

Lying off and on at Paita

Left

Port

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford.

Sunday August 21st A. D. 1839. ..
nothing worth remarking

Monday 22nd

Port Log. Employed in getting off
water and wood or rather receiving wood
and delivering B. Fish Oil and Slush
and so forth.

Tuesday 23rd

Employed in Stowing
off the hatches and cleaning up decks.
at 12 A.M. the Bark Chila came in

Wednesday 24th

Employed in receiving
Potatoes latter part the Starboard watch
went on liberty for 48 hours the Starboard
watch employed in washing ship and
getting ready for painting ship inside

Thursday 25th

The Starboard watch
employed in painting ship inside &c.

Friday 26th

The Starboard watch employed in
painting ship inside latter part the Starboard
watch came aboard with the exception of 5 men
that had mowed and the Starboard watch went
on shore Saturday

Saturday 27th

The Starboard watch employed
in painting ship outside

Sunday 28th

Starboard watch came aboard
and the Bark May Ann of Milford arrived.

J. A. Kelley Capt.

Monday August 29th 1838 " " "

Measure. Scotty
D. Bales. in call

Employed in getting off a small raft of water and etc. three of the runaways were caught and today brought on board in irons as they would not go to their duty

Tuesday 30th

Nothing worth remarking painting a little etc. etc.

Wednesday 31st

A. & P.M. got under way and stood out to sea heading N.W. with 4 men in irons and two in the bushes or some where else.

Thursday Sept 1st A.D. 1838 " "

Sail. ho. 3. " "

Commenced with gentle breezes from the N.W. Ship heading N.W. the watch employed in clearing up the decks etc. Saw three sailers and Point St. Helena latter part strong breezes saw and sail liberated the prisoners and they went to duty

Friday 2nd

Sail. ho.

First part strong breezes veered ship to S.E. latter part more moderate at 6 P.M. veered ship to N. so on.

Saturday 3rd

Strong breezes from the S.W. Ship heading W. the cooper employed in repairing the Starboard Board. so on.

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford

Sunday Sept. 4th A. D. 1859. " "

Gentle breeze from the
S. S. W. Ship heading S. E. by E.

Lat 1.37 S. Long. 83.00 W.

Monday 5th

Light breeze from the
South Ship heading E. S. E. at 2 A. M.
Saw a dead Humpback but there was
not much oil in him therefore did not
take him alongside so ends

Lat 2.2 S. Long 82.00 W.

Tuesday 6th

Gentle breeze from the S. S. W.
Sail, ho, Ship steering S. E. by E. got the Anchor off the Bow
and broke chain Lat 3.00 S Long. 81.00 W.

Wednesday 7th

Lying off and on at Pumberz
after men but could not get any at 4 P. M.
Stood out to Sea so ends.

Thursday 8th

Light breeze from the S. W.
Sail, ho, Ship heading N. W. and E. S. E. at 6 P. M.
the 1st of Santa Clara bearing E. N. E. dis
18 miles so ends.

Friday 9th

Much the same caught
Sail, ho, a Porpoise. Lat 3. Long unk.
three.

Saturday 10th

First part light
breeze and thick. Latter part gentle
breeze from the S. S. W. and pleasant
weather Ship heading N. by N.
Lat 1.35 S. Long unk.

J. A. Kelley Comr.

Sunday Sept 11th A. D. 1839.

Strong breezes from the South Ship Steering W. by S.

Leat unk Long do.

Monday 12th

Timback.

Gentle breeze Ship Steering W. by S. the watch employed variously so ends.

Leat 37 S. Long 87.00 W.

Tuesday 13th

Seand, ho.

Strong breezes Ship Steering W. at 12 A. M. Sand Chatham Is. being W. by S. at 4 P. M. being S. dis 10 miles.

Leat unk. Long do. " "

Wednesday 14th

Sand, ho.

Timback.

U. C. & C.

Commences with light winds from the S. S. W. Ship Steering N. W. at 7 A. M. S. indefatigable Is. being S. dis 3 miles latter part gentle breezes from the South Ship heading W. at 6 P. M. Jameses Is. being S. dis 20 miles Birdelows & Fabia Is. Abington Is. in sight. So ends.

Thursday 15th

Fresh breezes at 5 A. M. went in to the Is. of Abingto with two Boats afishing and at 8 came off with the Boats loaded. Spoke the Bark Active Capt. Wood. 40 months out 12 30 Spem 180 W. at 4 P. M. jamed with her so ends.

Friday 16th

Sail, ho.

3.

Commences with fresh breezes from the S. Ship Steering W. S. W. Latter part Strong winds None more Is. in sight and Abington So ends

Remarks on Board The Ship Louisiana

Saturday Sept 17th A.D. 1839. ..

Strong breezes from the
South Ship heading N.E.W. nothing
in sight Lat 14° N Long 93° 30' W

Sunday 18th

Bimbacks
B. Fish.

Gentle breezes from the
S.E. Ship heading S.W. Saw a school
of Black Fish board one Boat but did
not get fast Lat 30° S Long 97° 15' W

Monday 19th

Bimbacks

Squally. with rain
Ship heading S.W. Lat unk Long do.

Tuesday 20th

Bimbacks

Much the same

Lat 34° S Long 100° 35' W

Wednesday 21st

Squally. Ship heading
S.W. nothing in sight.
Lat 33° S Long. unk.

Thursday 22nd

Strong breezes Steering
N.W. at 6 P.M. came to the wind
heading N.E. So ends Ship under short sail
Lat 34° S Long 102° 25' W

Friday 23rd

Much the same as
yesterday at 6 P.M. came to the wind
heading S.W. Lat unk Long do.

Saturday 24th

Bimbacks
Porpoises.
etc etc

Gentle breezes Ship steering
S.W. at 6 P.M. came to the wind heading
S.E. W. under short sail So ends.
Lat S Long. B.P

Off New-Bedford J. A. Kelly Capt.

Sunday Sept 23^d A. D. 1832 " "

Imbarks. N. E. at 6 P.M. came to the wind heading
S. by W. Lat. 4.25 S. Long. unk. "

Monday 24th

Porpoises Fresh breeze Ship Steering
Imbarks S. W. the watch employed in mending
the Miz Top & Sail &c. &c. " "
Lat. 4.33 S. 106.28 W. " "

Tuesday 25th

Winds and weather much
Sail, &c. the same as yesterday Ship Steering
N. W. at 6 P.M. spoke the Bark Emily
of New-Bedford 22 months out 700 bbls Sp.
Luc^e Can. so cross no Obs.

Wednesday 26th

Fresh breeze Ship
Sail, &c., heading N. E. Bark Emily in sight.
Lat 4.32 S. Long 107.30 W.

Thursday 27th

Imbarks Strong breeze Ship heading
Porpoises S. & N. E. so ends no Lat or Long.
caught three Porpoises.

Friday 28th

much the same
latter part Steering N. W. at 6 P.M.
Imbarks came to the wind heading N. E. saw a dead
Porpoises. Black Fish. Lat 4.38 S Long. 107.36 W.

Saturday

SHIP LOUISIANA of NEW-BEDFORD.

Saturday October 1st A. D. 1839.

Commenced with strong breezes
from the E. S. E. Ship heading South
at 4 P.M. Shortened Sail so ends 8⁰⁰ 8⁰⁰
Sail unk. Long do.
Gimbacks.
Porpoises.

Sunday 2nd

Gentle breeze and pleasant
weather. Ship heading N. E. so ends
Lat. 41.30' S. Long. 107.31' W.
Gimbacks

Monday 3rd

Squally Ship heading
Lat unk Long do.
Gimbacks S.

Tuesday 4th

Fresh breezes Ship
Sulfer bottom heading N. E. the watch employed
and variously so ends Lat 3.4' S. Long 107.38' W.
Gimbacks.

Wednesday 5th

Much the same
Lat unk Long do

Thursday 6th

do do do do.
Lat 3.33' S Long 107.11' W.

Friday 7th

Strong breezes from
the E. S. E. Ship heading N. E.
at 4 P.M. Saw whales toward the
three Sailed Boats but they
turned out to be Sulferbottoms
at 8 A.M. Spoke the Bark
Emily nothing since we saw them before
so ends gaming.
Lat S. Long 4th
Sail ho.
Bark.
Emily

J. A. Kelley Com^d Cruising Off Shore.

Saturday October 8th A.D. 1838 " "

Bark
Emily

Squally Ship heading to the
South in company with the Emily
at 4 P.M. joined with the Emily

Lat 4.42' S. Long. 107.34' W. " "

Sunday 9th

Sulferbottoms & N.E.

Gentle breezes Ship heading
no Obs. for me today.

Monday 10th

Nothing.
D

Gentle breezes at 6 A.M. tacked
Ship to S. and at 2 P.M. tacked back to
E.N.E. the watch employed in baking out
for meat &c &c

Lat 4.11' S. Long 107.32' W.

Tuesday 11th

Much the same

no Obs.

Wednesday 12th

Strong breezes Ship
Surserbottom heading S. the watch employed variously
at 4 P.M. veered Ship to N.E. so ends
squally Lat unk Long do. " "

Thursday 13th

Sail. ho.
Bark
Montgomery.

Squally at 4 P.M. Spoke
the Bark Montgomery so ends joining
no Obs. " "

Friday 14th

Sail. ho.
Mt. Somers
Sail. unk,

Much the same the watch employed
in baking out for water Ship heading S.
no Obs. " "

REMARKS on board the Ship Louisiana

Saturday 13th 4th October A.D. 1839.

Strong breezes Ship heading
Sail, Ho., N.E. by E the watch employed variously
Bark Montgomery Lat. 5.04 S. Long 107.21 W

Sunday 14th

Fresh breezes Ship heading N.E.
Porpoises. by E at 6 P.M. tacked Ship to S. by W & ends
more moderate Lat 4.34 S. Long 106.40 W

Monday 15th

Finbacks, Much the same saw one
Lat 2.34 S. Long 106.12 W

Tuesday 16th

Sail, Ho., Strong winds Ship heading
Ship Anglo S. at 4 P.M. tacked Ship to N.E.
Saxon of No Obs. " " " "

Boston.

Wednesday 17th

Fresh breezes Ship heading
S. the watch employed in fitting Black-
Straps at 5 P.M. tacked Ship to N.E.
Lat 1.18 S. Long 106.26 W

Thursday 18th

Finbacks, Gentle winds Ship heading
& Grampases. S. by N.E. the watch employed the same
Lat 4.15 S. Long 105.38 W

Friday 19th

Much the same
No Obs. " " "

S 20th

Sail Ho., Gentle whole Sail breezes
Ship Hector Ship heading N.E. by E at 9 A.M.
Finbacks Spoke the Ship Hector with nothing
Porpoises since leaving Port. So ends jamming
Refish &c Lat 4.00 S Long 104.33 W
jamming.

Off N. Bedford Cruising on the Off Shore Grounds

Sunday Oct 23rd A.D. 1839. " " "

Sail. ho.
Ship Heeter S. by E. with the Ship Heeter in sight
Fimbacks
H Porpoises
Gentle breeze Ship heading
Lat unk Long do. do.

Monday 24th

Sail. ho.
Heeter
Fimbacks
Porpoises.
winds much the same
the watch employed in making out for water
and meat and fitting Black's so ends
Ship heading N. E. by E. Lat. 4.30 S. Long. 104.28 W.

Tuesday 25th Gentle breeze Ship heading
S. by E. the watch employed in fitting
Sail. ho., Black Straps so ends Lat unk Long 103.31 W

Wednesday 26th

Black fish
Fimbacks
Porpoises
much the same
Lat 5.11 S Long unk. W.
For God's Sake how much longer
are we to go without getting a whale

Thursday 27th

Gentle breeze and pleasant
Fimbacks. weather Ship heading N. E. the watch
employed in fitting Black Straps &c
Lat 4.35 S. Long 103.48 W.

Friday 28th

Fresh breeze and pleasant.
Sulferbottoms Ship heading S. the watch employed the same
Lat. 4.00 S. Long. 103.29 W.

Saturday 29th

Gentle breeze Ship heading
S. the watch employed in fitting Black
Straps and c. &c.
Lat unk Long do.

Ship Louisiana Off New Bedford

Sunday. Oct. 30th A. D. 1838. " "

Sperm
WHALES.

Commences with light breezes
and pleasant weather Ship heading N.E.
at 4 P.M. Saw a large body of Sperm whales
toward 4 Boat at 5 1/2 o'clock the B Boat struck
and turned him up at 7 P.M. took him
along side soons in getting ready for cutting

BBB

33 lbs

Lat 5.13 S. Long 102.38 W

Monday. 31st

Commenced with gentle
breezes from the S.E. and pleasant weather
at 3 A.M. comm. cutting. at 8 finished
and steered N.W. at 4 P.M. came to the
wind heading S. and comm. boiling with
Boats crew watches soons. fine

no Obs. this day.

Tuesday. November 1st A. D. 1838. " "

kind of weather much the
Porpoises. Same as yesterday. the watch employed
in boiling and so forth at 6 P.M. cooled
Suffered down for the want of more blubber a very
good reason for so doing I think. what do you say

Lat 4.35 S. Long 101.16 W

Wednesday. 2nd

Porpoises.

Strong breezes Ship heading
S the watch employed in washing Ship
and clearing up the decks soons.

Lat unk Long. do.

Thursday. 3rd

Porpoises
Fin backs.
Lo &c.

Gentle breezes Ship heading
N.E. at 12 A.M. tacked Ship to S.

Lat 4.28 S. Long 103.03 W

One more small whale after a
six and one half months drag

Small favours greatly received

J. A. Kelley. Mas. Cruising Off Shore

Friday

Thursday Nov 4th A. D. 1839.

Gentle breeze Ship heading

S. All hands employed in Stowing down
Oil at 3 P.M. Saw a school of Sperm Whales
going to the windward toward 4 Boats but did
not get up to them so ends bad luck.

Lat. S. Long 94

Saturday 5th

Winds and weather the
same as yesterday all hands employed in
baking out Oil and Coopering it

Lat 5:10 S. Long 94

Sunday 6th

Commences with gentle breeze
All hands employed in Coopering Oil and Stowing
down and washing Ship at 1 P.M. Saw
Sperm whales and at 3 lowered 4 Boats and
struck to all the Boats about 4 o'clock. but
the Bow Boat got stove by a loose whale and the
Starboard Bow Boat had to cut and pick
them up then fore we did not save but
two and lost the Bow Boat altogether but
a few ribs, but fortunately there was no
one lost or hurt at 7 P.M. W. & Starboard
Boats took the whales to the Ship
so ends hard luck again

W. B. Lat 5:18 S. Long 102:41 W.

Monday 7th

All hands employed in cutting
and clearing away the heads & debris
pleasant weather Lat 5:15 S. Long 102:31 W.

Tuesday 8th

The watch employed in
boiling so ends strong breeze

Lat S. Long 94

Cracking of Boat Boards

Bow Boat Stove all into a creek. It was of Sperm Whales that we saw the whales
and not Sperm Whales

Ship Louisiana Off New Bedford

Wednesday November 9th A.D. 1839.

Gentle breezes Ship heading S. All hands employed in washing ship
timbers and clearing up the decks. at day light
cooled down. turned up 47 bbls. which
makes us 300 bbls. of sperm all told
Small Potatoes and a few in a hill

Lat 3.35 S. Long 103.07 W.
Thursday 10th

Commences squally
timbers. at 5 A.M. Steered N by W. latter part
gentle breezes and pleasant weather at 6 P.M.
came to the wind. Lat 3.25 S. Long 103.02 W.

Friday 11th

Gentle breezes Ship heading S.
timbers. the watch employed in coopersing so ends.
Lat unk Long do.

Saturday 12th

Moderate breezes and pleasant weather
Sulferbottoms Ship heading S All hands employed in
the No Stowing down Oil and washing ship at 6 P.M.
tacked ship to N.E. Lat 5.15 S. Long 103.13 W.

Sunday 13th

Gentle breezes and fine weather
Porpoises. Ship heading to the N.E. so ends this day
Sulferbottoms no Obs for mee.
timbers.

&c &c Monday 14th

Strong breezes Ship heading
N.E. toward one Boat and shot a bomb
lance into a Sulferbottom but did not
Sulferbottoms kill him so ends.

Lat 3.5 S. Long 102.55 W.

J. A. Kelley Master Cruising Off Shore

Tuesday Nov 13th A. D. 1839.

Gentle breeze and pleasant weather Ship heading N.E. the watch employed in bending a new Main Top sail and repairing the old one so ends this day. five but no Whales
Sulferbottoms
Gimbacks.
Lat 4:38 S. Long. 102:32 W.

Wednesday. 16th

Commences squally. with rain the watch employed in repairing the Gours & Main Top sails. latter part Gentle breeze and pleasant weather at 3 P.M. the Starboard Boat lowered and shot a bamblance into a Sulferbottom but it being so late that did not gett him
Sulferbottoms
Gimbacks
Porpoises
etc etc
Lat unk Long do.

Thursday. 17th

Gentle breeze and pleasant weather Ship heading S. the watch employed in repairing the sails. so ends tacked ship to N.E.
Gimbacks
etc etc
Lat. 5:19 S. Long. unk. W.

Friday 18th

Commences squally. Ship heading to the N.E. the watch employed in repairing the Fly jib so ends. much the same at 6 P.M. reced ship to S. and shortened sail.
Sulferbottoms
Porpoises
Blackfish.
etc. etc.
Lat 5:17 S. Long 102:28 W.

Saturday 19th

Much the same
Sulferbottoms
etc &c.
Lat unk Long do.

Sunday 20th

Pleasant. etc etc
Gimbacks.
Lat 5:22 S. Long 102:52 W.

Remarks on Board the Ship Louisiana

Monday November 21st 1839. A.D.

Gentle breezes and pleasant weather Ship steering N.W. the watch employed in repairing the main sail etc. etc. at 6 P.M. came to the wind Lat. 5° 8' S. Long. 105° 35' W. heading South

Tuesday 22nd

Brinbacks.
& Porpoises.
etc. etc

This day much the same as yesterday

Lat 5° 00' S Long 104° 14' W

Wednesday 23rd

Porpoises.
Coffin
Squid
Etc Etc.

Much the same finished the Fore Sail and bent it at 6 P.M. came to the wind on the Southern tack

Lat 4° 48' S. Long 103° 00' W

Thursday 24th

Porpoises.

Thanks
giving day

Gentle breezes Ship steering S.W. the watch employed in repairing the jib at 6 P.M. came to the wind heading S. and shortened sail for the night. thus ends thanksgiving day not much as it did two years ago but it is all for the best I suppose

Lat 5° 8' S. Long 106° 12' W

Friday 25th

Gentle breezes Steering N. the watch employed in repairing the jib and bending it and sending down the M. Top S. Yard and fitting a new one the Black Smith at work at his trade making various articles so ends come to the wind heading S. and shortened sail for the night.

Lat 4° 34' S. Long 106° 36' W

Cruising Off Shore J. A. Kelly Comr

Saturday November 20th

A.D. 1839.

Sperm
Whales.

Sail ho.
Bermian.

Commences with gentle breeze
Ship heading S. at 6 A.M. Saw a pod of
Sperm Whales at 11^h 20^m boreward the Boat
and at 12 A.M. the W Boat struck slightly
Bark, and drew again Whales all going to the leeward
at 3 P.M. the L Boat went on and struck slightly
ly and drew again and at 3^h 40^m the W Boat
Struck again and held turned him up
and took him to the Ship at ~~5^h~~ half past 3.
the S. & S. B. Boats chased off at sundown
gave up the chase and at 8 came aboard
sooner in getting ready for cutting

Lat 34° S. Long 31° W.
Sunken his head

WB



Sunday 27th

Kimbacks

Cutting in

Commences with
gentle breezes all hands employed in
cutting in at 4 P.M. got the case overboard
and at 6 cleared up the decks and
got supper and sat the watch so ends

Lat 42° S. Long 102° 33' W.

Monday 28th

Kimbacks

Bozling

Strong breezes Ship heading
S all hands employed in bozling &c

Lat unk. Long do

Tuesday 29th

Porpoises.

Strong breezes and squally
all hands bozling. at 3 P.M. finished
and sat the watch for the night Boats crew
watched turned up about 73 bbls

No obs

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford

Wednesday Nov 30th

A.D. 1839.

" "

Porpoises & huzes Ship heading S. the crew employed
Kimbacks. in washing clothes &c etc etc.

Lat 4.10 S. Long 108.12 W.

Thursday

December 1st

A.D. 1839.

Porpoises. Ship heading N.E. the watch employed variously

All of this day fresh huzes

Lat 4.46 S. Long 108.12 W.

Friday 2nd

Blackfish Strong huzes Ship heading
S the watch employed in Coopering
at 6 P.M. Tacked Ship to N.E. soends
the fly jibb stay parted the watch employed
in repairing it Lat unk Long unk

Saturday 3rd

Sail, hon. weather Gentle huzes and pleasant
Ship heading S. All hands
employed in stowing down oil and
All hands washing Ship at 6 P.M. finished and
stowing down Tacked Ship to the N.E. soends fine

Lat 4.23 S. Long 108.12 W.

Sunday 4th

Kimbacks. Strong huzes Ship
heading N.E. at 12 A.M. Tacked Ship
to S.

Lat 3.39 S. Long 107.43 W.

Monday 5th

Fresh huzes Ship heading
S. at 12 A.M. Tacked Ship to N.E.
the watch employed in stowing up
between decks and after hole

Lat S. Long W.

Cruising off Shore J. A. Kelley Comm.

Tuesday December 6th 1839. A.D.

Strong breezes Ship heading N.E. by E.
the watch employed variously. the Blacksmith
at work at his trade Lat 4:27 S. Long 106:30 W.

Wednesday 7th

Much the same

Porpoises

Lat 4:33 S. Long 106:16 W.

Thursday 8th

Fresh breezes Ship heading

Porpoises.
Sail, ho,
merchant

S.E. the watch employed variously the
Cooper & Blacksmith to work at his trade
at 4 P.M. Saw a Ship steering to the N.W.

Ship ganky. Showing an American Ensign at 5 P.M. tacked
Ship to N.E. by N. so ends rough & tedious
Lat 5:34 S. Long unk.

Friday 9th

Blackfish
& Porpoises,

Winds and weather much

the same Ship heading N.E.

Lat 4:48 S. Long 103:38 W

Saturday 10th

Strong breezes and squally

Sail, ho,
Ship second
Comm.

Ship heading N.E. by E. at 12. tacked Ship
to S. at 6 P.M. Spoke the Ship Second
of New Bedford 31 months out 1600 bbls Spence
Cleaveland Master so ends againing.

Lat 4:20 S. Long 104:23 W

Sunday 11th

Much the same Ship

heading N.E. by E. Ship, second in sight
to the leeward at 4 P.M. tacked Ship
to S. at 6 P.M. Shortened Sail
for the night.

Lat 4:20 S. Long 104:22 W.

Remarks on Board Ship Louisiana

Monday Dec 12th 1859. " " A.D.

Commences squally
Blackfish Ship heading N.E. at 4 P.M. joined
Samm^g with the Ship Seconett and got a
th Seconett. new Boat from her so ends
Lat 4.17 N Long 103.17 W

Tuesday 13th

Fresh breezes Ship
heading to the South the watch
Black Fish employed in making Battling Stuf
& Porpoises at 6 P.M. tacked to the N.E.
and shortened Sail so ends. this day.

Lat 5.19 S. Long 103.17 W

Wednesday 14th

This day commences
more moderate Ship heading S. N.E. & E.
at 6 P.M. tacked Ship to S. and
shortened Sail Lat 5.17 S Long 103.24 W

Thursday 15th

Pinbacks.

Gentle breezes Ship
heading N.E. the watch employed variously.

Lat 4.51 S. Long 104.23 W

Friday 16th

Pinbacks.

&c etc

Moderate breeze and pleasant
weather Ship heading S. the watch
employed in taking out for provisions
and various other jobs

Lat 4.29 S. Long 102.45 W

Saturday 17th

Sail, ho.

Ship Seconett.

Light winds and
pleasant weather Steaming N. at 10 A.M.
Saw the Ship Seconett at 2 P.M.
joined with her so ends heading
N.E.

Lat 4.32 S. Long 104.32 W

Off New Bedford Cruising Off Shore.

Sunday December 18th 1839 A.D.

Commences with light breezes
Porpoises. Ship heading N.E. Ship Seconet in sight
at 12 A.M. tacked Ship to S. by E. fresh breeze
took a Lunar Obs which makes the Chron 3.18
to fast. Lat. S. Long. W.

Monday 19th

Kimback
Sail, ho,
Seconet.

Fresh breezes Ship heading
N.E. at 12 A.M., tacked Ship to S.
passed the Ship Seconet. at 4 P.M. so ends
this day. fine Lat. 4.32 S. Long 104.34 W.

Tuesday 20th

Blackfish

Much the Same
Lat. S. Long W

Wednesday 21st

Porpoises

Blackfish
Kimback
Porpoises.
etc etc

Cons. with gentle
breezes Ship heading to the Southward
at 10 A.M. 2 P.M. tacked Ship to
N.E. by N. Lat. 3.45 S. Long 104.30 W

Thursday 22nd

moderate breezes and
pleasant weather Ship heading to the N.E.
the match employed variously. at 6 P.M.
Shortened Sail Lat. S. Long W.

Friday 23rd

Sail, ho,
Seconet.

Commences with gentle
breezes Ship Steering W at 11 A.M.
came to the wind heading N.E. at
5 P.M. Spoke the Ship Seconet
and gained so ends. fine

Lat. S. Long. W.

Ship Louisiana Of New Bedford

Saturday December 24th 1839 A. D.

Porpoises

Bird part moderate breeze Ship heading N.E. at 12 A.M. tacked Ship to S. by W. soends this day. Lat 4:17 S. Long 104:03 W.

Sunday 25th

Cow fish
Squid etc

Gentle breeze Ship heading N.E. at 12 A.M. tacked Ship to S. at 6 P.M. Shortened sail for the night. Lat 4:11 S. Long 104:03 W.

Monday 26th

Sail "ho"

Sperm
Whales.

Commences with gentle breeze at 6 A.M. Saw a large school of sperm whales at 10 A.M. toward the Boats at 11 A.M. the waste Boat struck one and turned him up and the other Boats chased off at 6 P.M. took the whale to the Ship and started for the other Boats at 9 P.M. they came a board so ends our Ship in sight a bozling. Lat 4:27 S. Long 104:07 W.

Tuesday 27th

Sail, ho.

Porpoises

Grampases

Sperm Whales

Light winds and pleasant weather Ship heading to the South all hands employed in cutting in at 8 A.M. finished and made all sail latter part Steering to the westward at 6 P.M. Saw Sperm whales but did not lower it being so late and the whales being three miles off. so ends running down to speak a strange Ship. Lat 4:23 S. Long 104:47 W.

The same day spoke the Bark burning Star Capt Antonio of New Bedford 29 months out 930 bbls. Sperm.

J. A. Kelley Com. Cruising Off Shore

Wednesday 28th December 1839 A.D.

Commenced with gentle breezes at 11 A.M. Saw Sperm Whales toward the Sperm Whales three Landward Boats. at 12. the W. Boat struck and drawn. at 4 P.M. the Bow Boat struck and drawn but at half past 3 the W. Boat struck and held on at 7 P.M. took the whole to the Ship Bark. morning Spent in sight and chasing whales with us and had success our lack of drawing. so ended

Lat 4:14 S. Long 103:18 W.?

Thursday 29th

W. B.

Wind and weather much the same as yesterday. all hands employed in cutting in at 10 A.M. finished and made sail at 4 P.M. Saw Sperm Whales again toward three Boats but did not get near them it being so late came on board and commenced boiling so ended with a plenty of whales on the off shore but a deal of hard luck in getting them

Lat 4:18 S. Long 103:44 W.

Friday 30th

Gentle breezes and pleasant weather all hands boiling no whales today

Lat S. Long W.

Saturday 31st

Commenced with gentle breezes ship heading S. finished boiling latter part the water employed in clearing up the decks and washing off after four o'clock at 6 P.M. took in the light sails so ended

Lat 4:1 S. Long 106:18 W. 1

Remarks On Board Ship Louisiana.

Sunday Jan 1st 1860 A.D.

Gentle breeze Ship heading S. at 6 P.M. tacked Ship to the N.E. So ends the first day of a new year God grant it may prove a healthy and successfull one to us all both at sea and on shore. Lat^d 4.33' S. Long. 107.50' W.

Monday 2nd

Embarks

Fine weather and pleasant breeze Ship heading S. at 6 P.M. tacked Ship to the N.E. and shortened sail Lat^d S. Long 107.30' W.

Tuesday 3rd

Porpoises

Fresh breeze Ship heading N.E. the watch employed in coopersing Oil at 6 P.M. took in sail for the night. Lat^d 4.58' S. Long. 38.

Wednesday 4th

Sulferbottom.

Gentle breeze and pleasant weather Ship heading to the South all hands employed in stowing down Oil in the fore hold

Lat^d 4.43' S. Long 107.20' W.

Thursday 5th

Light breeze Ship heading N.E. All hands employed in stowing down Oil in the main hatch at 6 P.M. finished and washed of the Ship and tacked Ship to South so ends

No Obs. for me

J. A. Welles Master Cruising Off Shore

Friday Jan 6th 1860 A. D.

Brimback.

All of this day. light winds and pleasant weather S. the watch employed variously at 6 P.M. tacked Ship to the N.E.

Lat. 4.03 S.

Long. 107.31 W.

Saturday 7th

Com. with gentle breezes Ship heading N.E. by E. at 3 P.M. saw Sperm Whales at 4 P.M. lowered and struck Sperm Whales to the Starboard ~~to~~ H. Boats and at 7 took them to the Ship so ended with two large whales along side and a Sunday ahead to end them in with



Lat. 4.30 S.

Long.

W.

Sunday 8th

Light winds and pleasant weather. All hands employed in cutting in at 1 P.M. got the body of one in and Brimback his head off at 6 P.M. lost the Head chain and gave up cutting for the night so ended the watch employed in clearing away the jaws &c &c. no Lat. or Long.

Monday 9th

Winds and weather much the same as yesterday all hands employed in cutting in and cutting blubber at 6 P.M. took the carcass in of the Whales that went to day which was blasted bad so ended graces times a board of the Louisiana

Lat. 4.00 S. Long. 108.12 W.

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford.

Tuesday Jan 10th 1860. A. D.

Light winds and pleasant weather. All hands employed in taking in the whales' blood and boiling so ends.

No Latt or Song

Wednesday 11th

Fine weather. All hands hard at it at 4 P.M. finished boiling turned up 160 tbs which is not taken off of every bush in these days.

Finbacks.

Latt 3.55 S. Song. W.

Thursday 12th

Gentle breeze Ship heading N.E. the larboard watch employed in clearing up the decks. &c Latter part All hands employed the same at 6 P.M. set the Boats crews watches so ends

Finbacks.

Latt 4.18 S. Song 10.48 W.

Friday 13th

Blackfish.

Fine weather and gentle breeze Ship heading N.E. at 12 A.M. varied Ship to S. the watch employed variously.

Latt unk Song do.

Saturday 14th

Blackfish.

Finbacks.

Sail, &c.

Porpoises.

Winds and weather much the same saw a Ship steering N.W. so ends Ship heading N.E.

Latt unk Song do

Sunday 15th

Gentle breeze and pleasant weather Ship heading S. so ends fine

Finback.

Latt 4.33 S. Song 10.30 W

J. A. Kelley Master Arriving Off Shore

Monday Jan 16th 1840. " A.D.

All this day gentle breezes

Embark
Stowing down
Oil

Ship heading N.E. the watch employed
in Coopers Oil no lbs. " " "

Tuesday 17th

Strong breezes and squally

All hands employed in Stowing down Oil
at 6 P.M. finished for the day. Ship heading
S. Lat 4.31 S. Long unk.

Wednesday 18th

Strong breezes Ship

heading N.E. All hands employed in
Stowing down and washing Ship at
5 P.M. finished. Stowed down 131 bbls. S.
Lat unk Long etc.

Thursday 19th

All of this day fresh

breezes Ship heading N.E. by N.
the watch employed variously. at 6 P.M.
tacked Ship to S. Lat 4.25 S. Long 10.41 W.

Friday 20th

Commences with fresh

Sail "ho" breezes Ship heading S. by E. Latter part
more moderate at 6 P.M. tacked Ship
to N.E. by N. Lat 4.31 S. Long unk

Saturday 21st

Gentle breezes Ship

heading N.E. by N. the watch
employed variously. the Cooper
employed in repairing Casks.

Sea M. S. Long 10.52 W.

Ship Louisiana Of New Bedford.

Sunday January 22nd A.D. 1840..

Bimback. Ship heading S $\frac{1}{2}$ W. with all sail
set bound South Lat 4.10 S. Long 108.35 W.
At 12.00 o'clock A.M.

Monday 23rd

B. fish
Sperm
Whale.

Commenced with gentle
breezes Ship heading S $\frac{1}{2}$ W. the watch
employed in rearing new running rigging
&c at 1.0 o'clock P.M. Saw a lone Sperm
Whale going to the windward quick.
toward three Boats and chased until
5th but did not get near him after the
first rising so ends hard luck.

Lat 5.45 S Long unk

Tuesday 24th

Porpoises. All of this day light
winds and variable Ship heading from
S. to E. the watch employed variable
Lat 6.12 S. Long unk.

Wednesday 25th

nothing

Light winds and
pleasant weather Ship heading
S. by W. the watch employed variously
such as fitting a new Main Top S. Yard
and repairing the M. & Yardsail
Lat 7.12 S. Long 110.02 W.

Thursday 26th

Grampases,

Winds and weather much
the same as yesterday. The watch
employed in bending Royals at sundown
sat them so ends fine.

Lat 8.48 S. Long unk.

J. A. Beelly Com Bound South.

Friday 27th 1860.

A. D.

Strong breezes ship heading S. the watch employed variously
Lat. 10.135. Long 100.32. W.

Saturday 28th

Light breezes and pleasant weather ship heading S. the watch employed in fitting block shops and repairing the main top sansail.

Lat 12.14 S. Long unk

Sunday 29th

Winds and weather much the same as yesterday ship heading S by E.

Lat 13.31 S. Long unk.

Monday ³⁰~~28~~th

Moderate breezes from the N.E. and E.N.E. ship heading S E & E.S.E the watch employed in fitting Block shops and various other jobs aloft and about decks. so ends fine

Lat 13.20 S. Long 100.48 W

Tuesday 31st

Continues moderate and fine ship heading E by S. & S.E the watch employed variously.

Lat 13.58. Long 100.50 W

Wednesday ~~31st~~ February 1st 1860. A.D.

Much the same

Lat 16.35 S. Long 101.30 W

Thursday 2nd

Light breezes from the S.E. by E. ship heading S by W. the watch employed variously so ends.

Lat 19.42 S Long 108.49 W

Remarks On Board Ship Louisiana

Friday Feb 3rd 1860. A.D.

Commences with
light breezes from the Eastward
Ship heading S. by E. the watch employed
in setting up the jib and fly jib & ggs
latter part all hands setting up
the fore and aft Stays so ends.
No Obs.

Saturday 4th

Light breezes
from the E. S. E. Ship heading
S. by E. the most part of the day
the watch employed variously.

Lat 21.33 S. Long 103.41 W

Sunday 5th

Much the same as
yesterday Ship heading S. S. E.

Lat 23.16 S Long 103.41 W

Monday 6th

Light winds and variable
the watch employed in turning in the
Bramfases, main Top Jaws, back Stays and setting
them up after dinner and Supper all hands
in a swimming so ends calm

Lat 24.32 S Long unk

Tuesday 7th

Moderate breezes from
the S. E. Ship heading S. S. W. at 4 P.M.
tacked Ship to E. by N. so ends. moderate

Lat 24.43 S Long 104.00 W

Wednesday 8th

Gentle breezes from
the S. E. Ship heading S. S. W.
the watch employed variously.

Lat 23.33 S. Long 104.00 W

Off New Bedford J. A. Kelly Comd

Thursday 9th 1860.

A.D.

All of this day
Gentle breezes from the S.E. Ship heading
S.E. by N. the watch employed in knotting
jams &c. Lat 26.39 S Long 112.12 W

Friday 10th

Light winds and pleasant
weather Ship heading S.E. by N. the watch
employed variously. Lat 28.03 S. Long 112.37 W

Saturday 11th

Commenced with gentle
breezes from the S.W. Ship steering S.E. by E
latter part squally with rain at 6 P.M. Single

Porpoises reaped the Topsails Ship heading S. by N.
Comd standing with the wind from the S.E. and blowing a fresh
whole watches gale so ends rough. Lat 29.10 S Long 112.37 W

Sunday 12th

All of this day fresh breezes from
the E.S. & Ship heading S. by E. Saw some kind
of a fish breach but could not make it out
it being an over weather beam. so ends.

Lat 30.24 S. Long unk W

Monday 13th

Gentle breezes from the Eastward
Ship heading S.E. with a heavy swell running
from the South the watch employed in
coopering Bread. Lat 31.38 S. Long 112.22 W

Tuesday 14th

The most of this day
gentle breezes from the N.E. Ship heading
E.S. & the watch employed in coopering
Bread &c

No Obs. this day

Ship Louisiana Of New Bedford.

Wednesday 13th 1840.

A. D.

First part fresh breezes and rain. Latter part fresh gales from the Eastward Ship heading S.S.E. at 1 P.M. double reefed the Top sails & ends.

Lat. 34.36 S Long 110.48 W

Thursday 14th

First part Strong breezes from the East Ship heading S.S.E. Set whole Top sails Latter part more moderate at 6 P.M. Set the Top & Sandersails & ends Ship heading S.E.

Lat 33.48 S Long unk.

Friday 15th

Porpoises. Commenced with fresh breezes from the N.E. Ship heading E.S.E. Latter part fresh gales Ship heading E. by S. hauled the light Sails & ends

Lat 33.00 S Long 109.25 W

Saturday 16th

Porpoises. Strong breezes from the North Ship heading E. by N. the Cooper employed in Shooking casks.

Lat 32.33 S Long 108.11 W

Sunday 17th

All of this day. Gentle breezes from the North Ship Steering E. by N.

Lat 32.18 S Long 107.22 W

Porpoises Monday 18th

Much the same

Lat 32.40 S Long 106.02 W

Tuesday 19th

Strong breezes from the N.W. Steering E. by N. the watch employed in Coovering Bread.

Lat 32.32 S Long 99.02 W

G. A. Kelley Com. Bound South.

Wednesday Feb 22nd 1860. A.D.

Porpoises.

All of this day fresh breezes from the N.W. Ship steering E.N.E. the watch employed in cropeing Bread & Flour sends moderate but pleasant.

Lat 39.00 S. Long 93.16 W.

Thursday 23rd

Sail. ho.
Porpoises

First part gentle breezes from the N.W. steering E.N.E. Saw a Ship steering to the South. Latter part strong breezes from the westward sends fine

Lat 38.36 S. Long 92.21 W.

Friday 24th

Sail. ho.

Fresh gales from the S.S.E. Ship steering E.N.E. under double reef Top sails at 3 P.M. Saw a Brigg steering to the westward sends the wind halled to the S.E. Lat 38.29 S Long 89.20 W.

Saturday 25th

Comm with gentle breezes from the E.S.E. Ship heading N.E. Latter part light winds and variable Ship heading from N.E. to N. Lat 35.29 S Long 85.20 W.

Sunday 26th

All of this day light breezes from the N.W. Ship steering E.

Monday 27th Lat unk Long do

~~Monday 27th~~

Sail. ho.

Fresh breezes from the N.W. Ship steering E. send a new main Top sail and shifted the main sail Lat 37.30 S Long 82.39 W.

Death of an old Dog
by the name of Coffey

This day we have been under the painful necessity of committing the remains of an old Ship mate to the deep although nothing but a Dog yet the ties of friendship are strong and for we have sailed together nine years a whaling ship and

Ship Louisiana Of New Bedford

Tuesday 28th of July 1860 A.D.

Sail. ho. All of this day
fresh breezes from the S.S. Whif
Steering E. Lat 34.20 S Long 79.33 W

Wednesday 29th

Sail. ho.
Pinback.

Commences with
fresh gales from the N.W. Ship
Steering E by N the watch employed
in mending the main topsail
Latter part strong gales hauled
the light sails and main sail
so ends more moderate

Lat 34.26 S. Long 76.28 W

Thursday March 1st 1860 A.D.

Humpbacks
Island, Ho.
8th of
Mueha

Commences with
gentle breezes from the N.W. Ship
Steering E by N at 6 A.M. Saw
the 1st of Mueha being E by N 10
23 miles Latter part the hauled to
the N.E at 3 P.M. tacked Ship off shore
as we could not get in to the landing
before night at 7 P.M. Shortened
sail for the night. Mueha being
N.E distance 20 miles Chron 4 min to fast

Wednesday 2nd

Friday 2nd

Came with fresh gales
from the N.W. Ship heading S.W
at 8 A.M. veered Ship to the N.E Latter part
more moderate at 2 P.M. Saw the 1st
being N.E at 4 P.M. came to an Anchor
at Mueha in 17 fathoms of water
So ends

Mueha.
Coast of
Chile

5 1/2 months out of sight
of Land

J. A. Kelly Master Bound To Chila

Saturday March 3rd 1860.

A.D.

Laying off
and at
Anchor at
Mocho

All of this day
light winds and pleasant weather all hands
employed in getting off Potatoes from on shore.
Bark Morning Light Lying off and on
the Island & months out & lbs Spenn

Sunday 4th

Sail. ho.

Commenced with fresh
breezes from the S.W. Ship Steering N. by N.
latter part more moderate at 3 P.M. Spoke
the Bark Huntzomery and Mary Francis
so ends a gaming to lbs.

Monday 5th

Sail. ho.

Commenced with light
breezes from the S.W. Steering N. by N.
at 9 A.M. San St. Marys Is. being N.E.
dis 30 miles latter part gentle breezes Steering
for Balcahuano in company with the Bark
Mary Francis. so ends working up the Bay

Tuesday 6th

Commenced with light breezes
from the N.W. at 8 A.M. came to an anchor
in Balcahuano and washed the ship off
out Side.

Wednesday 7th

Employed in baking out
Oil and stowing it on board the Bark Mary

Thursday 8th

do. — do. —

Friday 9th

do. — do. —

Saturday 10th

do. — do. —

Sunday March 11th 1860 A.D

Starboard watch on liberty

Monday 12th

Braking out Oil at
12 A.M. finished 470 bbls. Sperm

at 5 P.M. Starboard watch went on liberty for the night

Tuesday 13th

Employed in setting up Shooks

Wednesday 14th

do— do

Thursday 15th

do— do—

Friday 16th

Setting up Shooks and Stowing
them down for water " " "

Saturday 17th

Much the same

at 5 P.M. the Starboard watch
went on shore on liberty for the
night " " " "

Sunday 18th

Starboard watch
on liberty " " " "

Monday 19th

Setting up Shooks
and painting Ship " "

Tuesday 20th

Employed in setting up
Shooks and filling them from the
water Boat caught three of our
men onboard the ship Joseph Meigs
stowed away in the fore beam
brought them aboard and put them
in irons Eastman Bells Mosser
were their names

five men deserted
the ship

Port Log, Taleahmaro.

Tuesday March 21st 1860. A.D.
Employed in getting ready
for Sea

Wednesday 22nd
Much the Same
Friday 23rd

Received the remainder
of our water from the Water Boat
and nine men came on board that
had shipped before the Master

Saturday 24th
Got off a few things from
on shore. Ship all ready for Sea
but a head wind and thick fog
therefore we cannot get out this day

Sunday 25th
Much the Same
Light breezes from the N. and foggy

Monday 26th
do - do, do,

Tuesday 27th
do - do -

Wednesday 28th
Commences with gentle
breezes from the Southward
at 8 A.M. got under way and went
to Sea at 12 A.M. was all clear of
the Land at 6 P.M. chose
watches so ends Ship steering
N. by E with the wind from
S. by W. once more we are clear
of that God forsaken hole.

Port Log

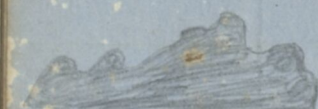
Ship Louisiana of New Bedford

Thursday March 22nd 1840. A.D.

Porpoises
Gimbacks

All of this day strong
breezes from the S.E. Ship steering
N.E. by N. Lat 31 S. Long 74^W

Friday 30th



Juan Hernandez
Sail. ho.
Sail. ho.
Sail. ho.

Commenced with gentle breezes
from the S.S.E. at 5 A.M. Saw the S.S.
Juan Hernandez at 8 A.M. went on shore
with three Boats for wood got off 8 cords
during the day. Bark John A Parker
and Ship Joseph Briggs and Ship
Emily Morgan all of New Bedford laying off
and on at the same time so ends
gaming with the J A Parker. at 10 P.M.
steered N. with a light breeze

Saturday 31st

First part light breezes
from the S.W. Ship steering heading
N.N.W. All hands employed in stowing
away wood and so forth the J A Parker
in sight and the S.S. Latter part the
watch employed in stowing up both and deck
the so ends moderate

Porpoise

Sunday April 1st 1840 " " A.D.

First part light breezes
from the S.W. Ship heading N.N.W.
Latter part tacked to S.S.W. caught a Porpoise
Lat 31 S. Long 74^W

From Valparaiso To Paita J. A. Kelly Master

Monday April 2nd 1860 " " " A.D

All of this day light breezes from the S.W. Ship heading to the S.W. at 4 P.M. Saw a School of Sperm Land, h., Whales going to the N.W. toward the Boats. Massafuers, but without Success, as they were going so fast at 6 came on board several Massafuers being S. dis 60 miles " " " "

Tuesday 3rd

First part light air from the South Ship heading to the Westward the watch employed in mending the Brig Topsail latter part light breezes from the Westward Ship heading S.S.W. the watch employed the same saw a School of Black Fish. Massafuers being S.S.E dis 50 miles

Wednesday 4th

Light winds and pleasant weather Ship heading S. at 4 P.M. Spoke the Bark Geely of New Bedford Geely. of N.B. 8 months out 223 S. 50 W. Nickerson Master. 2 hours in sight So ends gaming with the Ge. Massafuers in sight being S.E. dist 40 miles

Thursday 5th

Commences with gentle breeze from the S.S.W. Ship steering N.W. in company with the Geely at 2 P.M. gamed with the Ge. so ends. Steering N.E. W

Friday 6th

Gentle breezes from the S.S.E. Ship steering N.E. & the watch employed in mending the B. Sail no Obs.

Ship Louisiana Off New Bedford

Saturday April 7th 1860. " " A.D.

B fish
Porpoises

All of this day moderate breezes from the S. S. E. Ship steering N. by W. the watch employed in mending the main topsail at 6 P.M. chase Boats crews and commenced standing Boats crew watches seemed fine

Lat 29.10' S Long 81.22' W

Sunday 8th

B. fish.

Light winds and variable Ship steering N. by W.

Lat 28.14' S. Long. 81.00' W.

Monday 9th

Land. ho.

S. F. Beliz 8th

Sperm Whales.

Commenced with gentle breezes from the E. S. E. Ship steering N. at 6 P.M. saw the 8th of S. F. Beliz being N. E. dis 23 miles at 8 A.M. saw a school of Sperm Whales going to the S. W. toward the Boats but the whales were irregular at 12 A.M. the S. Boat struck and the S. & W. Boats chased until 2 the whales went to the windward at half past 4 took him along side and commenced cutting at 6 P.M. gave it up for the night.

L.B.

Tuesday 10th

Commenced with gentle breezes at 6 A.M. commenced cutting at 10 finished and steered N. by W. under all sail. Latter part all hands employed in clearing away the black ice at 6 P.M. set the watch and commenced logging head no obs.

From Palcahuano To Paita. J A Kelly master

Wednesday April 11th 1860. " " A.D.
Commences with a gentle whole sail
breeze from the Southward Ship Steering N by W
all hands to work about decks latter part the
same so ends. with boiling toddy
Lat 24.36' S. Long unk. W.

Thursday 12th

Sail. ho.

Light breezes from the
S.E. Ship Steering N by W at 9 A.M. finished
boiling Latter part the watch employed
in washing ship so ends.

Lat 23.09' S. Long. 80.32' W

Friday 13th

Porpoises

Winds and weather much the
same as yesterday

Lat 21.23' S no Long.

Saturday 14th

Porpoises.
Gimback.

All of this day Squally
with rain the watch employed in
various jobs about decks. so ends

Lat 19.03' S. Long 84.12' W

Sunday 15th

Porpoises

Fresh breezes from E to S E
Ship Steering N by W

Lat 16.43' S. Long unk.

Monday 16th

Blackfish

All of this day Strong trades
Ship Steering N by W the watch employed variously
Lat 14.00' S. Long 81.36' W

Tuesday 17th

Ofish.

Much the same
Squally

Lat 11.13' S Long. 81.36' W

Remarks on Board Ship Louisiana

Wednesday April 18th 1860. A.O.

Sail, hon. All of this day gentle breezes from the E.S.E. Ship steering N. by W the watch employed in stowing down Oil between decks so ends this day
Lat 8:31 S. Long 100

Thursday 19th

Brinbacks.
Porpoises

Light breeze from the S. E. Ship steering N. by W the watch employed in setting up the main Topmast back Stays at 6 P.M. came to the wind heading to the westward with it thick took in the main sail and Top Tonsails
no obs this day

Friday 20th

Brinback
Sail, hon.

Commenced with light breezes from the E.S.E. Ship steering N. by E latter part gentle breezes the watch employed variously about deck.

Lat. 8:45 S. Long. 100

Bfish

Saturday 21st

Land, hon.
Poca Point
to the windward at 6 P.M. Saw Poca Point bearing N.E. of Payta.
A Steamer

Bris. & part gentle trades Ship steering N. by E at 2 P.M. Saw the Land to the windward of Payta at 6 P.M. Saw Poca Point bearing N.E. of Payta. At 15 miles so ends Shortened sail
no obs.

Sunday 22nd

Payta

Light breeze from the S. at 1 P.M. arrived at Payta and the Capt. went on shore at 3 P.M. the Boat came off with the letters so ends
Lying off on shore

From Galeanano To The Off Shore Ground

Monday April 23rd

Brist part light air
at 11 A.M. the Boat went in and came off at
1 P.M. with out the Captⁿ on Shore Sick
Latter part stood out to sea on a short cruise
at 6 P.M. Shortened sail for the night
Ship heading N.W. N. no land in sight.

Tuesday 24th

All of this day gentle breeze
Ship heading to the Eastward until
10 A.M. then tacked off shore the watch
employed in baling out for water and
repairing the Sigs. jib at 6 P.M. took in
the fore & Miz top & set soenels.
the land in sight all day.

Emibacks
B. fish
Sail. ho.,

Wednesday 25th

Commenced with gentle
breezes from the E.S.E. Ship heading S.
tacked Ship to N.E. the watch employed
in painting the two quarter Boats
at 12 A.M. tacked to the Southward
so encls. Lat 3:19' S. Long 82:24' W.

Emibacks.
B. fish.
H. & P

Thursday 26th

Light breezes from the
Eastward Ship heading N.E. by N.
the painted the S. Bow Boat &c.
at 6 P.M. Ship heading E.N.E.
handed the four & Miz top & set
Lat 3:48' S. Long 82:02' W.

Emibacks
Porpoises

Friday 27th

Sail. ho.,

Gentle breeze from
the S.E. Ship heading E.N.E. & E. painted
the W. & B. Boat at 2 P.M. saw Payta head land
E. at 6 P.M. tacked Ship and handed the light Sails
Lat 5:15' S. Long 81:45' W.

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford J. A. Kelly

Saturday Apr. 28th 1860 " " A.D.

Bfish.
Sail, ho,
Long

All of this day fresh breezes
Ship heading S.S.W. until 12 M. then
tacked to the Eastward saw several
schools of Bfish and loward but could
not get fast at 6 P.M. Payta head bearing
N. by E. Dis 25 miles or thereabouts so ends.

Lat 54° 8' S. Long unk.

Sunday 29th

Bfish.

S.B.

W

B.

Commences with light
breezes. and a plenty of Bfish in sight
loward the Boat and caught 2 after
shackling 4. Saw a curious looking
fish or head whatever it may be with hair
on his head 8 inches long. in fact it was
the strangest looking thing that I ever saw
but what it may be called the Lord only knows
at 6 P.M. Payta head bearing E. by S. Dis
3 miles tacked off shore and hauled the
light sailer so ends.

Monday 30th

Saying off
Don at
Payta.

First part light breezes
and variable at 11 A.M. arrived into Payta
Latter part strong breezes at 4 P.M. the
Capt. came on board and we stood out to
sea steering N. by W. so ends. fine

Tuesday May 1st " 1860 " " A.D.

Bfish
Killer
Porpoise
Sail, ho,

All of this day fresh
trades Ship steering N. by W. the
watch employed in boarding
Bfish &c Lat unk. Long unk.

Com. From Panto to The Galapagos Isl.

Wednesday May 2nd 1860 .. A.O.

B. Fish.
Bimbacks.
etc. etc.

First part gentle breezes
Ship Steering N.W. at 9 A.M. saw
B. fish and toward all the Boats for them
but did not get fast. Latter part the
watch employed in mending the main
top sail and bending a fore top sail
so ends Lat. 3:36 S. Long 83:18 W.

Thursday 3rd

B. fish.

Light breezes from the
Eastward Ship Steering N.W.
the watch employed in repairing the
main top sail and bending it at
5 P.M. Saw Black B. fish toward the Boats
and struck two so ends No Obs.

B. B.

L. B.

Friday 4th

B. Fish.

Gentle breezes Ship steering
N.W. the watch employed in mending
and bailing B. fish blubber &c &c
Lat. 2:30 S. Long. 88:40 W.

Saturday 5th

Blacks. Isl.

Spanol. ho.

Galapagos Isl.

Sail ho.

May Frances
game

Commenced with gentle
breezes and pleasant weather at 10 A.M.
Saw Blacks Isl. bearing N.W. dist 20 miles
at 2 P.M. Spoke the Bark May Frances
of Waver nothing since leaving port.
so ends journaling .. Saw Chs Isl. bearing
N.W. dist 23 miles. Lat unk. Long obs.

Sunday 6th

Bimbacks

All of this day gentle breezes
from the Eastward Ship steering N.
No Obs

Remarks on Board Ship Louisiana 4th

Monday May 7th 1860. " " A.O

Pinbacks.
Sail, ho,,

First part. Strong breezes from the S.E. Ship steering N.W. all hands employed in cooping meat at 12 A.M. veard Ship to N.W. all hands employed the same as in the forenoon at 4 P.M. finished and washed off the decks

Lat 142 S. Long 92 34 W.

Tuesday 8th

B. Irish.
Land, ho,,
South Head
Sail, ho,, 2.

Commences with light breezes and variable Ship heading to the Northward South Head bearing S.E. dis 23 miles the watch employed in packing over Butter at 2 P.M. the W & Bow Boat went in to the Rock a fishing at 6 P.M. came off with abundance of fish rather poor luck so ends. moderate

Wednesday 9th

Porpoises.

All of this day light breezes from the Southward Ship heading N. the watch employed vigorously.

Lat 143 S Long 91 41 W.

Thursday 10th

Sail, ho,,
Sail, ho,,
Sail, ho,,
Land, ho,,

First part calm at 6 A.M. Spoke the Jos Meigs of N.B. nothing since leaving Talcahuano Later part gentle breezes from the S.E. Ship steering N.W. at 6 P.M. Spoke the Bark Pacific Smith of N.B. 12 months and 3 23. Sperr sounders gaining Waimons Id. and Cullpepper in sight bearing S and S.W. dis 23 miles

New Bedford J. A. Kelly Master Arriving

Friday May 11th 1860. " " A. D.

Sail. ho.

Land. ho.

W. B. Culpepper

First part moderate
breezes at 3 A.M. the L. & H. Boat went in
to the S. of Culpepper a fishing at 9 A.M. came
a board Sprunked and steered S. W. by W.
Later part gentle breezes the watch employed in
making Spungam &c sounds pleasant
no Obs.

Saturday 12th

All of this day light trades
Ship heading S. W. the watch employed in
making Spungam nothing in sight
Lat. 23° S. Long. 34° 16' W.

Sunday 13th

Winds and weather
much the same as yesterday
Lat. unk Long. do.

Monday 14th

This day light breezes from
the Eastward Ship heading S. & S. E.
the watch employed in oiling and
cleaning the cables sounds all hands
in a swimming Lat. 22° S Long unk

Tuesday 15th

Light breezes and pleasant
Ship heading S. S. W. the watch employed
in taking out for water and taking
up the oil from between decks.

Lat 23° S. Long 36° 22' W.

Wednesday 16th

All of this day gentle
breezes Ship heading S. W. the watch
employed variously sounds fine

Lat 43° S. Long 37° 33' W.

Porpoises.

B. Fish

Timbaks.

etc etc

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford J. A. Kelley
Com

Thursday May 17th 1860. " A.D.

Embarks all hands employed in stowing down oil
Porpoises at 3 P.M. finished and washed off the decks
caught and at 6 P.M. hauled the light sails and
veered ship to S. No Obs.

Friday 18th

Embarks. Gentle breeze and pleasant
weather Ship steering N.N.W. the cooper
employed in repairing casks. the watch
cleaning the winches &c. at 6 P.M.
took in the light sails and came to
the wind heading S.S.W. so ends fine
Lat 3:40 S Long 98:42 W.

Saturday 19th

Winds and weather
much the same. Ship steering
N.W. the watch employed variously
at 6 P.M. came to the wind on the
larboard tack Lat 3:29 S. Long unk.

Sunday 20th

Strong breeze Ship
steering W at 6 P.M. came to the wind
steaching S.S.W. Lat 3:30 S. Long 102:00 W.

Monday 21st

B. Fish &c. Ship steering N. the cooper employed
Embarks in fitting casks at 6 P.M. veered ship
to S.S.W. so ends fine

Lat 3:38 S. Long unk.

Cruising on the Off Shore Ground.

Tuesday May 22th 1860. A.C.

Commenced with
Strong breezes from the S.E. Ship
Kimbacks Steering N. latter part steering N.S.W.
Porpoises at 6 P.M. double reefed the Topsails
so ends rough Lat 3.31 S. Long 104.49 W.

Wednesday 23th

Strong breezes ship heading
Kimback. N.E. the watch employed seriously. Cooper
Porpoises. fitting Castles at 6 P.M. single reefed the
Topsails so ends rather squally
Lat 3.38 S. Long 105.16 W.

Thursday 24th

Gentle breezes and pleasant
weather ship steering N.W. the watch
Porpoises employed seriously at 6 P.M. came to the
wind heading S.S.W. Lat 4.48 S. Long unk.

Friday 25th

First part squally
Ship to steering N. N.W. latter part gentle
Squid breezes ship steering N.W. at 6 P.M. came
to the wind heading N.E. so ends
Lat 4.32 S. Long 105.36 W.

Saturday 26th

Much the same

Lat 4.40 S. Long 105.08 W.

Sunday 27th

First part gentle breezes
Porpoises ship steering S.W. later part steering
N.E. W. at 6 P.M. reefed ship to S.
Lat 3.31 S. Long 108.23 W.

Monday 28th

All of this day gentle breezes
Porpois ship heading N. at 6 P.M. shortened sail
for the night no obs.

Ship Louisiana Off New Bedford

Tuesday May 29th 1860 " " A.D.

First part Strong breeze ship heading S.S.E. Latter part more moderate Lat 4:45' S. Long 108:05' W.

Wednesday 30th

Pinbacks. All of this day gentle breeze ship heading S. by E the watch employed seriously at 6 P.M. tacked ship to N.E. so ends first day

Lat 4:08' S Long 108:38 W

Thursday 31st

Light winds and pleasant weather ship heading N. the watch employed in making Rigging &c.

Lat 4:43' S. Long 108:03' W

Friday June 1st 1860. A.D.

Pinbacks
& Porpoises.

Commences with light breeze ship heading N.N.E. the watch employed in making Rope

Lat 4:38' S. Long unk.

Saturday 2nd

B Irish
Porpois
etc. etc.

All of this day gentle breeze at 8 A.M. tacked ship to S. by E not much of any thing going on today at 6 P.M. Shortened Sail for the night

Lat 4:4' S. Long 106:54' W

Sunday 3rd

Porpois.

Strong breeze ship heading N.E. at 6 P.M. tacked ship to S. and Shortened Sail for the night

Lat 4:40' S. Long unk

Monday 4th

Porpoises
Pinbacks

Strong breeze ship heading S. by N. at 6 P.M. veered ship to N.E. and single reefed the Topsails so ends

Lat 5:4' S. Long 105:52' W

J. A. Kelly Was Cruising Off Shore.

Tuesday June 5th 1860. " A. B.

Porpoises
& Imbacks.

N.E.

Strong breezes Ship heading
S. Lat unk. Long do.

Wednesday 6th

Fresh breezes Ship
heading N.E. at 6 P.M. tacked ship to
South so ends. Lat 3:34 S. Long 105:08 W.

Thursday 7th

Porpoises

Much the same

Lat 4:41 S. Long unk.

Friday 8th

Imbacks.

Much the same. much the same
Lat 6:0 S. Long unk.

Saturday 9th

Strong breezes Ship heading
S. at 7 A.M. veered ship to N.E. under
single reef Top sails Lat 7:6 S Long 108:23 W.

Sunday 10th

Imback.

Porpoises.

Sail: ho"

Silver Star

San Francisco

merchantsmen

of Boston

Commences with strong
breezes Ship heading N.E. at 12 A.M.
Spoke the Ship. Silver Star of Boston
118 days from Hamilton roads bound to
San Francisco sent letter by her to be sent home
to merchantsmen Lat 5:46 S. Long 107:48 W.

Monday 11th

Imbacks

Porpoises

All of this day gentle breezes
Ship heading S. at 12 A.M. tacked ship
to N.E. so ends. Lat 5:6 S. Long 107:21 W.

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford. J. A. Kelley Master

Tuesday June 12th 1860 A.D.

Porpois
Gimbarks Gentle breeze and pleasant
weather Ship heading S. at 12 A.M.
tacked Ship to N.E. the watch employed
in braking out for water and filling
cutting block straps & encls. fine
Lat 43° 30' S. Long 107° 13' W.

Wednesday 13th

Much the same as
yesterday Lat unk Long do.

Thursday 14th

First part gentle breeze
Ship heading S. by W. at 2 P.M. tacked
Ship to N.E. by E so encls
Lat 43° 2' S. Long 107° 11' W.

Friday 15th

Gimbarks. Light winds and pleasant
weather Ship heading N.E. by N. at 11 A.M.
tacked Ship to S. so encls fine
Lat 43° 1' S. Long 106° 3' W.

Saturday 16th

Black Fish
& Porpoise Strong breeze Ship
heading S. at 7 A.M. tacked Ship to
N.E. Lat 43° 47' S. Long 107° 02' W.

Sunday 17th

Sperm Whales Commenced with
Strong breeze Ship heading S. by E
at 2 P.M. Saw Sperm whales. toward
three boats. at 4 P.M. the Starboard boat
got up to them and started but did not
get fast as it was not a good chance
Whales very shy. chased until dark
but no Fish to day. this is the d-
are luck but there is no use in getting in
a family way about it. Lat 43° 20' S. Long unk

Cruising On The Off Shore Ground

Monday June 18th 1860. AD
 Embark. Porpoises Strong breeze Ship
 heading S. at 10 A.M. Tacked Ship to N.E.
 Lat 3:15 S Long 108:18 W
 Tuesday 19th

Sulferbottoms Squalley Ship heading S.
 the watch employed in repairing the fore
 gansail at 6 P.M. tacked Ship to N.E.
 Lat unk Long do.
 Wednesday 20th

Embark. Porpoises Strong breezes and Squalley
 Ship heading S.
 Lat 3:40 S. Long 106:38 W
 Thursday 21st

Embark. Gentle breezes and pleasant
 weather Ship heading N.E. soends fine
 Lat 3:40 S Long 106:28 W
 Friday 22nd

Sail, ho" Strong breezes Ship heading
 N.E. the watch employed in turning up
 the fore topmast backstays at 3 P.M.
 Spoke the Ship Elizabeth of New Bedford
 1 month out 50 bbls Sperm Winslow Master
 so ends. Gaming Lat S. Long W
 Saturday 23rd

Much the same as yesterday
 at 3 P.M. gamed with the Elizabeth.
 Lat S. Long W
 Sunday 24th

Embark. Gentle breezes Ship
 heading S. at 6 P.M. tacked Ship to
 N.E. soends Lat 3:24 S. Long 106:34 W
 Monday 25th

Strong breezes Ship
 heading N.E. soends Squalley
 Lat 3:20 S Long 106:03 W

Ship Louisiana Off New Bedford.

Tuesday June 26th 1860. A.D.

Gimbacks. All of this day gentle breezes Ship heading S. the watch employed in hunting in the F Topsail back Stays so ends. fine

Latitude 43° S. Longitude 105° 33' W
Wednesday 27th

Gimback. Much the same the watch employed variously at 12 P.M. tacked Ship to N.E. at 4 P.M. bent a new G. Topsail so ends. fine
Latitude 6° S. Longitude 105° 43' W

Porpoises Thursday 28th
Silverbottoms
etc etc

Gentle breezes Ship heading N.E. by E the watch employed in repairing the G. Topsail so ends
Latitude 3° 20' S. Longitude 104° 14' W

Gimback. Friday 29th Much the same as yesterday
Latitude S. Longitude 103° 47' W

Saturday 30th

Gimbacks. Strong breezes Ship heading S. at 12 P.M. tacked Ship to N.E. the watch employed in repairing the main Topsail
Latitude 4° 31' S. Longitude 103° 09' W

Watch

J. A. Kelley, Master. Cruising Off Shore.

Sunday July 1st 1860. A. D.
Strong breeze Ship
heading N.E. at 7 A.M. nearest ship to
S. at 11 A.M. veered to N.E. so ends
nothing in sight Lat. 61° 13' S. Long 103° 08' W.

Monday 2nd

Billar

Strong breeze Ship heading
N.E. the watch employed in repairing
the main top sail so ends.

Lat 61° 03' S. Long 102° 22' W
Tuesday 3rd

Gunbacks
Porpoises
Sail "ho.

Wind and weather much
the same as yesterday at 7 A.M. Spoke
the ship Walter Scott of Edgartown
Baxter Master 3 months out so ends Sp.
Latter part the watch employed in repairing
the mizzen top sail so ends Ship
heading N.E. Lat 41° 08' S. Long 101° 48' W

Wednesday July 4th 1860.
At Sea

Gentle breeze and pleasant weather.
Ship heading N.E. the watch employed
in repairing the Gills Gibb at 12 A.M.
tackled Ship to S. by N. Latter part
the Cooper employed in repairing the
Starboard Boat. at 6 P.M. Shortened sail
for the night so ends the fourth day of
July although we have had nothing but
our usual fare Salt junk and Rice
&c yet I suppose we are much better off
now than thousands of poor d—l that
have got their Eggs bunged and Heads broke
at home. but I for one would like to have
been there today. Lat 41° 3' S. Long 101° 35' W

Gunbacks
Porpoises
etc. etc.

Remarks on Board Ship Louisiana

Thursday July 3rd 1860. A.D.

All of this day gentle
breezes ship heading S. the watch employed
in repairs variously at 6 P.M. tacked to N.E. and
shortened sail for the night so ends
Lat 31° 15' S. Long 102° 25' W.

Friday 4th

Gentle breezes ship
heading S. the watch employed in
repairing the Miz Top sail and bent the
main finished the Starboard Boat
and put her on the cranes at 6 P.M.
tacked ship to N.E. so ends fine
Lat 31° 25' S. Long 102° 25' W.

Saturday 5th

All this day gentle breezes
ship steering N. the watch employed
in fitting the main Top J. back stays
&c at 6 P.M. came to the wind heading
N.E. with the main yard aback.
Lat 31° 15' S. Long 102° 25' W.

Sunday 6th

Gentle breezes ship
steering S.W. at 1 P.M. came to the
wind heading S. at 6 P.M. saw a
school of sperm whales but it being
late could not lower so ends
Lat 31° 15' S. Long 102° 35' W.
but not until
sundown
and did not
lower for
them

Off New Bedford J. A. Kelly Master. Cruising Off Shore

Monday July 8th

Strong breezes
Ship heading All ways but the right way
for to fall in with. Sperm whales at
6 P.M. Ship heading N.E. so ends. fine
Lat. 34° 40' S. Long 104° 24'

Tuesday 10th

Embarks
Porpoises

Commences with Strong
breezes Ship heading S. the watch employed
in making out for water at 1 o'clock P.M.
man over board we were surprised by the cry of Man over board
by the name which proved to be Charles Potague, we lowered
a Boat as quick as possible but he sank before
we could get to him to rise no more but we
got so nigh him that we saw him about
four fathoms below the surface of the water but
of no use. thus we have all lost a good Shipmate
for he was beloved by all that knew him as he
was such a good dispositioned man. but the
best of man must die sooner or later
at 6 P.M. tacked Ship to N.E.

DEATH

Lat 34° 45' S. Long 104° 25' W.

Wednesday 11th

Embarks
H.

Commences with Strong breezes.
Ship heading S. the cooper employed in repairing
Casks at 11 A.M. saw two Sperm whales near
the Ship at 11 1/2 toward the three Starboard Boats
the middle & Bow Boat struck in a few moments
after lowering but the W. Boat water logged in striking
and the same got cut some way. or rather and lost
him unless the Bow Boat struck him but there being
no iron in him it is supposed that it is not the
fast whale at 1 P.M. took him the Bow Boats whale
to the Ship and commences cutting at 6 P.M. lashed
down for the night so ends very rough indeed

Lat 34° 46' S. Long 104° 26' W.

B.B.



Ship Louisiana of New Bedford

Thursday July 12th 1860. A.D.

Black Fish
Porpoises.
do do

All this day strong breezes and squally all hands employed in cutting in and clearing away the Flood at 7 P.M. set the watch ~~and~~ and commenced boiling Starboard watch eight hours out
Lat 3:42 S. Long 104:38 W.

Friday 13th

Kimbacks
do do

First part strong breezes Ship heading S. all hands cutting blubber and boiling at 12 A.M. veered Ship to N.E. Latter part more moderate but very rough so ends boiling badly.
Lat 6:41 S. Long unk.

Saturday 14th

Kimbacks

Squally Ship heading N.E. by E. All hands employed in boiling do at 2 P.M. finished and the Bow Boats crew went below so ends.
No Obs.

Sulphur bottoms Sunday 15th

All of this day strong breezes Ship heading N.E. at 6 P.M. single reefed the Top sails and hauled the Main sail so ends this day.
Lat 3:43 S. Long 104:30 W.

Monday 16th

Kimbacks
B Fish

Gentle breezes Ship heading S the watch employed in various jobs about decks
Lat 4 S. Long unk.

Tuesday 17th

B Fish &
Porpois

Squally Ship heading N.E. by E at 6 P.M. tacked Ship to S. by E and hauled the light Sails so ends

Lat 3:14 S. Long unk.

J. A. Kelley Master Cruising On The Off Shore

Wednesday July 18th 1860 " A.O

All of this day Strong breezes. first part Ship heading S latter part N.E the Cooper employed in repairing Casks

Timbunks
Porpoises
B.D. fish
Or something that looked like a sperm whale)
at 6 P.M. single reefed the Topsails so ends
Scott with Long do.

Thursday 19

Sulferbottoms

N.E. & S.

Fresh gales Ship heading
Lat. 33° S. Long 103:02 W

Friday 20th

Commences with Strong breezes Ship heading S. at 9 A.M. saw breaches at 11 A.M. saw sperm whales loward three Boats. So. & Starboard & Bow and Starboard quarter Boat struck and turned him up at 12 A.M. took up the two Bow Boats at 1 P.M. loward them again at 2 P.M. gave up the chase and worked for the Starboard Boat at half past six took up the Bow Boats and raised the Starboard Boats light at 8 took the whale along side so ends quite pleasant.

Sperm
Whales.

L 3:31 Long 104:52



L.B.

Saturday 21st

All of this day Strong breezes all hands cutting in at 10 A.M. finished and made all Seel at Ship heading S at 6 P.M. tacked Ship to N.E. and shortened sail so ends Boats crew watches

Timbunks.

Lat S. Long W

Ship Louisiana off New Bedford.

Sunday July 22^d 1860. A.O

First part gentle breezes Ship heading S. the watch employed in boiling at 12 A.M. tacked Ship to N.E. latter part much the same at 6 P.M. shortened sail for the night. So ends fine
Lat 33° 43' S. Long unk.

Monday 23^d

Commenced with gentle breezes Ship heading S. the watch employed in washing Ship at 12 A.M. veered Ship to N.E. Lat 6° 14' S. Long 103° 06' W.

Tuesday 24^d

First part strong breezes Ship heading S. Later part gentle breezes at 6 P.M. veered Ship to N.E. and hauled the main sail so ends pleasant
Lat 4° 51' S. Long 104° 36' W.

Wednesday 25^d

Gimbacks Porpoises & B.fish. Gentle breezes the watch employed variously. Ship heading N.E. at 6 P.M. shortened sail and hauled back the main topsail so ends fine. Lat unk. S. Long 104° 10' W.

Thursday 26^d


Strong breezes Ship heading S. the watch employed in helping the Cooper. coopered at 12 A.M. veered Ship to N.E. the watch employed the same at 4 o'clock washed off the decks so ends. Lat 3° 34' S. Long unk

J. H. Kelley Master Cruising of Shore

Friday 27th of July 1860. A.D.

All of this day gentle
Sulfurbottoms breeze ship heading S. by W. all hands
Porpoises employed in stowing down oil at 6 P.M.
etc. etc. wore ship to N.E. by E. and shortened sail
Lat 5:37' S. Long 103:23' W.

Saturday 28th

Gimbacks
Porpoises
Killed a pig


Strong breeze ship heading
S. the watch employed variously at 6 P.M.
tacked ship to N.E. and shortened sail
for the night Lat 5:33' S. Long 103:45' W.

Sunday 29th

Strong breeze ship under
single reef Top Sails at 6 P.M. veered ship
Gimbacks to S. by W. and hauled the jib & Spanker
& main sail. so much rough
Lat 3:41' S. no Long

Monday 30th

Fresh breeze ship heading
S. by W. at 12 A.M. wore ship to N.E.
Lat. S. Long. W.

Tuesday 31st

All of this day strong
breeze ship heading N.E. the watch
Gimbacks employed variously at 6 P.M. wore ship
& Porpoises to S. and hauled the jib & Spanker
and hauled up the courses so much.
Lat 3:26' S. Long 103:26' W.

Remarks On Board Ship Louisiana

Wednesday Aug 1st 1860. A.O

First part Strong breezes.
Gimbacks. Ship steering S.W. Latter part Steering
N.W. at 6 P.M. came to the wind heading
S. so ends. Latd S. Long 104.20' W.

Thursday 2nd

First part Strong breezes
Can Fish Ship steering N.W. the watch employed
Gimbacks. in painting the plank sheer and water
ways &c. Latter part Steering N. so ends
at 6 P.M. came to the wind heading N.E.
Latd 3:23' S. Long unk

Friday 3rd

Strong breezes Ship
Gimbacks & Porpoises. heading S. at 6 P.M. Shortened sail
for the night. Latd 4.38' S. Long 103:20' W.

Saturday 4th

Much the same as
Gimbacks. yesterday Ship heading S. & N.E.
Latd 3:39' S. Long 106.11' W.

Sunday 5th

Gentle breezes Ship
Kellers & heading N.E. with all sail set at
Sulferbottoms 6 P.M. Shortened sail for the night
so ends pleasant. Latd 3:23' S. Long 103:25' W.

Monday 6th

All of this day: light
Gimbacks. breezes and pleasant weather. Ship
heading N.E. the watch employed
seriously, at 6 P.M. handed the
light sail so ends pleasant.
Latd 4:40' S. Long 102:00' W.

J. A. Kelly Master. Cruising Off Shore

Tuesday July 7th 1860. A.O

Gimbacks.
Porpois.

Gentle breezes and
pleasant. Ship heading S.S.W. at 6 P.M.
Shortened Sail for the night.

Lat unk. Long do.

Wednesday 8th

Sulferbottoms
Porpoises.

G.C. D.C.

Moderate whole sail
breezes Ship heading S. the watch
employed in repairing the main sail
at 12 A.M. tacked ship to N.E. latter
part the watch employed the same
caught four Porpoises. at 6 P.M. single
reefed the Top Sails so ends.

Lat 31° 33' S. Long 106° 30' W

Thursday 9th

Gimbacks
B fish
G.C. D.C.

All of this day Squally
the watch employed in repairing the main
sail at 6 P.M. tacked ship to N.E.
and shortened sail for the night

Lat unk Long do.

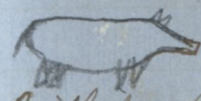
Friday 10th

Gimbacks.

Strong breezes. Ship
heading N.E. the watch employed in
repairing the Fore Sail. at 4 P.M.
finished it and bent it so ends.

Lat 31° 33' S. Long 106° 13' W

Saturday 11th



Killed a Pig

First part strong
breezes Ship heading N.E. latter part
more moderate the watch employed
seriously

Lat 41° 30' S. Long 103° 27' W

Sunday 12th

Gimbacks.

Winds and weather much the
same as yesterday Ship heading N.E. by E & E.

Lat 41° 26' S. Long 104° 28' W

Ship Louisiana Off New Bedford.

Monday Aug. 13th 1860.

Kimbacks. All this day gentle breezes. Ship heading N. E. by E the watch employed variously about deck. So ends fine Lat $33^{\circ} 35' S$. Long $103^{\circ} 22' W$.

Tuesday 14th

B. fish

Light breeze ship heading E. N. E. the watch employed in taking out for water the cooper repairing casks. Lat $22^{\circ} 8' S$. Long $102^{\circ} 08' W$

Wednesday 15th

B. Fish

BB

L.B

WB

WB

Commences with light breeze ship heading N. E. the watch employed in setting up the Fore Topmast rigging at 11 A.M. saw a school of B. Fish. toward the Boast and struck but the S. Boats iron broke and away went the fish at 12 A.M. took them to the ship. Latter part the watch employed in clearing away the B. Fish and working on the Topmast rigging. So ends fine Lat $15^{\circ} 35' S$. Long unk

Thursday 16th

Kimback.

Light breeze and pleasant ship heading N. E. the watch employed in minding B. Fish blubber and various jobs about deck. Lat $26^{\circ} S$. Long $101^{\circ} 11' W$.

Friday 17th

Kimback.

A. Grampas.

Moderate breeze ship heading E. N. E. the watch employed in boiling B. Fish. the cooper repairing casks. So ends Lat $10^{\circ} S$. Long unk.

From The. Off Shore To The Galapagos. Islands

Saturday August 18th 1860. 20

Gimbacks
H. B. Fish.

All this day gentle
breezes Ship heading E & E by N. at 7 A.M.
Saw a school of Black Fish toward the Boat
but did not get fast the watch employed
variously. Lat. 3° S. Long 100° 30' W.

Porpois

Sunday 19th

Squally with rain
Ship heading E Lat. 10° N Long 98° 39' W
Strong westerly current.

Monday 20th

Porpoises.

Gentle breezes Ship
heading E. the watch employed in
making Spungam. cooper repairing
Casks. Lat. 19° S. Long 98° 37' W.

Tuesday 21st

Much the same

Lat 1° 03' S. Long 97° 45' W.

Wednesday 22nd

Moderate breezes Ship
heading E. by N. the watch employed
in various jobs aloft and about decks
the Cooper to work on Casks.

Lat 1° 26' N Long 96° 42' W.

Thursday 23rd

Gentle breezes from S.
Ship steering E. by S. the watch
employed in setting up the Fore &
Miz Mast Jan rigging. the Cooper
repairing casks.

low fish.

Lat. 1° 31' N Long 93° 24' W.

Ship Louisiana off New Bedford.

Friday August 24th 1860.

Porpoises.

All this day strong
breezes ship heading E by S.

Lat^d S. Long 93° 32' W

Saturday 25th

Land. ho.

Nabra. Island

by " "

Timbacks

& Porpoises.

Rocky Bottom



Galapagos Is^{ls}

Commences with
gentle breezes ship heading E by N
at 6 A.M. saw the Galapagos Islands
bearing E. by S. later part strong
breezes at 3 P.M. passed the rock of
Redondo at 6. tacked ship to the
S.W. the rock within two miles.

Lat^d 2° 1' N Long 91° 43' W

Sunday 26th

Timbacks

B. Fish &c

Sail, her

Commences with
gentle breezes the land in sight
& 4 ships at 1 P.M. spoke the
Bark Sacramento of West Port
28 months out 230 bbls. Deers madder
& Bark Mary Ann of Mattapoisett
20 months out 400 sperm mazy madder
so much joining

Monday 27th

All this day light
breezes. at 6 A.M. the W. & Starboard
Boats went in to the Rock.

a fishing at 10 A.M. came on board
caught about 100 fish to end of ship.
Steering N. by E. with redondo bearing
E. S. E. dis 8 miles.

Off the Galapagos Islands.

Tuesday Aug 28th 1860. " A.F.

Moderate breeze ship heading E the watch employed in making out for Shooks at 4 P.M. Abington's Island being E by S. dis 15 miles ends.

Wednesday 29th

Searched for one sail

Gentle breeze ship heading E by N the watch employed variously. The Cooper repairing casks and setting up shooks at 4 P.M. Abington's Island being S. by E. distance 40 miles. so ends one sail in sight

Thursday 30th

Sail ho. Same.

All this day strong breeze ship heading E by N the watch employed in making out for provisions etc at 3 P.M. spoke the ship May Ann of Fairhaven Capt. Potter 21 months out 400 bbls. so ends gaming. Lat. 3° 5' S Long. 88° 35' W

Friday 31st

Porpoises.

Strong breeze and squally ship heading E by S Lat. 1° 35' N Long. unk.

Saturday Sept 1st 1860. A.F.



Sperm whales

Gentle breeze ship heading E at 9 A.M. saw a school of Sperm Whales at 11 A.M. toward the boats and chased at 5 P.M. the waste boat got up to them but the whales jumped and did not get fast but darted at one under water and hit him some whair in his small at 6 P.M. gave up the chase at 7 P.M. got on board. so ends no whale this day.

Ship Louisiana of Ant Bedford

Sunday Sept 2^d 1860. A 7

Timbacks.
B. Porpoises.
Sail. ho,

All this day gentle
breeze Ship steering all over the
lot. at 12 A.M. Spoke the
Bark Vigeland Capt. Cole 12 months
and 300 Sperm at 6 P.M. came to the
wind heading E. B. Shortened Sail
Lat. 33° N Long 86° 07' W

Monday 3^d

Porpoises
Sail. ho,

winds and weather
much the same. the Cooper employed
in setting up Shooks in Obs.

Tuesday 4^d

B. Fish
Porpoises
Sail. ho,

Commenced with
gentle breezes Ship heading E. S. E
at 3 P.M. Spoke the Ship Com. Morris
of Galmonth Capt. Jones 13 months
and 230 Sperm so ends jamming
Lat. 32° S Long 83° 12'

Wednesday 5^d

B. Fish.
B. Porpois

This day gentle
breeze Ship heading E. S. E the Cooper
repairing water casks. so ends.

Lat. 1° 18' S. Long 81° 44' W

Thursday 6^d

Land. ho,
wind. S. E
Helena
bearing S. E
dis 23 miles.

Commenced
with light breeze Ship heading
E. by S in to St Helena bay
at 10 A.M. the Larboard Boat lowered
for a Humpback but did not get fast
at 1 P.M. the S. W. S. Bow Boat lowered
at 2 P.M. the S. Bow Boat struck at
4 P.M. the W. Boat struck and cut the
S. Bow Boat loose at half past five the
other Boats came up and struck but
he sank. so ends no Humpback.

From The Off Shore In To The Coast

Friday Sept 7th 1860. " 29

Two Sails
Humpbacks
Porpoises.
Sealot.
etc, etc

All this day gentle breezes
Ship working up. The Coast at 6 P.M.
bent the chains and took the Larboard
anchor off the bow. point St Helena bearing
E. N. E. dis 25 hrs ends. Ship heading
S. S. E. two Sails in sight &c.

Saturday 8th

Commences with
light breezes Ship heading S. E. at
8 A.M. Saw the Island of St. Clare
bearing E at 4 P.M. bearing N. dist one
mile and steered for Pumber at 6 P.
M. Saw the Shipping lying at Anchor
at half past eight came to anchor near
the Shipping in 10 fathom of water and
clewed up the Sails so ends this day
might appear to over take us always before
we can get in for we have not seen in this
voyage in the day time

Sail. ho.
Land. ho.
St. Clare.
Island



Sunday 9th

Light breezes employed in
working the Ship up to the Anchorage
at 1 P.M. came to an Anchor in 10 fathoms
of water so ends eight Ships in Port.

Port Journal. At Pumber.

Monday 10th

Employed in getting off
water and stowing it away.

Tuesday 11th

Much the same
getting off wood & water

Ship Louisiana Leaving Bumbay

Wednesday Sept 12th 1860

All hands employed in
getting off water and stowing it away
at 3 P.M. got the last raft on board

Thursday 13th

Employed in painting
Ship outside at 3 P.M. finished

Friday 14th

Commenced in receiving
Potatoes Oranges &c. at 4 P.M. the capt.
came on board and gave orders to
get ready for sea at half past four
weighed anchor and stood out to sea
heading N.W. by N. in company with
the ship Hector & Ansel Gibbs & co.

Saturday 15th Strong breeze
working up the coast to Payta

Sunday 16th

Much the same
at 6 P.M. Cape Blanco bearing
S. dist 13 miles. Ship heading N.W. by S.
Set at 12 o'clock 8.26 S.

Monday 17th

All this day gentle
breeze Ship heading from E to S.E. & S.
two sails in sight at 6 P.M.
the land to the leeward of Payta
in sight dist 12 miles.

At 12 A.M. the Satt 4:22 S.

Sailed from
Bumbay. Peru

From Payta To The Off Shore Ground

Tuesday Sept 18th / 1840

Gentle breeze at 7 P.M.
arrived at Payta and sent a Boat in after
letters and to carry the Captⁿ at 8 the Boat
returned with the letters and stood out
to Sea for the night so ends. Lying off and on
Wednesday 19th

Lying off and on the port
at 3 P.M. the Captⁿ came aboard and
we went to Sea so ends Steering W

Sail, ho.
Blackfish
He

Thursday 20th

All of this day gentle breezes
Ship Steering W. Lat 3:18' S. Long 89:00' W

Friday 21st

Much the Same as
yesterday No qbs.

Saturday 22nd

Light winds and
pleasant weather Ship Steering N.E. S
the watch employed in repairing the
O. Fish { job at 11 A.M. Saw B. Fish toward
E { a boats but did not get fast.
so ends. fine W. & C

Imbache.
Porpoise.

Sunday 23rd

Moderate breezes
Ship Steering N.E. S
No qbs.

Monday 24th

Gentle breezes and
pleasant weather Ship Steering
N.E. S the watch employed variously

Porpoises

Lat 4:30' S. Long 89:30' W

Remarks on Board Ship Louisiana

Tuesday Sept^r 23rd / 1860. " "

Gentle breezes
Ship Steering N. by S the watch
employed in repairing the Fore Sail
Lat^d 4:48' S. Long 82:08' W.

Wednesday 24th

Winds and weather
much the same as yesterday the watch
employed in repairing the Fore Top sail
Lat^d 4:44' S. Long 84:32' W.

Thursday 25th

Grimback.

All this day fine weather
Ship Steering N.W. the watch employed
in mending the main Top sail
Lat^d unk. Long 86:42' W.

Friday 26th

B. Irish

Much the same as
yesterday no obs. this day

Saturday 27th

Porpoise, &
Grimback.

Today fresh breezes Ship
Steering N.W. the watch employed
in painting the main sail
Lat^d unk. Long 89:48' W.

Sunday 30th

Strong breezes Ship Steering
S.W. at 6 P.M. hauled the main sail
and the light sails

Lat^d 3:21' S. Long 101:00' W.

Monday Oct^r 1st 1860. " "

Grimback

All this day strong
breezes Steering N.W. the watch
employed variously. at 6 P.M. came
to the wind heading S.W.

Lat^d 3:33' S. Long 102:14' W.

Off New Bedford John A. Kelley Master

Tuesday Oct 2^d 1860. " J. D

Commences with
Strong breeze Steering N.W. Latter
part winds and weather much the same
Steering N. The watch employed variously
at 6 P.M. came to the wind heading
E.N.E. Lat unk. Long 102° 3' 8" W

Gimback

Wednesday 3^d

Porpoises.

Gimback

Strong breeze Ship
heading S.W. Lat 31° 8' Long. unk.

Thursday 4^d

Gentle breeze Ship heading
N.E. The watch employed in repairing the
Fore & Main Top Gonsails at 6 P.M.
hauled the main sail to ends.
Lat 31° 30' S. Long unk.

Gimback

Friday 5^d

First part Strong
breeze Ship steering N.W. the watch
employed in diling the cables. Latter part
steering S.W. The watch employed
variously at 6 P.M. hauled the light
sails and came to the wind heading
S. Lat unk. Long 103° 46' W

Saturday 6^d

All this day gentle
breeze Ship heading N.E. The watch
employed variously at 6 P.M. shortened
sail for the night and tacked ship
to S. So ends pleasant.
Lat 31° 2' S. Long unk.

Gimback

Remarks on Board Ship Louisiana

Sunday Oct 7th 1840. " A. D

All this day gentle breezes and pleasant weather Ship heading S at 6 P.M. Tacked Ship to N.E. and shortened sail for the night
Latd S. Long 104:42 W

Monday 8th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather at 8 A.M. Spoke the Bark Emily of N Bedford. 36 months out. 900 bbls Sperm Capt. Kelley. men on board and Mr Bouldry came here. So ends gaming.

Sail, ho.

Bark Emily

& Sulferbottom

Latd 5:6 S. Long 104:12 W

Tuesday 9th

Gentle breezes Ship heading S. at 4 P.M. gamed with the Emily so ends Latd unk Long do
Emily

Wednesday 10th

Bark Emily in sight

All this day gentle breezes and pleasant weather Steering N.E. & N.W. the watch employed in braving out water &c the Emily in sight at 6 P.M. handed the light sails and came to the wind heading S. by N. so ends. Latd 4:42 S. Long 103:08 W

Thursday 11th

Blackfish

B. Emily

Much the same as yesterday Bark Emily in sight at 3 P.M. gamed again
Latd S. Long W

Off New Bedford Cruising Off Shore

Friday Oct ¹²~~11~~th 1860. A.D.

Sulferbottom Steering N.W. & N.E.W. the Emily & Sybil in sight at 6 P.M. came to the wind
Bark Emily heading N.E. Latd S. Long 107.28 W

Saturday ¹³~~12~~th

B. fish. Gentle breeze Steering S.W. & N.W. at 4 P.M. joined with the Emily

Sunday ¹⁴~~13~~th Latd 4.28 S. Long 108.04 W

Jimback Strong breeze Ship heading S. at 12 A.M. tacked Ship to N.E. Bark Emily in sight
So ends fin Latd E. Long unk.

Monday ¹⁵~~14~~th

All this day gentle breeze Ship heading S. all hands employed in repairing the Starboard Boat. at 6 P.M. veered Ship to N.E. Latd 5.42 S. Long 108.44 W

Tuesday ¹⁶~~15~~th

Jimback. Gentle breeze and pleasant weather the watch employed the same as yesterday Ship heading N.E. no obs.

Wednesday ¹⁷~~16~~th

Jimbacks Porpoises B. Fish. winds and weather much the same as yesterday the watch employed in painting the Boats outside and in so ends 4.34 S. Long W

Ship Louisiana off New Bedford

Thursday Oct ¹⁸ 17th 1841.

Porpoises.
H.
Gimbacks.

All this day strong
breezes ship heading N.E. the watch
employed in painting the Boats
Lat $43^{\circ} 4'$ Long $107^{\circ} 48' W$

Friday ¹⁹ 18th

Commences with
gentle breezes ship heading
S. the watch employed in painting
the Starboard bow Boat and various
other jobs about deck latter part
strong breezes. so ends this day
Lat 40° Long $105^{\circ} 5'$

Saturday 19th

Strong breezes
ship heading S. at 3 P.M.
packed ship to N.E. so ends
no obs.

Sunday 21st

Gimback.
H. Squid.

Gentle breezes ship
heading N.E. Lat $43^{\circ} 14'$ S. Long $107^{\circ} 40' W$

Monday 22nd

Gentle breezes & pleasant
weather ship heading N.E. at 6 P.M.
packed ship to S. so ends.
Lat $44^{\circ} 00'$ S. Long $107^{\circ} 02' W$

Tuesday 23rd

Gimbacks
Porpoises &
Squid.

Squally. ship heading
S. the watch employed variously
no obs.

Wednesday 24th

Strong breezes
ship heading N.E. the watch
employed in mending the main top gear
and other jobs Lat $45^{\circ} 00'$ S. Long $107^{\circ} 30' W$

J. A. Kelley Master Cruising Off Shore

Thursday Oct 25th A.D. 1860.

Embark. All this day squally
Ship heading N.E. the watch employed
seriously. So ends. Lat 41° 10' N. Long 104° 10' W

Friday 26th

Embark. First part squally
Ship heading N.E. at 12 P.M. veered
Ship to S. the watch employed seriously
 Latter part gentle breezes Ship heading
 N.E. No obs. this day

Saturday 27th

Sulfer bottom gentle breeze Ship heading E.N.E.
Sailers. Later part winds moderate Ship heading
Porpoises. E by N, E, & so ends fine
Long 81° 45' S Long 106° 05' W

Sunday 28th

P. Irish All this day gentle breezes
Porpois Ship heading S. Lat 41° 16' S. Long 106° 18' W
& Embarks.

Monday 29th

Moderate breezes
& pleasant weather Ship heading
S. at 12 P.M. tacked Ship to
N.E. Lat 51° 25' S. Long 106° 25' W

Tuesday 30th

Gentle breezes
Ship heading N.E. the watch
employed seriously.

Lat 42° 8' S. Long 105° 24' W

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford

Wednesday Oct 31st A.D. 1860

Gimbacks
& Porpoises.

Commences with
Strong breezes Ship heading
N.E. at 10 A.M. more Ship to
S. Later part gentle breezes
and pleasant weather the watch
employed in various jobs aloft scends
Lat 4:00 S. Long 104:48 W

Thursday Nov 1st 1860. A.D.

All this day gentle
breezes and pleasant weather, the
watch employed in making new
fashion rattling stuff out of old manila
cutting falls. So ends no obs. this day

Friday 2nd

Gentle breezes and
pleasant weather ship heading
N.E. the watch employed in making
Spungum Lat 3:48 S. Long 103:00 W

Saturday 3rd

Much the same

Lat unk Long 104:16 W

Sunday 4th

Gimbacks

All this day moderate
breezes ship heading S.
Lat 3:08 S. Long 104:19 W

Monday 5th

Porpois.

Strong breezes
Ship heading N.E. the watch
employed variously.

No obs.

Cruising on the Off Shore Ground.

Tuesday Nov. 4th 1860. A.O

Porpoises.

All this day strong breezes Ship heading South. the watch employed in repairing the Miz Gopsail
Lat 4.37 S. Long 103.28 W.

Wednesday 5th

Strong breezes Ship heading N.E. the watch employed in altering the main Gopsail
So ends Squally and rough weather.

Thursday 6th

Gentle breezes Ship heading N.E. the watch employed in repairing the ~~st~~ crotchet Sail and painting the Gopsail Sheats at 6 P.M.
Packed Ship to South so ends fine
Lat 3.37 S. Long 103.32 W.

Friday 7th

Gimback
Porpoises
& Squid

Gentle breezes Ship heading N.E. the watch employed in cleaning the spare whaling craft &c.
Lat 4.48 S. Long 102.31 W.

Saturday 10th

Porpoises
Gimback.

Strong breezes Ship heading N.E. at 6 P.M. hauled the main & crotchet Sails
No obs.

Sunday 11th

Cowfish

Strong breeze Ship heading S. at 6 P.M. hauled the main sail
Lat 3.42 S. Long 102.31 W.

Remarks On Board Ship

Monday Nov 12th 1860 A.D.

Limback.

Strong breezes
Ship heading S. & ends this day
the same as many others with out
any whales. hope on hope ever.
Lat 41:48 S. Long 102:03 W

Tuesday 13th

Gentle breezes Ship
heading S. at 12 A.M. veered
Ship to N.E. no Obs.

Wednesday 14th

Porpoises &
Limbacks.

Light winds and
pleasant weather Ship heading
N.E. the watch employed variously
Lat 41:08 S. Long 102:39 W

Thursday 15th

Limbacks
Porpoises.
&c

Squally with rain
no Obs.

Friday 16th

Strong breezes
Ship heading S.S.W. at 12 A.M.
Tacked to E.N.E. Lat unk Long 102:36 W

Saturday 17th

Porpoises.

Gentle breezes
and pleasant weather Ship
heading N.E. at 6 P.M. tacked
Ship to S. & ends pleasant.
Lat unk Long do.

Sunday 18th

Porpois

winds and weather
much the same as yesterday
Ship heading S. at 6 P.M. tacked
to N.E. Lat 41:26 S. Long 102:36 W

Louisiana J A Kelly Master cruising off

Monday Nov 19th 1860. A.O

Jimback.
O. Porpoises.

All this day gentle
breezes Ship Steering N.W the watch
employed in setting up the fore & aft
Stays at 6 P.M. came to the wind
heaving S. no lbs.

Tuesday 20th

First part gentle
breezes Ship Steering N.W the
watch employed in setting up the
head Stays and guys. At 2 P.M.
Saw a large Sperm whale near
the ship toward the three Larboard
Boats but the whale was shy at
half past five the Bow Boat got
up and got fast slightly and away
went the whale if this is not to bad
I don't know what is but there is
no use to cry for spiled milk
Lat 5:10 S. Long W

Wednesday 21st

Commences with
light breezes Ship Steering N.W
at 5 o'clock Saw two Sperm Whales
at 10 toward the S. & W. Boats at
11 the Boat struck and the S & B.
Boats came down and struck the
same whales at 12 A.M. the whales
turned up at 2 took them to the ship
and commenced cutting at half past
three at a quarter past seven got one
head off and body in and set the
watch Larboard watch eight hours out
Lat 4:15 S. Long 108.5 W
L Boat.

Sperm.
Whales.

60

W. Boat

310

Ship Louisiana. Of New Bedford

Thursday Nov 22th A.D. 1840. ...

Corn. with gentle breezes all hands employed in cutting in at 5 P.M. got the cases over board at 6 got super an sat the watch so ends two more whales on deck an ee more. the works have been a going all day. Lat^d and Long unk.

Friday 23th

First part fresh breezes ship heading N.E. all hands employed in bailing and clearing away the junks. Later part strong breezes the Larboard watch below at 4 P.M. double reefed the Top Sails and cleared up the decks so ends the bodd nearly boiled out Lat^d 44° S. Long 104.28° W.

Porpoises.

Saturday 24th

Fresh breezes ship heading N.E. All hands employed in boiling Grease and clearing up decks. at 6 P.M. veered ship to S. and sat the watch (Boats crew.) employed in boiling fat lean No Obs.

Limbacks.

Sunday 25th

All of this day gentle breezes ship heading S.

Lat^d 44° S. Long 104.49° W.

J. A. Belley Master Cruising Off Shore

Monday Nov 26th A.D. 1860.

First part gentle breezes ship heading N.E. the watch employed in clearing up between decks. Later part winds and weather much the same.

Lat 3:00 S. Long 104:29

Tuesday 27th

All this day gentle breezes ship heading S at 6 P.M. wore ship to N.E. no qts. today.

Wednesday 28th

moderate breezes and pleasant weather ship heading N.E. the watch employed in Coopering Oil at 4 P.M. finished and washed off decks at 6 P.M. tacked ship to South

Lat 4:48 S. Long 105:27

Thursday 29th

Gentle breezes ship heading N.E. All hands employed in stowing down Oil. at 3 P.M. finished and washed off the ship so ends Thanksgiving day. with us all well. no qts.

Friday 30th

Commenced with light breezes and pleasant weather ship heading S. at 12 A.M. tacked ship to N.E. at 6 P.M. tacked again to South so ends with pleasant weather and light breezes.

Sufferbouts
Dr. Porpois

caught a
Porpoise
(the first the crew)

no Lat. Long do.

Ship Louisiana Of New Bedford.

Saturday Dec 1st 1860. A F

Gimbacks.

Light winds and pleasant weather Ship heading S.S.E. at 6 P.M. wore Ship to N.E. soends this day and all other days with our Dog Gray. who committed. Susan side this afternoon by jumping overboard
Lat 3. 5. Long 10. 26. W.

Ship Sunday 2nd

Gimbacks.

Moderate breezes and pleasant weather Ship heading N.E. by N at 6 P.M. Tacked Ship to S. by E and handled the light sails.

Lat 3. 06' S. Long 103. 12' W.

Monday 3rd

Gimbacks.

All this day gentle breezes ship steering N.W. the watch employed in turning out and serving & turning up the main rigging at 6 P.M. came to the wire heading South. no obs.

Tuesday 4th

Sperm whales
W. B.



W. B.



P.S. when we came to cap in the whale we found that the L. Boat had struck the whale.

Commences with gentle breezes the watch employed in working on the main rigging at 4 P.M. Saw a school of Sperm whales at 4 to five low and the Boats at 6 P.M. the waste Boat struck but parted and struck again L. Boat struck & B Boat but lost him again S. B. B got stove at 9 took the W. & L. Boats whale to the ship
Lat 4. 36' S. Long 104. 36' W.

John A Kelley Master Cruising Off Shore

Wednesday Feb 5th 1860. A. J.

Jimbacks
Porpoises.
Dr B. Fish

First part gentle breezes
all hands employed in cutting in
at 10 A.M. got the whales on deck.
and commenced working the ship to
the windward. Latter part employed
in clearing away the bladders at 7 P.M.
Sat the watch so ends. Strong breezes
Leath 3.3.55. Long 103.00 W.

Thursday 6th

B. Fish
Dr Jimbacks

All this day Strong
breezes Ship heading N.E. & S. J
the watch employed in boiling at 3 P.M.
finished boiling bladders and commenced on
the Boddy. So ends. Leath 4.8 S. Long 104.31 W.

Friday 7th

Fresh breezes. Ship heading
N.E. the watch employed in boiling
and clearing up decks. at 3 P.M.
finished turned up 30 bbls. no lbs

Saturday 8th

Gentle breezes Ship
heading N.E. the Cooper employed
in repairing the S. B. Boat

Leath 4.36 S. Long 103.17 W.

Sunday 9th

Porpoises.

Strong breezes Ship heading
N.E. at 12 A.M. tacked ship to
S. at 6 P.M. hauled the Main Sail
and fly jib

Leath 4.14 S. Long 104.28 W.

Jimbacks Monday 10th

Strong winds. Ship
heading N.E. the watch mending the
Ship heading Fore Topmast Star Sail and coopers
South at 12 A.M. veered ship to S. So ends.

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford

Tuesday Dec 11th 1860. A.D.
Showing down Oil. All this day fresh
Gimbacks & Killers. breezes Ship heading N.E. All hands
employed in Showing down Oil at
5 P.M. finished and washed off the decks
at 6 P.M. Tacked Ship to South
Lat 4:12 S. Long 103:12

Wednesday 12th
Gimbacks, Sulphur bottoms, pleasant weather Ship heading N.E.
& Gimbacks. the watch employed in fitting the
main rigging Lat 4:17 S. Long 103:12

Thursday 13th
much the same
no obs.

Friday 14th
Gimbacks & Porpoises. Light winds and
pleasant weather Ship heading N.E.
the watch at work on the Main
Rigging at 6 P.M. hauled up the
courses and Tacked Ship South.
Lat 4:47 S. Long 104:47

Saturday 15th
Gimbacks, as yesterday Much the same
no obs.

Sunday 16th
Gimback. Gentle breezes
Bole Shark Ship heading N.E. at 6 P.M.
& Grampases. overboard Ship to S. So ends
Lat 3:48 S. Long 104:18 W

Cruising on the Off Shore Grounds

Monday Jan 17th 1860. A.D.

Simbacks,
Porpoises
S.E. S.E.

Gentle breeze Ship
heading N.E. the watch employed
in filling the bob stays and
seasing off the main Rigging.

at 1 P.M. Tacked Ship to South

Lat 4.00' S. Long 104.48' W.

Tuesday 18th

Much the same

Wednesday 19th

Simbacks
B. Fish
D. Porpoises

Gentle breeze
Ship heading N.E. All hands
employed in Ratting down the
main Rigging and setting up the
Foremast Rigging at 6 P.M. wore
Ship to S. by S. by E.

Lat 4.23' S. Long 104.53'

Thursday 20th

B. Fish
Porpoises
S.E.

All this day squally
the watch employed in Ratting
down the main Foremast Rigging
and various other jobs aloft.

No Q's.

Friday 21st

Simbacks

Strong breeze
Ship heading S all hands
employed in Ratting down
the Fore Rigging &c.
No Q's.

Saturday 22nd

Strong breeze
Ship heading N.E. the watch
employed in Taring down
at 6 P.M. wore Ship to S.
Lat 4.38' S. Long 104.09' W.

Remarks On Board Ship Louisiana

Sunday Dec 23rd A.D. 1860.

First part Strong winds Ship heading S. at 12 A.M. Cow, Irish reared Ship to South. so ends more moderate Lat 31° 3' S. Long 104° 51' W

Monday 24th

Porpoises

First part gentle breezes. Ship steering S.W. the watch employed in taring down at 12 A.M. wore Ship to N.N.E the watch employed the same. No Obs

Tuesday 25th

Gentle breezes Ship

heading S. the watch employed in turning up the main topmast Gimbacks. Back Stays &c. at 6 P.M. there was a false alarm of Sperm Whales and forward the Boats but could not make them out Sperm Whales so ends Christmas day at Sea No Obs.

Wednesday 26th

Moderate breezes and pleasant weather Ship heading S. the watch employed variously. Gimbacks.

Lat 31° 23' S. Long 104° 21' W

Off New Bedford John A Kelly Master.

Thursday Dec 27th A.D. 1860.

All this day gentle breezes. Ship heading N.E. the watch employed in serving and setting up the Miz Rigging. &c. &c. Leath & Long runk.

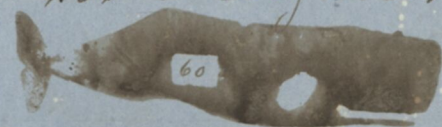
B. fish
Friday 28th
yesterday

Much the same as
Leath 4:59 S. Long 103:04 W

Saturday 29th

Commenced with light breezes ship heading N.E. the watch employed in turning up the Miz Gopmast back Stays at 1:30 past nine saw sperm on the weather beam going S. at 11 Am toward the three Leeward Boats but did not get any run of them until 2 P.M. and then the whales were going quick. but at 12:20 to six the Sperm whale Leeward Boat struck and the N Boat struck the second Boat and turned him up between the two Boats in a short time at 1:30 P.M. took him to the ship so ends. after a long chase and rather a hard one at least I for one am tired enough. Leath 4:56 S. Long 102:33 W.

S.B.



Sunday 30th

Light winds and pleasant weather all hands cutting in at 12 A.M. got the case on deck. latter part employed in clearing it away and splicing the main stay which parted to day. so ends fine and greatly with all. Leath 4:30 S. Long 103:07 W

Surprises.

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford

Monday Dec 31st

Light winds and pleasant weather Ship heading N.E. the watch employed in boiling
no Obs.

Tuesday Jan 1st 1861.

This year commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather Ship heading N.E. the watch employed in boiling out Sperm Oil at 7 A.M. finished the blubber and cooled down the remainder of the day the watch employed in boiling fat. (lean) so called by whaler men, and clearing up the decks at 6 P.M. wore Ship to South thus ends the first day of Jan 1861.

Lat. 34° 40' S. Long. 104° 53' W

Wednesday 2nd

All this day, gentle breezes Ship heading N.E. the watch employed seriously. at 6 P.M. Tacked Ship to S. so ends pleasant
no Obs.

Thursday 3rd

Winds and weather much the same as yesterday the watch at work on the Mizg Rigging so ends.

Friday 4th

Light breezes Ship heading N.E. the watch employed in Coopers Oil and fitting the Miz Rigging at 6 P.M. Tacked to S. and hauled up the courses. Lat 32° 38' S. Long 102° 26'

Porpoises.

A happy new year to the folks at home.

Fin back
& Porpoises.

Fin backs,
Porpoises,

Cruising Off Shore John A. Kelley. Master

Saturday Jan 5th 1866 A.D.

Sail, ho.
the first
for three
months,
Sam.

All this day gentle
breezes all hands employed in stowing down
oil at 6 P.M. finished and at 8 Spoke
the Bark Congaree of New Bedford
13 months out Clear Swift Master
So ends with a jam No obs.

Sunday 6th

B. Gish
Sam.

Moderate winds and fine
weather Bark Congaree in sight at
6 P.M. jammed. So ends. No obs. for me

Monday 7th

Sam.

Winds and weather much
the same as yesterday the watch employed
variously at 3 P.M. jammed with the
Bark C. again. Lat unk. Long do.

Tuesday 8th

Fine weather Ship steering
S.W. all hands employed in fitting the
mizz Brigg. latter part steering W.
the watch employed the same Bark C.
in sight at 6 P.M. came to the wind
heading S and shortened sail
Lat 4.45 S. Long 104.46 W.

Wednesday 9th

Gentle whole sail
breezes Ship heading N.E. the watch
employed variously. No obs.

Thursday 10th

Porpoises

All this day fresh breezes
Ship heading S. the watch employed
in various jobs aloft and about deck
at 6 P.M. veered ship to N.E. Lat 4.42 S. Long 104.23

Ship Louisiana off New Bedford

Friday Jan 11th A.D. 1861.

Sail, ho,

All this day light breezes. Ship heading S. The watch employed in fitting the Mizzen Rigging at 4 P.M. Saw a sail to the windward at 6 P.M. hauled the Gore & Mizzen & topgallensails down. light winds No Obs.

Saturday 12th

Sail, ho,
& suffer bottom.

First part gentle breezes Ship heading S.E. the watch employed in repairing the main sail at 10 A.M. wore ship to N. Later part winds and weather much the same as the first part at 2 P.M. finished the main sail and bent it at 6 P.M. tacked ship to S.S.E. down. fine
Lat. 5:24 S. Long 14:44 W

Sunday 13th

Light winds and pleasant weather Ship heading S.S.E. at 3 P.M. Saw a body of large sperm whales. going to the S.W. toward 4 boats at half past 8 sperm whale, four o'clock the waste boat struck but the lions did not join or did not hold. chased until dark but did not get up again. down hard luck on the Sabbath Lat 6:11 S. Long 15:28 W

Monday 14th

All this day strong breezes. Ship steering from S.S.W. to N.W. at 4 P.M. came to the wind heading N.E. at 6. Shortened sails for the night Lat 6:34 S. Long 16:28 W

Cruising Off Shore John A Kelly Mast

Tuesday Jan 15th A.D. 1861.

Killers

First part Strong breezes Ship heading N.E. the cooper employed in repairing casks. Latter part gentle breezes. No obs.

Wednesday 16th

Commences with light breezes Ship heading N.E. at 6 A.M. Saw Sperm whales going to the S.E. at 8 A.M. toward the other Larboard Boats and chased until 1 P.M. but could

B. Fish & Sp. Whales not get up to the whales came aboard and gave up the chase at 3 P.M. Saw them breaching four points on the weather bow 10 miles off. So ends this day and no whales for us. Lat. 41° 30' S. Long 104° 04' W.

Thursday 17th

All this day gentle breezes Ship heading N.E. the watch employed variously at 6 P.M. tacked Ship to S. so ends fine no obs. for m

Friday 18th

Fresh breezes Ship heading N.E. at 1 P.M. spoke the Bark President of New Bedford. Sail, 1000. Capt. Macy. 13 months out 300 Sp. B.K. President at 3 P.M. toward for what we called Sp. Whales. but turned out to be Killers so ends jamming.

Lat. 41° 30' S. Long. 108° 35' W.

Remarks. On Board Ship Louisiana
Saturday Jan 19th 1861 A.D

Porpoises. Commenced with gentle
breezes Ship heading S. Bark
President in sight at 3 A.M.
Tacked to N.E. the cooper employed
in repairing the L. Boat at 4 P.M.
finished her and put her out to ends
Lat unk. Long 103° 23'

Porpoises. Sunday 20th
Gentle breezes Ship
heading N.E. at 6 A.M. tacked
to S. at 3 P.M. tacked again
to N.E. so ends this day
Lat 5° 18' S. Long 103° 14' W

Emibacks Monday 21st
Commenced with
gentle breezes Ship heading N.E.
the watch employed in taking
out for Shooks. at 10 A.M. tacked
to S. Latter part fresh breezes
Lat. 5° 18' S. Long 102° 28' W

Tuesday 22nd
First part gentle
breezes Ship heading N.E. the
cooper employed in repairing casks
the watch employed in rattring
down the Fore & Main Gp S. Riggins
Later part steering N.W. the watch
employed in splicing one of the
Mizzen Shrouds. that parted to day
at 6 P.M. Shortened sail and came
to the wind heading N.E.
so ends

No Obs.

Off New Bedford. Cruising Off Shore

Wednesday Jan 23rd 1861 A.D.

Comences with gentle

breezes Ship heading N.E. at 12 A.M.

Steered W at 4 P.M. Spoke the

Kimbaek Bark President and gave out
no Obs.

Thursday 24th

Winds and weather

much the same as yesterday Ship

steering off at 4 P.M. Spoke the

Bark Franklin of N.B. 30 months

and 1400 Sp. & Bark Sacramento

80 months out. 500 Sp. had a general

game so ends. Lat 43° 31' S. Long unk

Friday 25th

Fresh breezes

Ship heading S. at 3 P.M. tacked

to N.E. Lat 51° 8' E. Long 104° 23' W.

Saturday 26th

All this day

gentle breezes Ship heading

S. Saw a school of B. Fish

loward our Boat for them but

did not get fast. at 6 P.M. hauled

the fore & Miz. Up Janersails.

no Obs.

Sunday 27th

Fresh breezes. Ship

heading N.E.

Lat 51° 48' S. Long unk.

B. Fish. &
Porpoises.

Sail. ho.

Remarks. On Board Ship Louisiana

Monday Jan ²⁸ ~~27~~ 1861 A.D.

Embarks. All this day
fresh breezes Ship heading N.E.
By S. the watch employed variously
at 6 P.M. hauled the light sails
Lat 4:32' S. Long 103:08

Tuesday ²⁹ ~~28~~
Embark. First part fresh
breezes Steering S.W. at 12 A.M.
Steered N.W. with a gentle breeze
at 6 P.M. hauled the light sails
and came to the wind heading S.
Lat. & Long blank.

Wednesday ³⁰ ~~29~~
Sail. ho. All this day
gentle breezes. Steering off
at 4 P.M. came to the wind
to the southward and spoke
the Bark President of N.B.
so ends gaming No Obs.

Thursday ³¹ ~~30~~
Commences with
light winds and pleasant weather
Ship heading N.E. at 12 A.M.
Steered west at 4 P.M. bent a
new Main Top sail at 6 P.M. shortened
sail and came to the wind heading
S. Lat 4:34' S. Long 104:35' W.

Off New Bedford Cruising off Shore.

Friday Feb. 1st 1861 A.D.

Squid
& Porpoises.

All this day moderate breezes, and pleasant weather. Ship steering S.W. the watch employed in repairing the main topsail &c. &c. At 6 P.M. came to the wind heading South. So ends. Left with long do.

Saturday 2^d

Sail. ho..

First part gentle breezes. Ship heading S. the watch employed in repairing the fore topsail latter part tacked to N.E. at 4 P.M. spoke the Bark China of N.B. 15 months old 160 bbls. Sp. Gotheaway master So ends. jamming. no lbs.

Sunday 3^d

Sail. ho.

Sail. ho.

Sail ho.

Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather. Steering S.W. Saw the Ship Annulda to the leeward at 1 P.M. came to the wind heading S. Saw the Bark China to the windward at 6 P.M. Shortened sail for the night. Left. 5:08 S. Long 107:33 W.

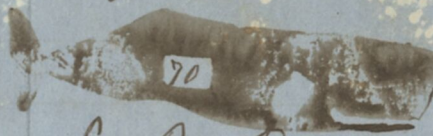
Monday 4^d

Commences with fresh breezes Ship heading S. at 6 A.M. wore Ship and steered N.N.W. and raised sperm whales going to the leeward at a quarter to 7 toward the Starboard Boat. at 15 minutes past seven the Starboard Boat struck and got stove slightly and rolled over W. & Bow Boat struck and saved her whale. S. & W. Boats charged on until 10 but could not get the run of them again came on board and took the whale along side at 12 A.M. steered N.N.W. until 3 P.M. but could not see the whales again.

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford John A Kelley
from the last page.

Monday Feb 4th 1861. A.O

Sail, ho. At 3 P.M. hooked on to the whale and took
Sperm Whales in the jaw and lashed down for the
night exchanged signals ~~not~~ with the
merchant ship. Radient which passed
near by Steaming N.N.W. American
so ends this day. one whale richer than
we was last night at this time and a good
sized one to Lat 45:13 S. Long 108:19 W.

 70
L. Boat

Tuesday 5th

Sail, ho.

Commenced with
fresh breezes and rough. All hands
employed in cutting in at 12 A.M.
got the head off and body in at 1 P.M.
hooked on to the head and took it
in at 4 P.M. got the case bailed and
overboard. At half past six sat the
watch. Ship Anne Gibbs. passed.
us during the afternoon so ends.

Lat 4:35 S. Long 108:00 W.

Wednesday 6th

First part fresh
breezes Ship heading E.N.E. the
watch employed All hands employed
in cutting and boiling blubber
 Latter part the larboard watch
went below S. watch boiling
so ends. No Obs.

Thursday 7th

All this day fresh breezes
Ship heading S at 2 P.M. finished boiling
at 6 P.M. jammed with the Bark China
so ends. no Obs.

Master Leaving off Shore.

Friday Feb 8th 1861 A.D.

Gentle breezes Ship heading
to the Southward at 6 P.M. Spoke the
Bark Sacramento and jamed so ends fine
Leath. unk S. Long 109:18' W.

Prampases.

Saturday 9th

Moderate breezes and fine
weather heading S. at 9 A.M. veered ship
to N. N. E. Leath. 3:20' S. Long unk W.

Sunday 10th

Light winds and pleasant
weather. heading E. N. E. nothing in sight
Leath. 4:49' S. Long. unk W.

Monday 11th

All this day strong
breezes Ship heading E. N. E. the watch
employed in cooping oil.

Leath 4:30' Long 108:04' W.

Tuesday 12th

Porpoises

Fresh breezes Ship heading
E by N. All hands stowing down oil
and washing ship at 6 P.M. finished
Leath 3:00' S. Long 108:23' W.

Wednesday 13th

Porpois.

Light winds and pleasant
weather heading S. the watch employed
variously at 6 P.M. tacked to N. E.
Leath. unk Long do.

Thursday 14th

Moderate breezes Ship heading
S by E. the watch employed in repairing
the jib & miz Top Sail. at 3 P.M.
Saw a school of Black fish toward 4 Boats
and all struck but saved only two of
them so ends. Ship heading N. E. by E.
Leath S Long W.

L. B.

S. B. B.

Remarks On Board Ship Louisiana

Friday Feb 15th 1861. A.D.

Timbacks

All this day light winds Ship heading N.E. the watch employed in mincing Blackfish blubber &c. Lat 4:45 Long 108:00 W

Saturday 16th

Sail. ho.

Ship

Anglosaxon of N.Y.

Sent Letters to the United States

Commences squally at 6 A.M. Spoke the Ship Anglosaxon 89 days from New York bound to San Francisco and sent letters by her. Later part strong breezes Ship heading S. by W. the watch employed in boiling B. Fish Lat 4:5 S. Long unk

Sunday 17th

All this day fresh breezes. heading S. by W

Lat 6:20 S. Long unk

From The Off Shore To Callao.

Monday 18th

Strong trade winds Ship heading S. by W. the watch employed variously.

Lat 8:23 S. Long 110:13 W

Tuesday 19th

Much the same as yesterday Ship heading South

Lat 10:30 S. Long 111:00 W

Bound To Callao.

Off New Bedford Cruising Off Shore
Bound To Callao.

Wednesday Feb. 20th 1861. A.O.

All this day Strong breezes
Ship heading S. & S.E. at 6 P.M.
Single reefed the Top Sails

Leath 12:35 S. Long 111:33 W.

Thursday 21st

Strong winds Ship
heading S. S. E. at 4 P.M. Shook the reef
out of the main Top sail and set the
main Top Gansail So ends rough

Leath 14:46 S. Long 111:24 W.

Friday 22nd

Winds and weather
much the same as yesterday

Ship heading S. S. E.

Leath 16:41 S. Long 111:33 W.

Saturday 23rd

All this day Squally
Ship heading from S. E. to S. by E.

Leath 18:30 S. Long 111:40 W.

Sunday 24th

Gentle breezes Ship heading
S. by E.

Leath 20:48 S. Long 112:02 W.

Monday 25th

First part gentle breezes
Ship heading S. the watch employed in
altering the main Top sail. Later part
Squally

Leath 22:35 S. Long 112:17 W.

Tuesday 26th

All this day light winds
and pleasant weather. Ship heading S.
the watch employed in repairing the fore Topmast
Stay sail &c. &c.

Leath 24:14 S. Long unk.

Juniper.

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford from

Wednesday. Feb 27th 1861.

All this day
calm. the watch employed in cleaning
the chainplates and painting them

Leath 24:26 Long 112:38 W

Thursday 28th

Much the same as
yesterday so ends all hands
in Swinging Leath 24:22 Long unk.

Friday ~~29th~~ March 1st 1861

Light winds from the
Eastward Ship heading S.E. & S.S.E
the watch employed in painting the
Iron work about Decks. so ends moderate

Leath 24:32 Long 112:18

Saturday 2nd

Winds and weather
much the same as yesterday
Ship heading S.E. & S.E. by S.
Leath 23:31 Long unk.

Sunday 3rd

Much the same
Leath. 26:40 Long unk.

Monday 4th

All this day light
winds from the N.E. heading E. &
E.S.E all hands employed in
painting Ship outside so ends

Leath 27:28 Long 111:28 W

The Off Shore To Callao.

Tuesday March 5th 1861. " A.D.

Sail, ho.

All this day light winds and variable Steering E by N. Saw a Ship Steering to the S.E. called it the Constitution of Nantucket. Lat^d 27.45 Long 110.35

Wednesday 6th

Sail, ho.
Gam.

All this day light breezes from the N.E. Ship heading E.S.E. at 9 A.M. Spoke the Ship Constitution of Nantucket 33 months out 400 Sperm Winslow Master So ends gaming. Lat^d 27.30 Long 110.30

Thursday 7th

Constitution
in sight
until 12 P.M.

Gentle breezes from the N.N.E. Steering E.N.E. all hands employed in painting the spars. Later part ship heading S.E. all hands painting spars. Lat^d 28.40 S. Long. 109.38 W.

Friday 8th

Winds and weather much the same as yesterday. Ship heading from E.S.E. to S.E. at 6 P.M. had a rain squall. So ends.

Lat^d 29.48 Long 108.48

Saturday 9th

Strong breezes from the E.N.E. heading S.E. at 10 A.M. hauled the Light Sails. at 7 P.M. commenced standing whole watches the Starboard watch eight hours out.

Lat^d 31.44 S. Long. 107.27 W.

Sunday 10th

Strong wind from N.E. heading E.S.E. & E by S.

Lat^d 32.23 S. Long 106.02 W.

Ship Louisiana Off New Bedford

Monday March 11th 1861. D.D

Squid.

All this day gentle breezes from the Northward Steering E by N the watch employed in repairing the main topsail and bending a new one. so ends. pleasant

Lat 33.33' S. Long 103.56' W

Tuesday 12th

All this day fresh breezes from the N.N.W Steering N by E the watch employed in taking out for water &c.

Lat 34.13' S. Long 100.41' W

Wednesday 13th

This day. Strong gales from the N.W Steering E by N. & N. so cross rough

Lat 34.25' S. Long 96.44' W

Thursday 14th

Commences with gentle breezes from the westward Steering E.N.E. at 11 AM the wind shifted to S. At 4 PM Steered N.E so ends. pleasant no lbs.

Friday 15th

First part gentle breezes from the S.S.W Steering N.E the watch employed in repairing the fly jib. Latter part Strong breezes the watch employed the same

Lat 33.20' S. Long 91.46' W

J. A. Kelly Master From The Off Shore Co.
Callao.

Saturday March 14th 1861. A.D

All this day strong breezes
from S.E. Steering N.E.

Lat^d 31.38' S. Long 89.20' W

Sunday 17th

Gentle breezes from
S.S.W Steering N.E

Lat^d 30.46' S. Long 89.44' W

Monday 18th

Grampas.

Light winds and variable
Steering N.E. The watch employed
in mending sails.

No Obs.

Tuesday 19th

Porpoises.

All this day light
breezes from N.N.E heading N.E by E.
The watch employed variously.

Lat^d 30.28' S. Long 89.47' W

Wednesday 20th

Porpoises.

Gentle breezes from
N. to N.W Ship heading N.N.E &
E.N.E

Lat^d 30.04' S Long 89.45' W

Thursday 21th

Grampas.

Gentle breezes from the
west ward Steering N.N.E the watch
employed in repairing the jib

Lat^d 28.18' S. Long 81.26' W

Friday 22th

Gentle breeze from
S.E. Steering N by E & E. the watch
employed in repairing the main sail. at

5 P.M. Saw Sant. Felix Island. bearing
N.N.E at 30 miles. Lat^d 27.03' S. Long 80.28' W

Land, ho,
St. Felix
Island.

Remarks On Board Ship Louisiana

Saturday March 23rd 1861. A.D

First part gentle breezes from the Eastward steering N.N.E. The watch employed in scraping down the masts. Latter part fresh S.E. drizzle. the watch fitting new main Royal rigging &c
 Lat^d 23:17' S. Long 78:09 W

Sunday 24th

Fimbacks
 Sail, ho.

Fresh breezes ship steering N. by E. at 3 P.M. saw a ship steering to the westward. At 4 P.M. steered N. by W.

Lat^d 22:31' S. Long 77:48 W

Monday 25th

Fimbacks

Gentle breezes. steering N. by W. the watch employed variously

Lat^d 20:18' S. Long 77:33 W

Tuesday 26th

Fimbacks
 Porpoises.
 &c

Much the same

Lat^d 19:35 S. Long 77:40 W

Wednesday 27th

Fimbacks

Strong breezes. steering N. by W. Latter part steering N.

Lat^d 17:01' S. Long 77:35 W

Thursday 28th

C. S. Loranzo
 3rd Lt.



Commences with gentle breezes. steering N. by W. at 9 A.M. saw the larkel to the windward of Callao. at 12 A.M. Cape St. Loranzo being E.N.E. dis 15 miles at 2 P.M. came to the wind heading in for the harbor C. S. Loranzo at 7 P.M. the shipping being S.E. by E dis 4 miles C. St. Loranzo S.W. by S dis 3 miles so ends working up the bay. Callao.

From The Off Shore To Callao.

Lying at Anchor in Callao.

Friday 29th

At 6 A.M. the Captⁿ went on shore. and we received our letters from home. Ship lying off and on all day. at 7 P.M. came to an anchor. 30 m. Lying at Callao.

Saturday 30th

Employed in getting off Potatoes meat &c.

Sunday 31st

Sent the larboard watch on liberty. 30 m.

Monday April 1st 1861.

The Starboard watch, on liberty, and the larboard watch stowing down meat &c.

Tuesday 2nd

All hands employed in getting water &c.

Wednesday 3rd

Much the same

Thursday 4th

Getting off water & Potatoes. &c.

Friday 5th

The same.

Saturday 6th

Employed in painting ship out side

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford
Lying At Anchor In Callao.

Sunday April 7th 1861. A.D.

The larboard watch
on liberty — — —

Monday 8th

The Starboard
watch on liberty — — —

Tuesday 9th Larboard watch. do —

Wednesday 10th

Starboard watch. do —

Thursday 11th

The Larboard watch
on liberty and the Starboard watch
employed in getting off. Stears from on
shore.

Friday 12th

No more liberty
some of the new men came
of. so ends.

Saturday 13th

At 2 P.M.
got the men, on board and got
under way and went to sea.
good by. to Callao.

The watch on board employed
in painting ship outside and
inside

Left Callao.

[Decorative flourish]

From Callao. To Payta.

Sunday April 14th 1861 A.D.

All this day. gentle breezes.

Steering N. N. W.

Leath. 11.30' S. Long unk.

Monday 15th

Sail ho.

Fresh trades Steering N. N. W.

at 4 P.M. Steered N. W. by N. N. W. Saw Gimback
& a ship by the wind to the S. W.

Leath. 10.18' S. Long 80.07' W.

Tuesday 16th

Much the same

Leath 8.21 Long 80.3' W.

Wednesday 17th

Light breezes Steering N. by N.

at 4 P.M. Steered N. N. W. Saw a Steamer
bound South. and a School of Black fish
at 4 P.M. the Ist. of Lobos. Pieria. in sight
4 points on the Starboard bow dis 10 miles

Leath 1.12 Long 81.5' W.

Thursday 18th

Fresh trades. Steering

N. by N. at 10 A.M. Saw Payta Head
bearing N. E. at 1 P.M. got into Payta bay
and sent a Boat on shore after letters &c
so ends lying off & on.

Friday 19th

First part. Lying off anchor

at Payta getting off onions &c. at 12 A.M.
the Capt. came onboard and we went
to sea. Steering N. at 4 P.M. the out
of sight so end and more at sea.

Lying off and on at Payta

mail Steamer. bound South

Head

Payta

Remarks On Board Ship Louisiana

Saturday Apr 20th 1861. A.O

Gimbacks. trades All this day gentle
Steering W. by N.
Leath & Long unk.

Sunday 21st

Blackfis
Gimbacks.
8c.

Gentle breezes and
pleasant weather. Steering W by N
Leath 2:34 S. Long 83:38 W

Monday 22nd

B. Fish
Sail. O.

Light breezes. Steering
W. by N. at 12 A.M. Saw Black Fish
loward and took 4. at 2 P.M. came
on board at 4 P.M. loward again and
chased untill 6. but did not get fast
so end. Leath 2:18 S. Long 83:55 W



L. B.



L. B.



B. B.



S. B. B.

Tuesday 23rd

Moderate breezes, Steering
W. by N. the watch employed in
mancing Black Fish bluber &c
no obs.

Wednesday 24th

B. Fish.

Light breezes. Steering
W. by N. the watch employed
in boiling B. Fish. at 1 P.M. Saw
more loward and took one to the
L Boat. Leath. S. Long 88:22 W



L. B.

Thursday 25th

First part moderate
breezes. Steering W by N. the watch
mancing B. Fish bluber. Latter part gentle
breezes. came to the wind heading N.
with the wind from the Eastward.

Leath 2:2 S. Long 90:30 W

Of San Bedford J. D. Kelly Master

Friday Apr 26th 1861. A.D.
First part, moderate
breezes steering N. at 6 A.M. Saw
Ch's Isl. bearing N by E dis 13 miles.
Later part, high winds & variable. at
6 P.M. Ch's Isl. bearing E, S, E dis, 13 miles.

Saturday 27th
First part light
breezes. Steering in for Indefatigable Is.
Later part gentle breezes. at 4 P.M.
came to an anchor under E. Baringto
on the East side of the Isl of Albmarle
one of the Galapagos. Isl. in 8 fathoms
of water. for wood one Boat went
a shore and got some Crobb's seeds.

Sunday. 28th
Fresh breezes. Several
of us violated the Sabbath by going on
shore after fish and for a general ramble
so ends this Sabbath like many others
at sea.

Monday 29th
All this day all hands
employed in cutting wood on shore
and. Boating it off to the Ship

Tuesday 30th
First part all hands
employed the same as yesterday
at 2 P.M. got under way and went
down to Berapii cove about 10 miles
from the mooring Bay. at 5 P.M. Anch.
in 23 fathoms of water so ends.

lying at anchor under Cape Barington Galapagos. Isl.

Remarks on Board Ship

Wednesday May 1st 1861.

At 3 A.M. all hands except the Capt & Cook & two of the men forward started for the Mountain. after Berapin at 7 P.M. came aboard with 25. Ser.

Thursday 2nd

Much the same

Friday 3rd

do. — do.

Saturday 4th

At 9 A.M. hove up the Anchor and went to Sea at 1 P.M. put two men (Canackers) in the Rigging and gave them a little Bow Line Tack. for disobeying the mate order on shore yesterday at half past one. the Starboard watch went below. At 6 P.M. N.E. point being. W. by S. dis 12 miles. winds.

Sunday 5th

All this day.

Sail "ho.

light winds. & variable. Ship heading to the westward. one Bark in sight. Leath. "Loong. N."

Monday 6th

B. Fish
Sail "ho.

Calm. North Blead in sight. the watch employed in sawing up wood and stowing it away

Tuesday 7th

the
Sails

Light breeze. Steering S.W. the watch employed in mending the main Tackail North Blead in sight bearing S.S.E. dis 30 miles.

All hands on shore for Berapin.

Louisiana of New Bedford J. A. Keller Master

Wednesday May 8th 1861. A.D.

Sail, ho. Light winds & variable Ship heading to the Westward at 6 P.M. Spoke the Bark. Latecia of New Bedford. Capt. Stowel. 6 months out. 20. lbs. Sp. & ends. gaming.

Thursday 9th

Trimback.
Sail, ho.

All this day. gentle breezes from S.E. steering S.W. the watch employed variously Bark. Latecia in sight to the leeward. Lat. 1.10' N. Long. 9.10' W.

Friday 10th

Trimbacks

moderate breezes. heading to the S.W. the watch employed in repairing the Fore Topsail Lat. 1.20' N. Long. 9.10' W.

Saturday 11th

Trimbacks
Leaves.

First part light breezes. Later part fresh breezes from E.S.E. steering S.W. Saw Abington Island to the windward. At 6 P.M. the N.E. point of Aldmarl being S.E. by S. 33 miles. So ends this day with a gentle breeze the first for the last week. Lat. 1.40' N. Long. unk.

Sunday 12th

S.W.

Gentle breezes. steering

Lat. 1.40' N. Long. unk.

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford.

Monday May. 13th 1861. D.D

All this day.

Porpoises

fresh breezes, steering S.W. the watch employed in baling out for water between decks. &c.
Leath 13' S Long 88.3' 6" W.

Tuesday. 14th

Porpoises

Gentle breezes heading S.W. the watch employed variously.
Leath 30' S. Long 84.5' W.

Wednesday. 15th

All this day moderate breezes and pleasant weather Ship heading S.E.W. the watch employed in painting the Boats out side
Leath 13' 6" S Long unk.

Thursday. 16th

Fin back
Porpoises
& B Fish

First part gentle breezes. Ship heading S.E.W. the watch employed in cleaning & oiling the Chain cables. at 2 P.M. finished and washed off the decks at 4 P.M. Saw a School of Black Fish toward four Boats. the West S. B. Boat struck and the S. B. Struck. 2. at 6 P.M. took them on deck. So much the watch and deck. employed in cleaning them away.
Leath 2' 34" S. Long unk.



L. B.



L. B.



W. B.



S. B. B.

J. A. Welles Master. Cruising off Shore.

Friday May. 17th

Porpoises.
B. Fish
etc.

B. Fish breezes
heading. S by W. the watch employed
in mining B. Fish blubber.
Lat. 41° 26' S Long 99° 28' W.

Saturday 18th

Gimbacks

Strong breezes. Steering
W. S. W. the watch boiling. Black Fish
at 4 P.M. came to the wind heading
S. by W. Lat. 31° 38' S. Long. 99° 38' W.

Sunday 19th

Gimbacks
Boats
Porpoises.
etc

Strong trades. Steering
N. W. at 1 P.M. a School of B. Fish
came around the ship & lanced two
of them and toward the starboard
Boats the starboard Boat struck one
of the lanced ones. Took him in and
steered N. W. again. At 6 P.M. came
to the wind heading S. Sends another School
Lat. 31° 13' S. Long 100° 00' W.
S. B. ~~Lat. 31° 13' S. Long 100° 00' W.~~

Monday. 20th

Gimbacks
Porpoises
& B. Fish

Strong breezes. Steering
W. S. W. the watch employed variously
some mining B. Fish blubber and some
repairing windless brakes and others
B. Fish hoppers. & lastly in boiling B. Fish
at 6 P.M. came to the wind heading
S. Lat. 31° 25' S. Long 101° 35' W.

Tuesday. 21st

Commences Strong
breezes, heading. N. E. at 5 A.M. Steered
N. W. Later part more moderate at
6 P.M. came to the wind heading South
Lat. 31° 30' S. Long 102° 30' W.

Remarks On Board Ship Louisiana
Wednesday May 22nd 1861. A.D.

First part Strong
breezes steering N by N Later part
Gentle breezes steering N. N. W. at
6 P.M. came to the wind heading
S. Lat^d. unk. S. Long do N

Thursday 23rd

Commenced with
Fresh breezes heading S. by W
at 12 A.M. veered ship to
N.E. Later part more moderate
Lat^d 3:45 S. Long. 104:55 W

Friday 24th

Strong breezes
heading S. by N at 6 P.M.
wore ship to N.E.
Lat^d unk Long. do,

Saturday 25th

Fresh breezes
steering N.W. at 6 P.M.
came to the wind heading
N.E. Lat^d 3:35 S. Long unk.

Sunday 26th

All this day
gentle breezes ship heading
S. by N at 6 P.M. hauled
the main sail and main top G.
Lat^d. 4:36 S. Long 104:35 W

Limbacks

Limbacks
H. P. Porpoises

Porpoises
Limbacks
etc. etc

Limbacks

Limbacks.
S. B. Fish

Of New Bedford. John A. Kelley. Master
Cruising Off Shore.

Monday. 27th

Commences with
Direct breezes. heading S by W
at 12 A.M. tacked to N.E. Latter
part more moderate at Sundown
took in the main sail & M. Gof. Tars
Latt. 4. Long 103.30

Tuesday. 28th

Gentle breezes.
Steering N.E. W. at 3 P.M. Spoke
the Bark, Norman of Nantucket
9 months out 16 bbls. S. of Capt. Gibbs
so ends. jamming. Latt 5.00 Long 103.30

Wednesday. 29th

All this day. fresh
breezes. Steering N.W. the watch
employed variously the Norman in
sight until 12 P.M. Steering to
the S.W. at 6 P.M. came to the
wind heading N.E. no obs.

Thursday. 30th

Commences with
strong breezes. Steering west
the watch employed in Splicing
the jibb stay &c. Latter part
steering S.W. the watch employed
variously at 4 P.M. came to the
wind heading N.E. handed the main
sail. Latt. 4.40 S. Long 103.30

Friday 31st

Gentle breezes steering N.
later part Squally. Steering S by W Latt 4.48 Long 103.30

Limbacks.
To Porpoises.

Sail. by
Bark Norman
of Nantucket

Porpoises
Limbacks.
& Sail

Limbacks.
& Black Fish

Limbacks.
etc.

Remarks On Board Ship Louisiana

Saturday
Friday June 1st 1841. A. D

Commences with Gentle breezes. heading S. S. W the watch employed variously. at 1 P.M. Saw breaches. one point off the lea bow. dis 6 miles at 2 made them and Sperm whales and toward 4 Boats at 2 1/2 P.M. the Waste Boat struck. and the whales started to the windward. the L. Boat stayed by the fast Boat a short time. then chased on after the others but none of them got near the whales again at 5 P.M. they gave up the chase and came on board. at 6 took the whale alongside so ends the first day of June rather a small whale for to begin a cruise an after going 4 months and not seeing whales. but we must be thankful for him and perhaps the next will be larger. Lat 11. 5. 32' S. Long 102. 23' W

Sperm Whales.
W. Boat



Sunday 2nd

First part Strong breezes, all hands employed in cutting in. Latter part more moderate employed in clearing away the Deck. at 2 P.M. hoisted full heading to the South at 6 P.M. veered Ship to N. E and set the watch Starboard watch below.

Lat 11. 8. Long 102. 11. 1/2 W

201
Off New Bedford J. A. Keller. Master
Cruising on the Off Shore Ground

Boiling

Monday, 3rd of June. 1864. N.O.
Commences with
fresh breezes Ship heading S. by W.
All hands employed in clearing up
the deck, and boiling Bleach. at 12 P.M.
finished the Bleach and sent the S.
watch below. at 4 P.M. tacked to
N.E. so ends boiling Lat^d. S. Long 108:39'

Tuesday 4th

Commences

Strong winds, heading to the
S. S. W. at 9 P.M. finished boiling
and sent the watch below.

Later part tacked to N.E.
the watch employed in boiling
fat clear & clearing up decks.
at 4 P.M. finished no obs.

Wednesday, 5th

Fresh breezes
heading. S. by W. so ends.

Lat^d. 3:21' Long 108:38'

Thursday, 6th

First part gentle
breezes, heading N.E. under
all sail at 12 P.M. hauled
the Top Sails. Later part
Strong breezes. at 6 P.M. took
in the main sail & Ely jib
Lat^d 3:40' S. Long 108:15'

Limbacks.

Boiling

Limbacks
& Porpoises

The Sperm

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford

Friday, June, 7th 1861. A.D. ~~1860~~

Timbuck.

Commences with
fresh breezes heading S by W the
watch employed variously. Later part
gentle breezes. the watch employed in
helping the Cooper to cooper Oil.
Leath. 4:31' S. Long 105:5'

Saturday 8th

All hands
Stowing
down
Oil 42
bbls. Spr.

Fresh breezes heading
N.E all hands employed in Stowing down
Oil and washing Ship. At 4 P.M.
finished at 6 P.M. wore Ship to S.
Leath. 8:10' S. Long 105:5'

Sunday 9th

Fresh breezes heading
N.E. Leath. 3:30' Long 105:5'

Monday 10th

Timbuck

First part
fresh breezes heading. N.E. Later part
gentle breezes. Leath. 4:30' Long 105:5'

Tuesday 11th

Fresh breezes
heading E by N. at 12 A.M. tacked
to S, S, W. Leath. 4:02' S. Long. 106:22'

Wednesday 12th

Timbuck.

All this day
Strong breezes Ship heading
S. the watch employed variously.
See ends.
Leath. 3:21' Long.

John. A. Kelley Master. Cruising off shore

Thursday 13th of June 1861 A.D.
Strong breezes heading N.E. the watch employed in making sinett and fitting the mizzen royal rigging at 6 P.M. hauled the main sail Lat. 6° 10' S. Long 106° 31' W

Friday 14th

Fresh breezes heading N.E. the watch employed in repairing the mizzen top gansail Lat. 3° 15' S. Long 103° 26' W

Saturday 15th

First part gentle breezes heading S. at 9 A.M. saw breaches ahead. distance 8 miles but saw nothing more of them. Supposed them to be sperm whales. bound to the windward. at 10 A.M. saw B. Fish & Porpoises. at 12 Tacked to the N.E. Latter part saw more Blackfish. at 6 P.M. hauled the main sail &c.

B. Fish
Porpoises
&c.

Lat. unk. Long do.

Sunday 16th

Strong breezes heading N.E. at 3 P.M. spoke the Ship Daniel Wood. of New Bedford. 12 months and 3 or 4. 100. Sp. Richmond master Lat. 3° 25' S. Long 105° 11' W

Sail no.

Monday 17th

Porpoises
Sail

Fresh breezes heading E. N.E. Ship D. Wood in sight Steering off.

Lat. 4° 39' S. Long. 104° 29'

Remarks. On Board Ship Louisiana

Tuesday. July. 18th 1861. A.O

Timbacks
& Porpoises

Fresh breezes
heading. S by W the watch employed
variously. caught a Porpoise. at
6 P.M. wore ship and took in the
main sail. Lat^d. 3,06'S. Long 103,31'W

Wednesday. 19th

Timbacks.

Much the same
Lat^d. unk. Long. do

Thursday. 20th

Timbacks.
& Porpoises.
caught one

All this day.
Squally with rain Ship heading
N.E. at 6 P.M. hauled the main sail
Lat^d. 3,22' Long. 103,18'

Friday 21st

Timbacks.
& Porpoises.

Commenced with
gentle breezes steering W under all
sail the watch employed in repairing
the fore top gansail &c. Later part
steering S.W. at 2 P.M. hauled the
light top sails. at 6 P.M. hauled the
main sail and came to the wind
heading. S. by W so ended squally
no obs.

Saturday 22nd

Timbacks

Fresh breezes steering
N.W. the watch employed in repairing
the main top gansail. and bending
a new main top sail at 6 P.M.
came to the wind heading N.E.
Lat^d 3,00 S. Long 104,31'W

Sunday 23rd

Timbacks

All this day strong
breezes steering S.W. at 6 P.M.
came to the wind heading S. by W
Lat^d unk. Long do

Of New Bedford. John. A. Kelly Master

Monday June 24th 1861. A.D.

Sail. C.

Strong breezes.

Steering from N. to N.N.E at 8 P.M.
Spoke the ship Emma. C. Jones of
New Bedford. 5 months out 48 lbs. Sp.
Flows. Master, so ends jamming.
No Obs.

Tuesday 25th

Sail. M.
E. C. Jones

More moderate. Steering
from N.W. to W.S.W. at 6 P.M. came
to the wind heading. S. the watch
employed in repairing the main sail
and main top sail during the day.
E. C. Jones in sight all day.

Lat. 4:39' S. Long. 106:19' W

Wednesday 26th

Timbuck.
E. C. Jones

All of this day gentle
breezes. Steering N.W. to W.S.W.
at 6 P.M. came to the wind heading
S. & shortened sail for the night.
Lat. unk. Long. do

Thursday 27th

Sufferbottoms
& Perposes

Commences with
strong breezes. Steering W.S.W.
at 10 A.M. Steered S.W. Latter part
more moderate at 4 P.M. came to the
wind heading S by W so ends

Lat 3:05 S. Long 108:33 W

Friday 28th

Timbuck

Strong breezes heading
N.E. under single reef top sails
the watch employed in repairing the
fore top sail at 6 P.M. wore ship
to S and hauled the main sail.

Lat 3:42 S. Long 108:21 W

Remarks on Board Ship Louisiana

Saturday June ~~28th~~^{29th} 1861. A.C.

All this day gentle breezes. heading N.E. the watch
Embarks employed in repairing the Fore
Top sail at 6 P.M. took in the
light Sails Lat $21^{\circ}18'$ S. Long $107^{\circ}11'$ W.

Sunday 30th

moderate breezes
Embarks. & pleasant weather. heading S.
under all sail Lat $23^{\circ}49'$ S. Long $105^{\circ}30'$ W.

Monday July 1st 1861. A.C.

Gentle breezes,
heading N.E. the watch employed
Embarks in repairing the Fore Top sail
& Porpoises at 6 P.M. took in the light
Sails Lat 21° S. Long $107^{\circ}22'$ W.

Tuesday 2nd

Winds and weather
much the same as yesterday.
the watch employed in baling out
for water &c. Ship heading S.
at 6 P.M. hauled in the light
Sails and tacked to N.E.

Lat $21^{\circ}00'$ S. Long $106^{\circ}38'20''$ W.

Wednesday 3rd

First part
gentle breezes heading N.E.
Later part strong breezes at
4 P.M. spoke the Bark Mary &
Susan of N.B. 11 months out 200 Sp
Bowland Master & crew.

Leaving

for lbs.

Off New Bedford. J. A. Greeley Master

Thursday July 4th 1861. A.O.

Commences with
Sperm Whales, fresh breezes heading N.E. at 6 P.M.
Saw Sperm Whales. loward the Boats
and went for them at half past six the
Sail. O. Bow Boat struck a 300 lbs whale but
May & Susan lost his line & the S. B. Boat picked it up
again at 8 A.M. the Starboard Boat struck
one about the same size but he took his
line & Boat bent an and away went the
whales to the windward. At 1 P.M. the
S. B. Boat cut. and at half past two the
waste Boat got loose by the Irons breaking
but neather got up to their whales.
So ends the fourth of July. a hard days
work. and. no pay. no obs. Long 100.40

Friday 5th

Strong breezes heading
S. at 12 M. tacked to N.E. at 8 P.M.
Saw a large Sperm Whale. on the
O. B. in packs. weather beam. 2 miles off. at 4 P.M.
more Ship to S. & loward the S. B. Boat
Our Boats O. Starboard Boat. and at 3 P.M. loward
the W Boat. but the whale came
up close to the Ship and the Capt.
took the Bow Boat and loward for him
but the Boat got the advantage of
him as he went along side of the Whale
yesterday and he lost the chance of striking
and howe him. but he came up to the leeward
not got one again. but as it was dark we had
drop out to give up the chase so ends. this
of the lot. day much the same as yesterday
O. dear. the d d one luck. Lat 3.42 S. Long 100.40

Remarks on Board Ship Louisiana

Saturday July 4th 1861. A.D.

First part
Strong breeze. Single reefed the
Gobsails & Steered S.W. & N.W.
Gimbacks. until 10 A.M. then came to the
wind heading N.E. Later part winds
the same. Lat 3:30 Long 104:36

Sunday 5th

All this day fresh
breezes, working to the windward
Gimbacks. at 11 A.M. spoke the Mary & Susan
cutting a whale. & at 3 P.M. spoke
her again so ends gaming
Lat S. Long. W.

Monday 8th

Gentle breezes heading
S by W at 4 P.M. tacked to N.E.
Mary & Susan in sight boiling
Lat 3:00 S. Long 106:35:22

B. Fish
Porpoises
Silverbottoms
Sail

M. & Susan. Tuesday 9th

Fresh breezes heading
Gimbacks. S by W. at 6 P.M. tacked to N.E.
Lat 3:13 S. Long 106:40:11

Wednesday 10th

First part fresh
breezes. Steering W. at 1 P.M. came
Gimbacks. to the wind heading S. at 6 P.M.
tacked to N.E. Lat 4:23 Long 107:19

Thursday 11th

Fresh breezes heading
Gimbacks. N.E. at 4 P.M. saw Black Fish
Porpoises and toward 4 Boats but did not
& B. Fish get fast. so ends. more moderate
Lat 4:43 S. Long 106:28:20

Off N. Bedford John A. Kelley Master.

^{Friday}
Sulferbottoms Thursday July 12th 1861. A. &
All this day gentle
breezes, heading S.
Leath? unk. Long. do

^{Saturday}
Friday 13th
Gentle breezes and pleasant
weather heading N.E. at 3 P.M. saw
Sulferbottoms two whales and called them sperm whales
loward 4 Boats but did not get on
Sperm whale saw several Sulferbottoms and I for
but very one think that they were the ones that
doubtfull we called sperm whales.

Sunday Leath? 3:30 Long. 106:38 W

Saturday 14th

First part gentle
breezes. Steering N.W. at 1 P.M. came
to the wind heading S. at 6 tacked
to N.E. & Shortened Sail so encls.
Leath? 3:00 Long unk.

Monday 15th

Commences squally.
heading N.E. & S.E. Later part gentle
breezes at 6 P.M. tacked to S. and
Shortened Sail. No obs.

Tuesday 16th

Gentle breezes heading
N.E. at 6 P.M. tacked to the Southward
so encls. with a Bark in sight boiling
supposed to be the Mary & Susan.
Leath? 3:14 Long 106:48

Ship Louisiana New Bedford J. A. Kelley

Wednesday July 17th 1861.
Strong breezes.

Timbacks
Sail.

heading S. W. N. E. May & Susan
in sight boiling. no obs.

Thursday 18th

Timbacks

Commences fresh
breezes, heading S. the watch
employed in taking out for water
and flour. at 12 M. tacked to
N. E. Later part gentle breezes.

Lat 31° 24' S. Long 104° 18' W.

Friday 19th

Timbacks,

Gentle breezes, heading
S. at 4 P.M. tacked to N. E.
no obs.

Saturday 20th

Timbacks
Porpoises
& Sail.

Fresh breezes, heading
N. E. at 4 P.M. Squally. trends
Lat 31° 05' S. Long 103° 28' W.

Sunday 21st

Timbacks,

Commences squally
heading S. Later part gentle
breezes, heading the same.
Lat 31° 3' S. Long. 103° 28' W.

Monday 22nd

Timbacks
B. Fish
& Sail

Gentle breezes
Steering N. W. N. at 2 P.M. Steering
N. Later part the watch
employed in repairing the
miz Tapsail at 6 P.M. Looked for
B. Fish but did not get fast
Lat 31° 00' S. Long. 104° 14' W.

Master: Cruising on the Off Shore Ground

Tuesday July 23rd 1861. A.O.

Sail: to breeze, heading S. Later part squally
at 6 P.M. veered ship to N.E.
Leathunk Long Is.

Wednesday 24th

Gentle breezes steering
N.W. at 1 P.M. steering N. the Cooper
timbers employed in repairing Oil Casks. at 6 P.M.
we wore ship to S. and came to with
the main yard aback for the night

Lat. 4:30 S. Long. 106:13' W.

Thursday 25th

Breeze and weather much
the same as yesterday. Bark Mary & Susan
timbers in sight at 6 P.M. tacked ship to
& sail N.E. and shortened sail for the night
Lat. 3:00 S. Long. unk.

Friday 26th

Gentle breezes heading S.
Porpoises at 3 P.M. spoke the Mary & Susan
& Sulferbottoms so ends jamming Lat. 3:13 S. Long 106:36

Saturday 27th

Gentle breezes & pleasant
weather steering N.W. at 1 P.M. steered
N. & at 6 P.M. wore ship to S. with the
main yard aback. Lat. 4:12 S. Long unk

Sunday 28th

First part gentle breezes
steering N.E. & W. Later part steering
S.W. at 3 P.M. came to the wind
heading S. at 6 P.M. shortened sail
and halled aback the main yard.

Lat. 3:00 S. Long unk

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford.

Monday July 29th 1861. A.D.

Limback. Fresh breezes heading E. & S. the water employed in making sweet. &c.

Leatt. 3:23' Long 107:35'

Tuesday 30th

Limback.

Gentle breezes heading E. & S. at 6 P.M. tacked to S.

Leatt 4:49' S. Long unk.

Wednesday 31st

Sulphurbottom. Fresh breezes heading N. E. by E. at 6 P.M. wore ship to the Southward

Leatt. 5:30' Long unk

Thursday Aug. 1st 1861.

Limback.

N.E

Gentle breezes heading N.E. Leatt 3:10' Long 106:24'

Friday 2nd

Sail.

Strong breezes heading S. by E. at 6 P.M. Shortened sail for the night

Leatt Long.

Saturday 3rd

Sulphurbottom & Sail

Strong breezes heading N.E. under single reefed Top Sails

Leatt 3:23' S. Long 106:41' N

Sunday 4th

Much the same

Leatt & Long unk

Monday 5th

Fresh breezes heading S. At 12 M. tacked to N.E.

no 4th.

John. A. Kelley Master cruising off shore

Tuesday Aug 6th 1861. A. D

Limbacks

Strong breezes heading S. at 12 M. tacked to N.E

Lat 5:46 S. Long 106:23 W

Wednesday 7th

All this day light winds and pleasant weather heading N.E under all sail at 11 A.M. loward for a school of B. Fish but did not see them again

Lat 4:43 S. Long 103:46

Thursday 8th

Much the same
No obs.

Limbacks
& Porpoises

Friday
~~Wednesday~~ 9th

Gentle breezes and pleasant weather heading N.E at 6 P.M. tacked to S.

Lat 4:26 S. Long 103:26

Porpoises

Saturday

Thursday 10th

First part Gentle breezes heading N.E the watch employed in making out for water

Sulphur bottom at 12 M. tacked to S. Later part Gentle breezes. Lat unk. Long do.

Sunday 11th

Limbacks

Fresh breezes heading N.E at 12 M. tacked to S.S.E

Lat 3:10 S. Long unk.

Monday 12th

Porpoise

Commences with strong breezes heading N.E by N. Later part gentle breezes heading the same.

Lat 6:03 S. Long 106:40 W

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford

Tuesday Aug. 13th 1861. A.O.

Wimbacks All this day gentle
breezes, steering N. by N. at 6 P.M.
came to the wind heading S. so ended.
Lat. unk. Long do.

Wednesday 14th

Wimbacks winds and weather
much the same as yesterday,
Porpoises steering N. W. at 6 P.M. came
W.B. Fish. to the wind heading S.
Lat. 41° 48' Long 114° 43'

Thursday 15th

Wimbacks Strong breezes
steering S. W. at 6 P.M. single
reefed the Topsails and came
to the wind heading South.
Lat. 41° Long unk

* Friday 16th

Commenced with
strong breezes steering N. N.
at 3 P.M. saw sperm whales
loward the Boats & Boat struck
and turned him up at 6 P.M.
took him along side B. & S. Boat
Boats chased on at half past six
they had not struck. but did not
get a board. as we thought they ought
to and run off N. by S. 2 hours and
came to but no Boats seen
so ended. Lat 41° 3' S. Long.

W. Boat.

Cont from him to look the Boats

John A Kelley Master Cruising Off Shore

Boats lost from the ship. Cause unknown

Saturday Aug 17th 1861.

Strong breezes at 8 A.M. slipped from the Whale and left the 2^d Boat by him the Ship worked to the windward until 3 P.M. but saw no Boats and then came down and took the Whale along side again. Saw Spence Whales during the day. but could not lower for them this is hard luck. 12 men lost from the ship. and the Lord only knows what will become of them but we hope that they will live to reach Land if we do not fall in with them before. at 8 P.M. cut the whale from alongside and let him go to work the Ship to the windward during the night so end this day. Lat 4:36 S. Long 110:25 W

Sunday. 18th

First part Strong breezes, working the Ship to the Eastward by making about 6 miles boards. under single reefed Topsails looking for the Boats. at 12 M. Steered N. at 4 P.M. came to the wind heaving S. with the main yard aback. no Boats yet without doubt they have left by this time for the land either to the Eastward or Westward. God grant that they may reach it in safety is the prayer of all on board. but the nearest land is 1200 miles and that is a great ways to go in an open Boat and with but a little Bread & Water. but we have hopes of their reaching. Lat 4:24 S. Long 110:25 W

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford

Monday Aug. 19th 1861. A.D.

Commence
Strong breezes & rough heading
S. at 10 A.M. wore ship to S.E.
at 3 P.M. saw the whale that
we cut from day before yesterday
Sent a Boat to him to see if it was
not a whale that our lost Boats
had cut from and left some word
where they had gone but it proved
to be the same whale that we had
taken alongside twice before. we took
him alongside again thinking
to cut him in but as he was blasted
so bad and it being so rough we cut
from him again so ended heading
to the Southward. but no tidings
of our Boats yet to morrow we shall
leave for the Palapagos Isl. I think
Lat 4:31 Long 111:24

Tuesday 20th

First part Strong
breezes. heading N.E. Later
part more moderate at 3 P.M.
steering N.N.E. bound in
to the Islands. no Boats yet
but we are in hopes that they
are alive and in good spirits
but their fate is hard at the
best. and we all feel for them
very much but have done all
that we could.

Lat 4:18 S. Long. 111:31 W.

Looking for lost Boats

J. H. Kelley Master. From The Offshore
To The Coast of Peru.

Wednesday Aug. 21st 1861 A.D.
Gimbacks
& Porpoises All this day
gentle breezes & pleasant weather
Steering S. S. E. at 3 P.M. came to
the wind heading N. E.
Lat 2:13' S Long. 111:04' W

Thursday 22nd
Winds and weather much
the same as yesterday heading N. E. by
N. & S. S. E. Lat 1:36' S Long 109:34' W

Friday 23rd
Light breezes & pleasant
heading from S. E. to E by N.
Lat 1:39' S Long unk.

Saturday 24th
Much the same
at 7 P.M. took in the Top Bowsails
and halled up the courses, as we have
done since leaving the cruising
ground so that we may not pass the
Boats if during the night, if we are
on their track which I hope we are
and shall overtake them soon.
Lat 1:40' S. Long 109:36' W

Sunday 25th
Much the same
Lat 1:4' S. Long 109:34' W

Gimback.

Monday 26th
Gentle breezes, heading
N. E. with all sail set.
Lat 1:34' N Long unk.

Ship Louisiana of N. Bedford

Tuesday Aug. 27th 1861. A.D.

All this day gentle breezes heading from S.E. by S. to E. by S. Lat 2:22' N Long 108:25' W

Wednesday 28th

Fresh breezes, heading E. by S. & E by N. at 7 P.M. took in the light Sails and halled up the Courses. Lat 2:19' N Long unk.

Thursday 29th

All this day strong breezes, heading E by N. Lat 3:07' N Long 106:02'

Friday 30th

Much the same Lat 3:47' N Long 104:36'

Saturday 31st

more moderate heading E. N. E. Lat 4:31' N Long 102:58'

Sunday. Sept. 1st 1861. A.D.

Fresh breezes heading E. & E by S. Lat 4:28' N Long 100:30'

Monday 2nd

All this day strong breezes and squally with rain heading from E by S to S. E by E. no Obs.

Tuesday 3rd

Fresh breezes heading E. at 6 P.M. single reefed the Fore & Miz Topsails so much rough Lat 3:30' N Long 107:28'

We think that the Boats have reached the Marquesas Islands this time. for it is now the 17 days since we last left them.

J. A. Kelley Master. From The Off Shore
To The Coast of Peru, for Lost Boats

Wednesday 4th 1861. A. D.

All this day gentle
breezes, heading E by S. all hands employed
in repairing the Fore Topsail at 2 P.M.
finished it and bent it and went to work
on the Main Sail so ends. No day

Lat 31° 30' N Long 93° 48' W

Thursday 5th

Porpoises.

Much the same as
yesterday, all hands employed in
repairing the main sail at 6 P.M.
finished and bent it

Friday 6th No Obs.

Saturday 7th

First part light
breezes. Tacked to S.W. at 12. M.
tacked to E. Later part all hands
employed in repairing the jib

Lat 31° 31' N Long 94° 00' W

Saturday 7th

Gentle breezes heading
E by S all hands employed in
repairing the Fore Topsail and Fore
Topmast Stay sail at 3 P.M. finished
and bent them Lat 31° 15' N Long 94° 44'

Sunday 8th

Commences with
moderate breezes and rain. Steering
E by S & S middle part fine
latter part rain. No Obs

Monday 9th

Fresh breezes from S.W.
Steering E. N. E. at 1 P.M. Steered
N. E. by E

Lat 31° 56' N Long 95° 36' W

Ship Louisiana Of New Bedford.

Tuesday Sept 10th 1841. A. D

Cocas, Isl.

First part strong breezes from S.S.W. Steering N.E. by E at 1 P.M. saw Cocas Isl. bearing N.E. by E dis 23 miles at 4 P.M. bent the chains and got ready for coming to an Anchor at 6 P.M. hauled the light sails and came to the wind heading N. by E with the 1st bearing N.E. dis 3 miles but too late to get to an Anchor before dark and as we are unacquainted with the place we shall lay by until morning so ends. Lat 5, 12 N Long 85 11 W

Wednesday 11th

Commenced with fresh breezes at 8 A.M. came to an Anchor in Chatham Bay in 2 fms of water and commenced getting ready for watering so ends. We have not found our Boats here as we were in hopes to.

Thursday 12th

First part employed in getting off water. Later part in listing the Ship to get at her sheathing to mend it but it is about like listing the Rock of Redondo. " "

Friday 13th

All this day employed in stowing water and turning Ship to Repair the sheathing

Laying out Anchor in Chatham Bay Cocas Isl.

John A. Kelley Lying at Anchor at Locas Is.

Saturday Sept^r 14th 1841. A.O.

All this day employed
in getting off water and stowing it away
at 3 P.M. finished coenels.

" " " " " " " "
Sunday 15th Bound To Zumbaz.

At 10 AM commenced
making sail and heaving a head at 12 PM
weighed anchor and stood out to sea
by the wind heading S.E. by E. under
all sail and a fresh breeze later part
employed in stowing the Anchor and
clearing up decks. at 6 P.M. the 1st
bairn W. N.W. dis 23 miles, 8 coenels.

Monday 16th

First part gentle
breezes heading S.E. by S. Later part
rainy. heading S.E. No Obs.

Porpoises.

Tuesday 17th

First part strong
breezes heading S.E. Later part
more moderate heading S.E. by E.

No Obs.

Porpoises

Wednesday 18th

All this day gentle
breezes heading S.E.

Latt. 13° 3' N. Long 82° 31' W.

Thursday 19th

Gentle breezes heading
S.E. by S at 6 PM spoke the Bark
Cape Horn Pigeon of Darkmouth
36 months and 400. Sperm. Akins
master.

Cram.

Latt. 13° 5' N. Long 81° 37' W.

Ship Louisiana. Of New Bedford.

Friday Sept 20th 1841. A.D.



Cape. Pasado

First part gentle breezes heading S.E. by S. at 9 A.M. Saw Cape Pasado being E.S.E. Later part strong breezes at 3 P.M. Tacked off shore the land 2 miles dis. So ends.

Leatt: 40° S. Long 80.48° W

Saturday 21st

Cape St
Lorenzo

First part fresh breezes heading S.E. at 1 P.M. tacked to W. at 3 tacked to S.E. and at 5 tacked again to W. so ends the land 2 miles dis

Sail 10⁰⁰⁰⁰

Sunday 22nd

All this day fresh breezes heading W. at 4 P.M. tacked to S.E. Leatt: 37° N. Long unk

Monday 23rd

Gentle breezes heading S.E. & S.S.E. Leatt: 11° S. Long 81.40° W

Tuesday 24th

Winds and weather much the same as yesterday Leatt: 22° S Long 81.10° W

Wednesday 25th

Commences with light breezes from the S.W. steering S.E. at 10 A.M. Saw real Blot being E. Steered for it. Later part employed in bending chains and getting ready for coming to an anchor at 4 P.M. came to an anchor in Bumbeg so ends this Cruise



Turnbo 2.

J.A. Kelley, master, Lying At Full An.

Thursday Sept. 26th 1861.
Employed in
painting ship outside

Monday ^{30th} the same
Oct 1st 1861.

Oct 14th 1867
Tuesday ~~1867~~ The Starboard watch
came on board (with the except one
Boatsteerer and two fore mast hands,) and the
larboard watch went ashore

Wednesday, Oct 2nd 1861. do. do.

Thursday 3^d. Received 60 bbls of Potatoes
and 100 Pumpkins. and the Larboard
watch came aboard.

Friday. ⁴/₅ d. ¹¹/₁₁ Employed in getting off
a Boat from our shore which we
had bought, and cutting some iron poles.

Saturday ^{4th}
Boats. &c. &c. Employed in painting the

Lying At Anchor In. Tumbes- Peru

Monday. Oct 6th 1861. A.D

Employed in fitting
the tow Boat &c. " " " "

Tuesday the 7th

Much the same
Wednesday 9th

do. do.
Thursday 10th do. do. do.

Friday 11th

The same
Saturday 12th

do. do.
Sunday 13th

Nothing but waiting
for men.

Monday 14th

Much the same
Tuesday 15th

Getting men off. &c
Wednesday 16th

Got the remainder
of our men off. and got ready
for sailing.

Thursday 17th

At 4 A.M. weighed
Anchor and stood out to sea
with all hands on board. to touch
at Poyta and then to the off shore
where I am in hopes of having
a successful cruise and a pleasant
one. at 6 P.M. the land to the
windward of Tumbes, being S.E.
dis 20 miles. Ship heading
S. by E.

Waiting for men.

Adieu to Tumbes.

From Pumbes To Payta.

Friday Oct. 18th 1861. A.C.

Last night at 11 P.M.
dropped Anchor in C.E. of water to wait
for a fair tide and at 3 A.M. to day
weighed Anchor again and worked
up the coast. at 6 P.M. stowed the
Anchors and chains so ends. the land
3 miles dis. Lat 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ 7' S. Long unk.

Embarks Saturday 19th

Sail All this day strong
breezes. the watch employed variously.
Lat 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ 4' S. no song.

Sunday 20th

Sail. ho. Strong breezes. working up
the coast. Lat 4 12' S. Long unk.

Sund Monday 21st

All this day fresh
breezes. at 3 P.M. arrived at Payta and
received our letters. so ends lying off and
on the harbour.

Tuesday 22nd

Lying off and on
employed in getting off. spare spars
and amirons. at 3 P.M. finished and
went to sea. so ends. Steering W by N

Wednesday. 23rd

Embarks.

All this day, gentle breeze
Steering W by N the watch employed in
various jobs about decks. at 6 P.M. shot
watches and Boat crews and commenced
standing Boat crews watches so ends.

No O.B.

From Payta. To The Off Shore Grounds

Thursday. Oct 24th A.D. 1861.

All this day gentle
breezes, steering N. by E. at 8 P.M.
B. Fish. Saw Black Fish. Toward all the
Boats the S. Boat got one sword
S.B. ~~_____~~ Lat 3, 29' S. Long. unk.

Friday 23rd

Limback N by N
Black Fish

light breezes steering

Lat 3, 31' S. Long 84, 19'

Saturday 26th

B. Fish.

kind and weather
much the same as yesterday
at 10 A.M. toward for B. Fish
bow to Starboard Boat struck
at 4 P.M. toward again but without
success. Lat 3, 10' S. Long 83, 19' W
B.B. ~~_____~~

Sunday 27th

Grampas

Gentle breezes steering

~~SE~~ N by N

Lat & Long unk.

Monday 28th

Gentle breeze steering
N. by E. the watch employed in
Limback boiling B. Fish at 4 P.M. saw
Land, the Abodo's Is. being N. N. by N. at 23 miles
Black Is. at 6 P.M. took in the light sails
and came to the wind heading
S. by W.

No Obs

Second voyage of the U.S.S. Albatross

Tuesday 29th of Oct. A.D. 1861. " " "
Fresh breeze steering N by W
Porpoises. Lat 13° S. Long. 87° 48' W

Wednesday 30th

Light breeze. Steering
N by W. the watch employed in fitting
the bands on the fore mast and S. jacob.
Gimbacks at 4 P.M. came to the wind heading
S. N. by W. Lat 10° S. Long. unk.

Thursday 31st

Moderate breeze. heading
Gimbacks S. N. by W. the watch employed in
braking out for water &c. &c.
Lat 14° S. Long. 94° 40' W

Friday Nov 1st A.D. 1861.

Gentle breeze heading
S. W. The watch employed in
painting the mast & S.B. Post.
Lat 18° S. Long. unk.

Saturday 2nd

Moderate breeze,
heading S. W. by S. the watch
employed in repairing the S. jibb
& S. jibb.

Lat 20° S. Long. 97° 27' W

Sunday 3rd

Gentle breeze heading
S. W. Lat 23° S. Long. unk.

Porpoises

Monday 4th

Strong breeze heading
S. W. at 6 P.M. Spent at sail
Lat 26° S. Long. 100° 00'

Crusing On The Offshore Ground.

Tuesday, Nov, 5th 1861 A.D. " " " "

Porpoises

All this day fresh breezes steering to the westward, the watch employed in repairing the main sail, at 6 P.M. came to the wind under short sail heading S.W. Lat 10° 45' Long 102° 22' W.

Wednesday 6th

Light breezes. Steering N.W. the watch employed in oiling the cables &c. at 6 P.M. came to the wind heading N.E. Lat 10° 18' S. Long 102° 22' W.

Thursday 7th

B. Fish

Fresh breezes steering S.W. at 6 P.M. spoke the Ship Wm & Henry of Fairhaven Parsons master 18 months out 400 sp. Lat 10° 45' Long 102° 22' W.

Friday 8th

Sulphur bottom

Winds much the same. Steering W.S.W. at 6 P.M. came to the wind heading S.W. Lat 10° 03' Long 102° 09'

Saturday 9th

Fresh breezes steering to the westward at 6 P.M. came to the wind heading N.E. no obs.

Sunday Nov. 10th 1861. A.C.

Timbucke
& B. Fish

Gentle breezes steering
N. at 1 P.M. came to the wind
heading S.S.W.

Lat. 3,34 S. Long 106,20 W

Monday 11th

Fresh breezes heading
Sail. ho. S.E. N. the watch employed in
repairing the fore & main sail
Lat. S. Long W

Tuesday 12th

Strong breezes
heading S.E. N. at 12 M. tacked
to N.E. at 3 P.M. spoke the
Sail. ho. Bark Mary & Susan of V.B.
Lat. S. Long W

Wednesday 13th

Squally heading
to the N.E. at 6 P.M. gamel
with the Mary & Susan
ho 6 br.

Thursday 14th

Fresh breezes
heading N.E. at 1 P.M. tacked
to the Southward at 4 P.M.
Spoke the Bark Sunbeam of V.B.
Sail. ho. Goodly Master 13 months out
Timbucke 300 sp. so ends gaming with her
& Mary & Susan.
Lat 4,08 S. Long 107,30 W

Friday 15th

Timbucke
B. Fish
U.C.
S. to S.S.E.
light
Bark. Sunbeam in
no obs.

Cruising on the off shore ground

Saturday Nov. 16th 1861. A.D.

Brisk breezes, heading
the watch employed variously Ship
Sail. "ho" N. E. no obs.

Sunday 17th

Strong breezes
Sail. ho, heading N. E.
Leath 444 S. Long 106° 36' W.

Monday 18th

Strong breezes heading
S. S. W. at 1 P.M. Saw a lone
Sperm whale heading to the leeward
toward the boats and got nearly
on to him the first rising after
sunning but did not see him again
at half past six gave up the
chase and came aboard so ends
our luck for the day.

Leath 408 S. Long 106° 43' W.

Tuesday 19

Commences with
fresh breezes, heading N. E. at
10 A.M. tacked to S. S. E.
Later part more moderate
& Sail at 4 P.M. tacked to N. E.
no obs.

Wednesday 20th

Fresh breezes, heading
S. E. &

Sulfur bottom
to Porpoise

Leath 433 Long 107° 08'

Thursday Nov 21st 1861. A.C.
Strong breeze, heading
N.E. at 4 P.M. wore ship to S.
Lat 4:35 S Long unk.
Weather.

Friday 22nd
Fresh breeze, heading
S. the watch employed variously
No Obs.
Porpois

Saturday 23rd
Winds the same,
at 6 A.M. tacked to S.E. the
watch employed in fitting the
cutting Block. S. & E.
Lat 4:36 S. Long W
Killers

Sunday 24th
Gentle breeze, heading
S.E. by N.
Lat 4:42 S. Long 107:23
B. Birds

Monday 25th
Fresh breeze, heading
S.E. at 4 P.M. tacked to S. S.
Lat unk. Long 6
Porpois

Tuesday 26th
Much the same
Lat 4:08 Long 107:38

Wednesday 27th
No, No
No Obs.

Thursday 28th
Gentle breeze
heading S. S. E. the watch
employed variously so much
that thanks giving day
Lat. Long

Cruising Off the Off Shore

Friday Nov 28th 1861. A.D.

All this day gentle breezes, heading E. N. E. the watch employed in taking out for provisions

Lat 40° 30' Long.

Saturday 30th

much the same

Jim back
Dec 1st

Lat 41° 12' Long 106° 33'

Saturday Sunday

Dec 1st 1861.

Gentle breezes heading N. E. by E Lat Long

Monday Sunday 2nd

Light winds

& pleasant weather heading S. by E at 7 P.M. spoke the Bark Matilda Sears.

Sail, ho,

Glow land of West Bedford. 13 months out 300 Sp.

Tues. Lat 41° 38' Long 107° 08'

Monday 3rd

Winds and weather much the same

Wed. Lat 42° 00' Long 107° 58'

Tuesday 4th

Light breezes heading S. at 6 P.M. joined with the Matilda Sears N. C. by

Sail.

Thurs. Wednesday 5th

much the same

Jim back

Sail & Matilda S. in sight

Provisions

Lat 42° 02' S. Long 107° 02'

Friday Dec 6
Thursday Dec 5 1861. A.D.

Commences with light
breezes & pleasant weather heading
S.E. at 8:30 A.M. Saw Sperm Whales
but lost sight of them again until
10. but as they were not regular and
Sail. to the windward of the ship and
Sail. B. Fish did not think it advisable to lower
Sperm Whale the Boats until 1 P.M. toward and
Boats to the windward and at 3
got within one Bowline's length
of them and away they went. to the
windward chased until 4:30 and then
gave up the chase and came aboard
but at 6 P.M. toward and got a B. Fish
to the S. Boat so ended one more day
and no whale. how much longer this
kind of luck is going to be on our side
is unknown to us but not much hope
Latt. 5:03 S. Long. 104:45 W

Friday Dec 6

Limbocks

Light breezes, heading
N.E. Latt. 5:32 S. Long. 104:38

Saturday Dec 7

Commences with
gentle breezes heading N.E.,
at 2 P.M. wore ship to S.E.
at 3 P.M. saw Sperm Whales a breaching
1 point on the weather bow 8 miles distant
and at 6 P.M. they were 3 points
on the weather bow 3 miles heading
about S.S.E. during the afternoon
boiled out one B. Fish so ended
one more days seeing whales but of
no use to us. Hope on hope ever
Latt 4:42 S. Long. unk,

Sail. ho.

Sail. ho.,

Limbocks

Sp Whales

Cruising On The Off Shore

Trimback

Sail, ho

Sunday 8th 1861. A.D.

All this day light breezes heading S. by E. Leatt 4:19' S Long 106:26

Monday 9th

Sail, ho

Sail, ho

Trimback

O. C. O.

Tuesday 10th

Sail &
a Gam

Commenced gentle breezes, heading N.E. at 9 A.M. tacked to S. at 11 A.M. saw the Bark Matilda Sears a whaling to the leeward, steered for her but saw no whales, at 4 P.M. came up with her and saw her take a 100 lb whale alongside the same time spoke the Bark Merlin of N. B. Gilboice Master 18 months out 950 Sp. & seals gaming
Wednesday Leatt 5:10 Long 106:18

B. Fish

Saw the

M. Sears

a cutting

Thursday 11th

All this day gentle breezes steering N. by E. at 10 P.M. steered N.W. at 4 P.M. came to the wind heading N.E. Leatt 4:49' Long 107:21

Friday 12th

Gentle breezes heading E. Leatt 4:44' Long 107:30

Saturday 13th

B. Fish

O. C. O.

Fresh breezes heading N.E. at 6 P.M. hauled the light sails & under no. 1 & 2.

Saturday Dec 14th 1861. A.D.
Gentle breezes heading
N.E. Lat. 6:5 Long unk.

Sunday 15th

Much the same
at 4 P.M. wore ship to S.
Sail, ho & spoke the Bark Morning Star
53 months out 1200 Sp. Norton master
so encls. fanning. No Obs.

Monday 16th

Commences with
gentle breezes tacked to S.
at 4 P.M. tacked to N.E.
Lat 4:33 Long unk.

Tuesday 17th

Much the same.
no Obs.

Wednesday 18th

First part gentle
2 Sails breezes and pleasant weather
to the west heading N.E. Latter part Squally
ward. Lat 5 Long unk.

Thursday 19th

Fresh breezes heading
4 Sails S by E at 6 P.M. tacked to N.E.
Lat 4:38 S. Long 10:16 W

Friday 20th

Timbuck
Sail, ho; All this day gentle
breezes, heading E, N.E.
Lat 4:12¹² Long 10:40

Saturday 21st

Light breezes, heading
Porpois E, N.E.
Lat 3:32 Long 10:30

Cruising on the off shore

Sunday Dec 22nd 1861. A.D.
All this day gentle
breezes, heading S, S, E
Lat. 32° 4' S. Long 106° 08' W

Monday 23rd
Gentle breezes heading
N, E by E at 7 P.M. Spoke
Bark Merlin Sailed
Lat 32° 3' S Long 106° 5'

B Irish
Sail, no i
Coam

Tuesday 24th

Sail }

much the same, heading
N, E Lat 32° 12' Long 106° 15'

Wednesday 25th
much the
same no obs

Thursday 26th
Light breezes
heading N, E
Lat 44° 8' Long 103° 18'

Porpoises
Finbacks
etc etc

Friday 27th
much the same
Lat unk Long do

Sail no }

Saturday 28th
do do Long 105° 13'

Sunday 29th
do do 106° 13'

Monday 30th
Light breezes heading
N, E by S. The watch employed
in making out for water
no obs.

Sail }

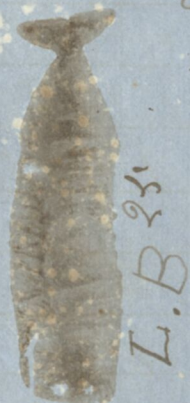
Tuesday 31st

Sail,
B. Fish

Light breezes and
pleasant weather, heading S.E.
at 6 P.M. Spoke the Bark morning
Star so ends gaming.
no obs.

Wednesday Jan 1st 1842.

This the first day of the year
commences with gentle breezes
heading S. at 10:30 A.M.
Sperm Whales saw Sperm Whales going to
(the leeward toward 4 Boats
at 11. and at 11:30 the W Boat
struck and took whales took
to the windward at 3:30 the
Le. Boat struck and took
him to the ship at 8: P.M.
and at 11:30 took the W Boats
alongside so ends new years day
no obs.



B. Fish
Porpois
W.C. & C

Thursday 2nd all hands
employed in cutting in
at 6 P.M. finished with the
exception of one Head, which
we shall have along side all
night. so ends green times
Lat 4.45 Long 106.35

Friday 3rd

Sail,
Sail, }

Gentle breezes all roads
employed in cutting in the
Head and baling the case
at 2 P.M. finished and baled
fall heading S. so ends
boiling Booby.

Lat 5.32 Long 107.28

Saturday 4th

Grinback

All this day fresh breezes
heading S all hands employed in
boiling B.C. & C no obs.

Cruising On The Off Shore Ground

Sunday Jan 2^d 1862. A.D.

All this day fresh breezes heading N.E. Starboard watch employed in boiling Larboard watch blow, latter all hands employed in boiling and clearing up decks at 6 P.M. empty finished, and commenced Standing Bows crew watches. Lat 5:40 Long 107:55

Monday 6th

The watch employed B. Irish, in boiling fat lean &c Ship heading N.E. by S at 4 P.M. tacked to S.E. &c &c Lat 3:08 Long unk.

Tuesday 7th

Gentle breezes heading N.E. the watch employed variously Lat 3:17 Long 107:55

Wednesday 8th

Fresh breezes, heading S. the watch employed in Coopering Oil and Stowing off the main Stakes Sail 120 B. Irish, at 6 P.M. wore ship to N.E. sounds &c &c Lat 4:30 Long unk.

Thursday 9th

All this day gentle breezes, heading N.E. the watch employed in Coopering Oil, at 6 P.M. spoke the ship Sir Scott of Fairport 16 months out 150 tons sp & 100. N. ^{Starboard} Moxie master so ends Lat 4 33 Long 107:28

Friday 10th

Stowing down Oil all hands. No 4th.

Saturday Jan 11th 1861.

Sail,

Gentle breezes heading S. the watch employed in washing Ship &c. no obs.

Sunday 12th

Commenced with gentle breezes, heading S. at 7:30 saw Sperm Whales to the leeward toward the three Starboard Boats, at 9 A.M. the Bow Boat struck and got stove and the Boatsteerer's Leg badly bruised but no bones broken as we can see. the Starboard Boat struck him the second Boat and turned him up, chased the whales with the Ship until 1 P.M. but could not get near them for they went to the windward at 5 P.M. took the whale alongside and got ready for cutting & bends all well but I rank the Boatsteerer that was hurt and he is in considerable pain. Lat 3:45 Long 108 18 W.

B. Boat 60.



Monday 13th

Fresh breezes commenced cutting in at 6:30 saw Sperm Whales, toward the three Starboard Boats, and at 12 M. the Waste Boat struck at 4 P.M. took him to the Ship and cut in the first whale at 9 P.M. finished Lat 3:35 Long unk

6:30 P.M.



Tuesday 14th

Sail.

cutting in and boiling salt and Long unk.

Wednesday 15th

Sail. no.

cutting in the last of each & boiling no obs.

Cruising on the off shore.

Thursday Jan 18th 1862.

Sail. no hands boiling and clearing up decks
at 7 P.M. finished. Sails gree-
tines. Leath Song

Friday 19th

The watch employed in
in boiling fat lean to c Ship
heating R.E. Leath 5:33 Song 10:15

Saturday 20th

Commenced with
light breeze heading R.E.
Sail. 4th at 9 A.M. Tacked to S. at 11
Gam. spoke the ship M^d Gibbs of N.B.
26 months out 900 bbls spr. Sheds Master
Leath 5:55 Song 11:35 R

Sunday 21st

Sail. 4th Gentle breeze heading
S. 20 no Obs.

Monday 22nd

Sail, All this day gentle
breeze heading R.E. the watch
employed in Coopering Oil.
Leath 5:55 Song 11:35 R

Tuesday 23rd

Sail This day all hands
employed in stowing down
oil in the Fore hold.

Leath 3:18 Song 11:05
Wednesday 24th

3 Sails Fresh breeze heading
S. the watch employed in stowing
down oil in the after hold at 4 P.M.
finished and washed off the ship
Leath 5:55 Song 11:35 R

Thursday 23^d

Commences with gentle breezes. heading S. the cooper employed in repairing the Bow Boat at 12. M. tacked to N.E.

Leath 4:20 Song 11:14

Friday 24^d

S. Sails.

All this day fresh breezes, heading E. S. E. employed in repairing the Bow Boat at 5 P.M. finished and put her out.

Leath 3:13 Song 10:14

Saturday 25^d

Fresh breezes, heading N.E. at 6 P.M. tacked to S.

no obs.

Sunday 26^d

Much the same. heading N.E.

Leath 3:33 Song 10:40

Monday 27^d

Fresh breezes, heading N.E. at 12 M. tacked to S. S. E.

Leath unk Song 10:00

Tuesday 28^d

Much the same employed in repairing the Carboat Boat. so much heading N.E. by E. Leath 3:34 Song unk

Wednesday 29^d

Gentle breezes, heading N.E. by E. the Cooper employed in repairing the S. Boat. &c &c

Leath 4:44 S. Song 10:18

Thursday 30^d

knots and weather

much the same

no obs.

Cruising On The Off Shore Ground

Friday Jan 31st 1862 A.D.

Porpoises
 & Humpbacks, heading E by S finished the
 Se Boat and put her out. sounds

Lat 33° 35' S. Long 107° 17' W.

Saturday

Feb 1st 1862 A.D.

Gentle breezes
 heading S. by E the watch employed
 variously

Lat 4° 30' S Long 106° 35'

Killers Sunday 2nd

Porpoises
 Sufferbottom
 &c. &c. light winds and
 pleasant weather. heading S.
 at 12 M. tacked to S by E
 no obs.

Monday 3rd

Porpoise
 & Humpbacks, Much the same
 Lat 4° 36' Long 107° 17'

Tuesday 4th

Sail
 Gram. light winds and
 pleasant weather. heading S
 at 6 P.M. Spoke Bark. M. Sears,
 Howland. So ends gaining
 no obs.

Wednesday 5th

Much the same
 the watch employed in repairing
 old sails &c. no obs.

Thursday 6th

Sail weather, light winds and pleasant
 heading E. by E. the watch
 B. Fish employed in repairing the M. Sail
 Humpbacks at 4 P.M. saw B. Fish toward and
 & Porpois. Struck 2. sounds no obs.

Friday Apr 7th 1862. A. D.
Gentle breezes, heading N.E.
the watch employed in minding
Sail B. Fish blubber Oil. at 4 P.M.
M. Sears joined with the M. Sears sounds.
Leath 3:15 Song 108:18

Saturday 8th
winds and weather
in back much the same the watch emp
in boiling B. Fish Oil
no Obs.

Sunday 9th
Light breezes, heading
S. at 7 A.M. spoke the Ship
Blandina Dudley of Boston Capt.
Sail, ho Atwood. 11 days from Boston bound
Ship to San Francisco. the Capt. a very
Blandia. Dudley Gentlemanly man had the kindness
of Boston to stop for us and gave me several
Capt Atwood papers and a few home Potatoes that
th Lady. will be devoured with a good relish
for they were raised on old Massachusetts
soil. Mrs Atwood and baby were well
and appeared to enjoy the voyage. May
the blessings of God attend them
remain our of this voyage and during
life. is the humble wish of their
friend J. R. Stripes
So much synally.
Leath Song 108:20

Monday 10th
Light breezes, heading
N.E.

no Obs
Tuesday 11th
much the same
no Obs.

Cruising On The off shore.

Wednesday Feb. 12th 1862 A.D

Sail S. at 3 P.M. Spoke the
Ship Gen Scott of Fairhaven
H.C. De Will as when we spoke her before
So ends garning
Lat 34.3 Long 108.37

Thursday 13th

Sight breezes
Sail heading S.E. the watchman
in repairing the fibb. &c
no obs.

Friday 14th

Sail D. Winds and weather
much the same at 3 P.M. Spoke
the ship Mary Ann of Fairhaven
Potter Master. 37 months out
P 50 Sp so ends garning
no obs.

Saturday 15th

Sail Gentle breezes
heading S at 3 P.M. joined
with our old company keeper
Mr. M. Sears.

Lat 41.30 Long 106.30

Sunday 16th

Sail First part light
winds and rain. Latter part
fresh breezes heading S.S.W.
M. Sears in sight
no obs.

Monday 17th

Sail Gentle breezes heading
S.E. the watch employed in
sending down the yards and
mast to make new M. topmast.
First time at 6 P.M. joined with
the M. Sears.

Tuesday 18th

Sent down the main yard
and main top yard and topmast
at 6 P.M. Spoke Bark. Roscoe.

Sail.

in back.

Setting the main topmast
of the Green. J.C.

Bedford 22 months and 500 Sp 450 HB
Macomber master. sends rain.

No Obs.

Wednesday 19th

First part gentle
breezes and pleasant. Later part
rain. the watch busily engaged
in fitting Rigging and making
Pulley trees at 5 P.M. at which
all ready for going aloft. sends
No Obs.

Thursday 20th

All this day fresh
breezes. All hands employed in
sending up spars and setting up
the Rigging at 6 P.M. finished
except the main Rotal yard and
main top J. Sail. sends.

Heading S. Lat 45° Long 106° 10'

Friday 21st

Gentle breezes, heading
S. the watch employed variously.

Saturday 22nd

No Obs.

Much the same

Lat 63° Long 106°

Sunday 23rd

Strong breezes, heading
S. Lat 81° 20' Long 106° 10'

Monday 24th

Fresh breezes, heading S.
the watch employed variously
No Obs.

Tuesday 25th

Lat 113° Long 92° Much the same

Remarks on Board Ship Louisiana

Wednesday Feb 26th 1862. A.D.

Brush breezes heaving
S. the watch employed variously
Leath mtk Long do

Thursday 27th

Porpois

much the same
Leath 13:08 S. Long 11:13 W

Friday 28th

Steady breezes, heaving
S by E

Leath 17:20 S. Long 11:49 W

Saturday 29th March 1st 1862. A.D.

Moderate breezes.
heaving S by E

Leath 19:35 S. Long mtk.

Sunday 2nd

Light breezes from the
Eastward, heaving S, E

Leath 21:10 S. Long 11:43 W

Monday 3rd

Gentle breezes, from S, E
Steering S, E by S.

Leath 22:20 Long mtk

Tuesday

Wednesday 4th

Much the same

Leath 23:34 S. Long 11:24 W

Thursday 5th

Gentle breezes, from
the Eastward. Steering S, E by E
the watch employed variously

Leath 25 Long mtk

Friday 6th

Sail no.

Light breezes and variable
Leaving to the Southward

Leath 25:55 S. Long 11:28 W

From the off shore to Galapagos

Sail Friday March 7th A.D. 1862

Light breeze from the Eastward, heading S.E.

Leatt 25 Long unk.

Sail Saturday 8th

Much the same
Leatt 27:26 Long unk.

Sunday 9th

Sail Light winds and variable
Leatt 28:13 Long unk.

Monday 10th

Sail All this day calm the watch employed in setting up the Rigging.

Leatt 28:36 Long 110:43

Tuesday 11th

Sail Light breezes from south ward. heading to the Eastward the watch employed in fitting the Rigging. No Obs.

Wednesday 12th

Sail Gentle breezes from S.W. Steering E.S.E. the watch employed the same as yesterday
Leatt 29:00 S. Long 109:38

Thursday 13th

Much the same

Friday 14th

do. do. " " No Obs.

Saturday 15th

Sail Light breezes from S.W. Steering S.E. by. the watch employed in repairing the 4th sail at 12 M spoke the ship William & Henry of Fair Haven
Leatt 29:11 Long 107:27

From the Off Shore To

Sail

Sunday March. 10th 1862.

Gentle breezes from
the westward steering S.E.

Leath 31:25 Long unk

Monday 17th

Strong breezes from
S.W. to S. steering from S.E.

Squid

to E by S commenced standing
whole watches foreward. and aft

Leath 31:25 Long 103:20

Tuesday 18th

Gentle breezes from
S.W. to S.E. steering to the
Eastward

Leath 31:25 Long 103:22

Wednesday 19th

Light breezes
from, W. steering E by S.

the watch employed variously

Leath 31:25 Long unk

Thursday 20th

Light winds and
variable. the watch employed
in making out for water

Leath 32:8 Long unk

Friday 21st

Gentle breezes from
N.E. heading E.S.E.

Leath 32:04 Long 101:20

Saturday 22nd

Fresh breezes
heading E by S

Leath 34:00 Long 99:45

Paleamano.

Sail,
Porpoises.

Sunday March 23^d A.D. 1844
Gentle breezes from
S. S. W. Steering E. by N. saw a
Ship steering to the southward.
Lat 35:08' S. Long 94:42'

Monday 24^d
Light breezes from
E. S. E. heading N. E. & N. N. E.
Lat unk. Long. do
Tuesday 25^d

Light breezes from
the Eastward, heading N. N. E.
at 6 A.M. tacked to S. S. E.
Lat 34:34' S. Long 94:18' W

Sail

Wednesday 26^d
Gentle breezes from
the Westward Steering E. by N.
Lat 34:45' S. Long 93:40'

Sail. &
Gunn.

Thursday 27^d
Fresh breezes from
S. W. Steering E. by N. at 4 P.M.
Spoke the Bark President of N. B.
30 months out 1130 Sp. Masg. Master
Lat 33:07' Long 91:40'

3 Sails

Friday 28^d
Strong breezes from
S. E. heading E. N. E. & N. E.
Lat 34:36' Long 89:34'
Saturday 29^d

3 Sails

Strong breezes
from E. S. E. heading N. E.
& N. E. by N.
Lat 33:32' Long 87:44'

From The Off Shore

Sunday March 30th / 1862
Fresh breezes from
E.S.E. heading N.E.
no obs.

Monday 31st
Squally
Ship heading from N.E. by E to
E by S.
Leatt 31:14 Long 83:13.4
Tuesday Apr 1st / 1862. N.S.
much the same
Leatt 31:44 Long 83:56

Sail
Wednesday 2nd
Light breeze
from the Eastward, heading
S.E. Leatt 32:14 Long unk

Thursday 3rd
Borpoises, Light breezes from
E. heading S.E.
Leatt 33:27 Long 84:46

Friday 4th
Borpoises, Much the same
Leatt 34:22 Long unk.

Saturday 5th
Gentle breezes
from N.W. & steering E.
Leatt 34:14 Long unk

Sunday 6th
Fresh breezes
steering E. Leatt 34:33 Long unk

Monday 7th
Fresh gales from
S.E. by S, heading E by S under
close reef Top sails Rutter part
more moderate no obs.

Sail,

To Valparaiso, Chile

Tuesday 8th

Sail

all this day
light breezes from Eastward.
heading to the N.E. at
2 P.M. tacked to southward
so ends moderate

Lat 33°38' Long 78°48'

Wednesday 9th

Sail
Gimback

Gentle breezes
from N.W. Steering E.

Lat 33°45' Long 78°02'

Thursday 10th

Sail,

Light breezes from
S. & S.E. Steering E. with
thick fog. Lat 34°00' Long unk

Friday 11th

Sails
B. Fish
&
Gimbacks.

Gentle breezes from
N.W. Steering E & S. at 4 P.M.
saw a school of B. Fish. toward
the three starboard Boats and
took one to the N Boat

Lat 36°11' Long 76°18'

Saturday 12th

Sails
& Rocks

^{W.B.} Strong breezes
from N.N.W. Steering E by N
with it thick and raining
at 2 P.M. saw Rocks ahead
dis 1/2 mile tacked ship and
stood off shore under short sail
supposing ourselves to be off
the 3rd of St. Marys.
so ends thick
no obs.

Supposed to
be off
St. Marys

From The Off. Shore To Balcahuano

Sunday Apr. 13th 1862 A.D.

Sail

Light winds and foggy. heading N the watch employed in boiling B. Fish no obs. " " "

Monday 14th

Sails, 3rd.
8 Land



Cape, Rumena

First part. Light breezes from N.W. steering E by S with it thick later part clear at 3 P.M. saw Cape Rumena. being S.E. by S dis 230 miles

Lat 36:42 Long 74:20

Tuesday 15th

commenced with gentle breezes from S.W. steering E.N.E. at 2 P.M. saw the Pass. at 8 P.M. entered the mouth of Balcahuano bay so ended working up the bay with a light breeze

Wednesday 16th



Lying at anchor in Bay of Balcahuano.

At 6 A.M. came to an anchor in Balcahuano washed ship outside and in so ended.

Thursday 17th

Employed in braking out oil and cooping it

Friday 18th

Much the same

Saturday 19th

do do

Sunday 20th

Sent the crew men on shore and the S. watch on liberty

Lying At Anchor At Balcanquhall

Monday Apl. 22^d 1862.

Tuesday 22^d Employed variously

Wednesday 23^d much the same

In first part received 180 bbls. of water latter part blowing strong from the northward. let go the second Anchor &c.

Thursday 24^d

Winds and weather much the same

Friday 25^d

do. " do " " "

Saturday 26^d

do. " do " do. "

Sunday 27^d

Monday 28^d do. " do

do. " do " do. "

Tuesday 29^d

do. " do " do. "

Wednesday 30^d

do. " do " do. "

Thursday May 1st 1862.

Friday 2^d

do. " do. " do. "

Saturday 3^d

do. " do. "

Sunday 4^d

do. " do. "

Monday 5^d

Fine weather with the wind from the South got our provisions on board

Tuesday 6^d Stowed them away.

Balcanquhall

Lying At Ancon. In Taleahuan

Wednesday May 7th 1862. S. S.
winds from the South

Thursday 8th

winds from the South

the crew men came a board.

Friday 9th

Ship all ready for sea
but the wind is a head.

Saturday 10th

No. No. " " "

Sunday 11th

No. " No. " "

Monday 12th

head winds and

thick fog.

Tuesday 13th

Gentle breezes from
the Southward with
fog. At 9 A.M. the fog
lighted up and we
went to sea. at 1 P.M.
all clear of the land. Steering
W. S. W. sails once more
at sea. 3 sails in sight

Wednesday 14th

Commences with
gentle breezes from S. Steering
N. S. W. at 12 M. the wind
shifted to N. W. at 6 P.M.
heading W. S. W. 3 sails in sight
and a good prospect of
a blow from the North.

At Sea.

That we may be successful
and be in port again to sail for
home in 10 months, is the prayer of R. Sturge

From Talcahuano. To The Archer Ground

Thursday May 13th

Commences with
fresh gales from N.W. heading N.E.W.
under close reef. M. Topsail and G. Sail
at 2 P.M. wore ship to N.E. at 3 P.M.
set close reef. Topsails soenels
Bark Trautdal. in sight
No Obs. " "

Friday 16th

Light breezes from N.
heading N.E. by N under full sail
Bark N. in sight.
No Obs.

Saturday 17th

Gentle breezes from
N.N.W. heading N.E.
No Obs.

Sunday 18th

Fresh breezes heading
to the N.E. at 6 P.M. wore to
W. and double reefed the Topsails
& hauled the M. Sail

Lat 33° 32' S. Long 74° 42' W

Monday 19th

Winds and weather
much the same

No Obs.

Tuesday 20th

Fresh gales from
S.S.W. Steering N.W. by N
under double reef. Topsails at
2 P.M. set the jib

Lat 32° 39' S. Long 74° 42' W

Wednesday 21st

Strong breezes from
S.E. Steering N.W.
Lat. 31° 32' S. Long unk.

From Galea mare.

Thursday. May. 22th 1862.
Gentle breezes from
timber, S.E. Steering N.W. by W.
the watch employed in repairing
the top of Jan. so ends.
Lat 29.26' Long 76.28'

Friday 23th
timber S.E. Steering N.W. by W.
Fresh breezes from
Lat. 28 Long unk

Saturday 24th
much the same
at 4 P.M. Starred N. "
Drum. Lat. 27.00 S Long 77.50

Sunday 25th
Light breezes from
S.E. Steering W. at 6 P.M. saw
St Andrews Is. Andriows. Isl being N.W. W
dis 20 miles at 6 P.M. the Isl
being N.W. W dis 10 miles

Monday 26th
much the same
the Isl in sight so ends
calm. no obs.

Tuesday 27th
Gentle breezes heading
W. at 6 P.M. handed the top of Jan.
no obs.

Wednesday 28th
Strong breezes from
timber N.W. heading N.W. E at 11 A.M.
& sail passed an English Bark
heading to the westward
later part light rain
no obs.

To The Archer Ground

Thursday May 29th 1862.

Gentle breezes from
the Westward heading S.S.W.
Lat 24:16 S Long 84:27 W

Friday 30th

Calm.

Lat 25 Long unk.

Saturday 31st

Sail

Fresh breezes from
E.S.E. steering S.W. by S.
at 6 P.M. saw a ship steering
to the North. Lat 25 Long unk.

Grinbacks

Sunday June 1st 1862.
Gentle breezes
No Obs.

Monday 2nd

Winds and weather
much the same. The watch
employed in repairing the Fore sail
and bending old sails at 6 P.M.
chose Boat crews and whole watches
and commenced standing boat crews
watches. Lat 21:00 Long 84:25

Tuesday 3rd

Slight winds and
variable. The watch employed in
repairing the M. Sail
No obs.

Wednesday 4th

Calm. The watch
employed in repairing the
Grinbacks. Main top sail. at 6 P.M.
collected the fiddlers of 1 and commenced
dancing. so with all hands full
of life. Lat 20:30 Long 85:55

From Valparaiso

Thursday June 5th 1862.

Light air from the N. Steering W by S
Gall 25.5 Long. 70.40 W

Friday 6th

Fresh breezes from E. S. E. Steering W. by S. The watch employed in various jobs aloft and about decks.

Pinbacks
& Byroises.
the Lamparas

Leath 20.02 S. Long 47.37 W

Saturday 7th

Fresh breezes from E. S. E. Steering W. by S at 6 P.M. took in the light sails and came to the wind heading N. W. E. so we will have three sails in sight.

Pinbacks
D. S. Sails

Leath 19.02 S. Long 89.30 W

Sunday 8th

Moderate breezes steering W. at 4 P.M. spoke the Bark Sappho. Coffin 23 months and 930 S.P.

Leath 8 Long 70.40 W

Monday 9th

Sails. 5.

Light winds and variable steering to the westward 5 sails in sight. No obs.

Tuesday 10th

winds and weather much the same

Spoke the Bark.

M. Sears our old friend

Cruising on the Breken Ground

To The Archer Ground.

Wednesday 11th

3 Sails.

Calm all day
no obs.

Thursday 12th

4 Sails
to trim backs

Gentle breeze from S.E.
Steering S.W. at 6 P.M. hauled the
light sails and came to the wind
heading S.S.W. Lat 19° 25' Long 92° 08'

Friday 13th

2 Sails
to trim backs.

Fresh breezes from S.E.
Steering S.W. the Cooper employed
in repairing oil casks.
Lat & Long unk.

Saturday
Sunday 14th

Trim backs.

Fresh trades steering
S.W. Lat 17° 46' Long 94° 08'

Sunday 13th

Sub bottoms.

Gentle breezes.
Steering S.W. Lat & Long unk.

Monday 16th

Strong breezes
Steering S.W. Lat 14° 35' S. Long 96° 42' W

Tuesday 17th

Trim backs

Winds and weather
much the same
Lat 12° 34' Long 98° 20'

Wednesday 18th

Thursday 19th

Friday 20th

do. " " " "
do. " " " "
do. " " " "

Cruising On The Off Shore

Saturday June 21st 1862.

Bark
Timber

Steering N.W.
at 6 P.M. hauled the light
Sails, and came to the wind
heading S.W. with the
main yard aback. So ends
one more on our old cruising
ground. Lat 43° 32' Long 102° 36'

Sunday 22nd

Porpoises.

Gentle breeze
Steering N.W. at 6 P.M. came
to heading S. no Obs. for m.

Monday 23rd

Sail.
Saw.

Gentle breeze
at 7 A.M. spoke the Bark.
Rosea. Capt. Macomber.
no Obs.

Tuesday 24th

Bark
Timber

fresh breeze Steering
S.W. no Obs.

Wednesday 25th

Sail.
Saw.

Winds and weather
much the same at 4 P.M.
Spoke the Bark. Harman
of Nantucket. Capt. Gibbs
125 months out 300. Sp.

Lat and Long not

Thursday 26th

Sail.
Saw.

Strong breeze at
10 A.M. spoke the Ship Hector
Chase. of N. Bedford 13 months
out 340 Sp.

Lat 43° 32'. Long 103° 15'

Friday June 27th / 1862. A.O.

3. Sails

Fresh breezes, heading to the
N.E. at 6 P.M. tacked to S.
no obs.

Saturday 28th

no acc. " "

Sunday 29th

Do .. Do " " "

Monday 30th

Do .. Do " " "

Tuesday July 1st / 1862. A.D.

Wednesday 2nd

Strong breezes
The same " "

Thursday 3rd

Gentle breezes. " "

Friday 4th day of July. " "

Pleasant weather

July 4th 1862.

at 6 A.M. saw what we called
a Sperm whale on our weather beam
3/4 mile dis. at 7 A.M. saw him
for the last time. but when he
went to is enough to puzzle a lawyer
at 6 P.M. all hands commenced
celebrating the fourth by dancing
until 9. so ends our more fourth
at sea but I am in hopes that
the ~~very~~ next one we shall be at home

Lat. 43° S. Long. 106° 07' W

Saturday 5th

Gentle breezes, heading
to the S.E. the watch employed
variously. at 5 P.M. saw again
no chance what we called a Sperm whale in the
same place as yesterday towards 5 Boat
and pulled to the windward until dark
but did not see him again no obs.

Leaving Off Shore

Sunday July. 6th / 1862.

Sail
Saw

First part gentle
breezes at 12. P.M. Spoke the
Bark. Mary & Susan later
part steering to the N.W.
at 6 P.M. came to the wind
heading to the S. by Obs.

Monday 7th

Fresh breezes

Sail

Tuesday 8th

much the same
Wednesday 9th do. do.

Thursday 10th

Strong breezes

Sp. Whales

at 2 P.M. spoke the Mary & Susan
at half past two saw sperm whales
3 points off the starboard toward
three boats & the Mary & Susan
4. and bore our chances together
at 3 P.M. our S. Boat struck
and at 4 the S. Boat struck
took them both alongside of the
Mary & Susan during the night. and
stayed on board of her as we did not know
where our ship was. so ended.

Mating with
the Bark.
Mary & Susan
of N.B.

Lat 4:30 S. Long. 102:20 W

Friday 11th

At 5 A.M. came
on board of our ship and left
the Mary & Susan to cut and
boil the two whales and we
are looking for more
(so ended)

Saturday July 12th 1862. AD

Sail.

Bark.

Strong breezes. saw one
no obs.

Sunday 13th

more moderate.

Sail & a
Gann

at 8 A.M. Spoke the Alfred Pitts
of N.B. 33 months out 1000 sp.
Leath. nuth. Long do.

Monday 14th

Sail and
Gann

Strong breezes at 11 A.M.
Saw what we looked like sp. which
on our weather beam 3 miles dis.
at 4 P.M. spoke the Bark. Mother Luce
of New Bedford Cleveland master
37 months out 1400 sp.
Leath 4:45 S. Long M

Tuesday 15th

Winds and weather
much the same

Leath Long nuth.

Wednesday 16th

Sail
Gann

Fresh breezes. Spoke
the Mary & Susan and took our
oil from her that she had been
boiling for us, which was 60 bbls.
no obs.

Thursday 17th

Strong breezes. " "

Friday 18th

do. do. " "

Saturday 19th

Leath 5:18 Long 108:20

Sunday 20th

do. do.

Monday 21st

Comising Off Shore.

Tuesday July 22^d 1862. N.O.

Strong trader
Trindacks single reefed the Topsails

Wednesday 23^d

Gentle breezes and
pleasant weather, the watch
employed in stowing down Oil
at 4 P.M. finished
Leaft 5:24 Long 108:24

Thursday 24^d

Fresh breezes
no obs.

Friday 25^d

do. do. " "

Saturday 26^d

do. do. " "

Sunday 27^d

Gentle breezes
at 11 A.M. spoke the Bark
Matilda Sears so under. Gen.
Sail. no,
" gun

Monday 28^d

Fresh breezes

Tuesday 29^d

do. do.

Wednesday 30^d

do. do.

Thursday 31^d

do. do.

The watch employed
in butting a new jib stay
aloft and splicing the
Gen. Bop mast back stays

Leaf

Long 108:30

Friday August 18th 1862. A.C.

Saturday 2nd

Sunday 3rd

Monday 4th

Tuesday 5th

Wednesday 6th

Thursday 7th

Friday 8th

Saturday 9th

and so on to

Wednesday 20th

Gentle breezes
heading N.E. at 6 P.M. tacked
to S. and shortened sail for
Porto Rico the night. Lat 4:39 Long 113:11

Thursday 21st

no account.

Friday 22nd

do. do.

Saturday 23rd

Sunday

do. do. do.

~~Monday~~ 24th

do.

Tuesday 25th

do. do.

Wednesday 26th

Gentle breezes
the cooper employed in repairing
old shooks &c

Lat 4:50 Long 113:00
Wednesday 27th

do. do.

Thursday 28th

do. do.

Emising Off Shore.
Friday Aug. 29th 1862. A.D.
Gentle breezes
heading N.E. the cooper
employed in fitting casks.
no obs.

The Ship
has started
to leaking
300 strokes
in 24 hours.

Saturday 30th
Fresh breezes
heading to the South parted
the only jib stay and spliced
it again so ends.
Lat 42° Long 122° 39'

Sunday 31st much the same

Monday Sept 1st 1862. A.D.

Gentle breezes heading
S. the cooper employed in
repairing casks
no obs.

Tuesday 2nd do. " do. " "

Wednesday 3rd do. " do. " "

Thursday 4th

Friday 5th

Saturday 6th

Sunday 7th

Monday Sept. 8th 1862. A.D.

Commences gentle breezes
at 6 A.M. Saw the Bark
Matilday Sears. at 7 Saw sperm
whales. and set the signals for
mating with the M. Sears
at 8 A.M. toward and our Boats
and struck. one to the L Boat
at 12^m took him to the Ship, and
at 3 P.M. struck one to the Barks
boats and took him to the Bark.
To Boat so ends. 4:40 Lott 103:00 Long



Tuesday 9th

fresh breezes commenced
cutting at 7 A.M. Saw whales
at 9, 8 toward the W. & B. Boat
and chased the whales to the
leeward. at 10 A.M. finished
cutting and steered off for
the Boats. the Bark in
sight cutting and whales in
sight of her but did not
lower. at 3 P.M. the W. Boat
struck and at 5 P.M. took
him to the Ship. so ends.
commenced boiling
Lott 4:00 Long. 114:48.



W. Boat

Wednesday 10th

fresh breezes all
hands employed in cutting
and boiling at 12 M. finished
cutting no obs.

Cruising off Shore.

Thursday Sept 11th 1842 A.D.
All this day. All
hands employed in boiling
and coopering oil.

Friday 12th

Commences with
fresh breeze ship heading
N.E. the S. water
finished boiling at 9 A.M.
and commenced boiling
fat-lard later part all
hands washing ship and
driving oil or coopering oil
S. ends. no obs.

Timbuck
to
Porpoises

Saturday 13th

Gentle breeze. heading
S. the water. employed in
cleaning up decks. S. &
Leatt 8.46 S. Hoys 16.48

Sunday 14th

Sail. no
Saw

Gentle breeze.
heading S.E. by E at 4 P.M.
Spoke the Matilda Sear
S. ends. gaining
Leatt 8. Hoys 16.38

Monday 15th

Commences
fresh breeze heading S.E.
at 5 A.M. went on board of the
M. Sear and took 4 bbls of
oil that belonged to us
by making. The remainder
of the day employed in
coopering oil. no obs.

The leak that
the ship has got
appears to increase
daily

Tuesday Sept. 16th

Strong breezes
heading S.E. the watch employed
Porpoises } in cooping oil at 2 P.M.
Larkin back } were to N.E. at 3 P.M.
finished cooping. sends
Leath 7:13 Long 113:32

Wednesday 17th

Fresh breezes
heading E. N.E. all hands
employed in stowing down oil
no obs.

Thursday 18th

Much the same
At 12 M. finished stowing down
Lester part the watch employed
in washing ship. sent.
a Caris B. Leath 5:02 Long 113:32

Friday 19th

Fresh breezes
heading S.E. the cooper
employed in repairing casks
Leath 6:12 Long 113:36

Saturday 20th

winds much
the same at 12 M. tacked
to N.E.

Sunday

Leath 7:56 Long 113:36

Saturday 21st

Fresh breezes
heading N.E.

Leath 6:10 Long 114:20

Monday 22nd

Porpoises
Sail. ho.

Gentle breezes
heading N.E. by E at 6 AM
Saw a Bark to the leeward
Leath 5:12 Long 113:30

Cruising On The Off Shore

Tuesday Sept 23^d 1862. A.D

Commenced with gentle breezes heading S at 6 A.M. the fire to the main top yard parted and away went the m. top. For yard in two pieces, consequently we have had to fish on old one as it is the best that we have. So ends.

Scott 4819 Long 13,49

Wednesday 24th

no account

Thursday 25th

do. do. " " "

Friday 26th

do. do. " "

Saturday 27th

Sail.
to Gen

Spoke the Mary & Susan, boiling had seen whales 7 times since we parted company with her before and had taken 250 bbls.

Scott 3:20 Long 114,00
Sunday 28th

Fresh breezes at 4 P.M. Spoke the Ship Emma & Jones so ends. no obs.

Monday 29th

much the same

Tuesday 30th

Sail.
Sail

Two Sails in sight no obs.

Wednesday Oct 1st

Death
of John Black
leg
of 28. 1/2 ft
the most
singular
man that
I ever saw.

Commenced with
fresh breezes heading S.E.
at 12:30 P.M. John Blackledge
departed this life after an
illness of 10 days but was not
considered dangerous until
this morning. At 7 A.M.
at 4 P.M. we buried him
and spoke the Boob. M. D. Susan
Lat. 5:10 Long 114:40

Seaman

Thursday 2nd

Winds and weather
much the same as yesterday
at 4 P.M. loaded with
the M. D. Susan and sent
letters in to Payta by her
to be sent home
Lat 5:14 Long 114:36

Friday 3rd

Gentle breezes
heading S.S.E. the Cooper
employed in repairing oil
casks. The M. D. Susan in
sight until 1 P.M. At 4 P.M.
tacked to N.E. so ends
no obs. for the

Saturday 4th

Winds and weather
much the same

Lat 5:14 Long 114:36

Sunday 5th
do " do.

Monday 6th
do " do.

Tuesday 7th

The Cooper finished
work on casks. Lat 5:20 Long 114:28

Jimba Kij
202

Cruising On The Off Shore

Wednesday Oct 8th 1862

Commenced Squally, heading
S. took in the W. Boat
to repair &c

Thursday 9th Leath. Long

Gentle breezes
heading N.E. repairing
the W. Boat.

Left 6:00 Long 14.25

Friday 10th

Blackfish

Pleasant weather
heading N.E. at 4 P.M.
put the waste Boat out
and bent the old jib
Left 5:00 Long 13.46

Saturday 11th

Much the same

Sunday 12th

do .. do ..

Monday 13th

do .. do ..

Tuesday 14th

do .. do ..

Sail
Sail

Wednesday 15th

do .. do ..

Spoke the Ship
Emma C Jones, &c

Thursday 16th

Sail

Gentle breezes
heading N.

Left 4:30 Long 12.54

Bound to Coconos Is

Bonnet to' Vocas 8th

Friday 17th

Timbaks

Light breeze,
heading S.E.

Leath 0 Long 111

Saturday 18th

Winds and weather
much the same, at 8 A.M.

Saw British toward the N.W.,
Starboard Boat for them

but without success at 3 P.M.

Saw another school and toward

the S Boat again but with

the same success. at 7 P.M.

Sam. Kamaka died after

an illness of a few days

with an inflammation of

the Bronchitis Glands.

Leath 3:30 S. Long 111

Sunday 19th

Gentle breeze, heading
N.E. at 6 A.M. the Dr.

opened Sam and found

his complaint the same

as he pronounced it before

and that his ^{right} lung was

somewhat affected at 9 A.M.

buried him. Such is life

Leath 2:30 Long 111:40

Monday 20th

Gentle breeze

heading N.E. by N

Leath 1:30 Long 110:30

Tuesday 21st

Much the same

Wednesday 22nd

do do do

From The Off Shore To Locas Is

Thursday Oct 23^d 1862 D.O



W. Boat

Sp. Whales
B. Fish

Commences with gentle breezes from S.E heading E.N.E at 8:30 A.M saw a school of Sp Whales going W.S.W at 10 toward and at 10:25 the Vase Boat struck one small one at 12:15 took him to the ship and at 2 P.M the other boats gave up the chase at 4 P.M commenced cutting in and at 4:45 finished seals rather a small days work but small favours are greatly received
No Obs

Friday ²⁴ Oct

Timbaks }
S.E. &c }

First part gentle breezes heading E the watch employed in clearing up the decks later part moderate Lat 40 N Long 107 33

Saturday ²⁵ Oct

Winds and weather much the same, the watch employed in boiling at P.M finished turned up 15 lbs Lat 38 Long 107

Sunday ²⁶ Oct

Heading E the watch employed in boiling fat-sear Lat 29 20 N Long 107

Monday ^{27th} ~~26th~~ Gentle breezes

Tuesday ^{28th} ~~27th~~ no obs
Fresh breezes
heading E. by N.
Lat $23^{\circ}6'$ Long $108^{\circ}36'$

Wednesday ^{29th} ~~28th~~ Fresh breezes
heading E.
Lat $3^{\circ}26'$ Long $101^{\circ}28'$

Thursday ^{30th} ~~29th~~ winds and weather
much the same
Lat $3^{\circ}40'$ N Long $98^{\circ}56'$

Friday ^{31st} ~~30th~~ Gentle breezes,
heading E. by S.
Lat $3^{\circ}34'$ N Long $97^{\circ}00'$

Saturday Nov 1st 1862.
Strong breezes heading
E. S. E. at 6 A.M. took in
the G. top for. & Staysails
Lat $2^{\circ}00'$ Long $94^{\circ}36'$

Porpoises
& Cowfish

Sunday 2nd Fresh breezes,
heading S. E. by E.
Lat $2^{\circ}31'$ N Long $92^{\circ}56'$

Monday 3rd Commences with
gentle breezes heading E. S. E.
at 6 A.M. saw Calpeppers
and Wainmans 9th baring
to the Southward.

Calpeppers,

at 6 P.M. moderate Wainmans
9th baring W. by S. dis 33 miles



4 ff The Galapagos Isl

Tuesday Nov. 4th 1862. A.D.

Abington Isl. Moderate breezes
at 6 P.M. Abington
Isl. being S.E. dis 23 miles
no obs.

Wednesday 5th

Moderate breezes
at 6 A.M. the Rock (reedy)
being S. dis 13 miles at 2 P.M.
got within 4 miles of it and
went in a trisking. but
did not stop but one hour
caught about 2 bbls.

Sails, ho.
8 Leander
North Head

at 6 P.M. the rock bore
N dis 6 miles sounds
moderate but a strong
S.W. current

Thursday 6th

Gentle breezes

8 Sails.
Garn

at 12 M. got up to Lea Bay
at 4 P.M. spoke the Bark
Clarra Bell of Mattapoissett
with 220 this cruise at
5 P.M. spoke the Ship
Hector & Edward Cary
so ends Garn

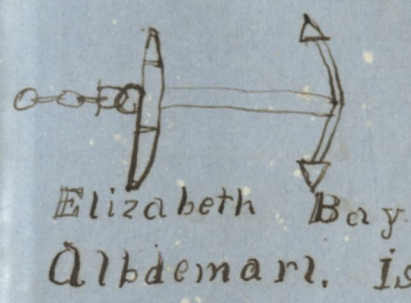
Friday 7th

Much the same
gaming with the Hector
off weather bay.

Saturday 8th

Working up the
Bay for Woodland Gerapin
in company with the C. Bell
Hector and Edward Cary
so ends moderate

Sunday 9th



Elizabeth Bay

Albemarle Isl

Sent the barges out of the bay at 5 P.M. anchored in 12 ft of water near the mouth of Elizabeth Bay in company with the Spector

at 10 P.M. the E. Carr came to Anchor

Monday 10th

All hands employed in working and heaving ship to repair the sheathing and to stop the leak. found the ships bows and stern quite badly eaten by worms " " " "

Tuesday 11th

Much the same

Wednesday 12th

Sent one Boat from our ship and from all the rest but the Edward Carr for Grapin

Thursday 13th

Finished working

Friday 14th

The Boats returned without seeing a Grapin. Sent one Boat from each ship again for Perries Gorge and one for Iguanas Cove those for P. Istmas arrived on shore the same day and those for I. Cove the next.

Monday Nov. 17th 1862.

At 6 P.M. the the
Boats arrived from
Peris Istmas with 20.
Gerapin, rather small picking

18
Tuesday 18th

All the Ships
got under way and stood
out of the Bay for us
that were at Squano Cove

19
Wednesday 19th

The ships got up
within 10 miles and sent
one Boat in for Gerapin
at 6 P.M. she got off again
with 12. G.

20
Thursday 20th

Sent in 4 more
Boats and all hands
came off bringing 96 G.
in all so ends our Gerapin
expedition and for my
part I have no desire
to go on one, again
for that quantity of Gerapin

21
Friday 21st

Parted company
with the Elector and
made sail for Quimbez.
for water & Potatoes.

Wainman
Isly.

Saturday 22nd

E. Cary & C. Belle
in sight

Bound to Cochas Is. for north

Sunday
Saturday 23rd Gentle breezes, steering
to the S.E.

Monday 24th

Tuesday much the same
Wednesday 25th

Thursday Do. Do. Do. Do.
Friday 26th

moderate breezes
at 6 P.M. started S.E. for
Cochas Is. as our water
is getting short

Thursday 27th

much the same..

Friday 28th

Sat 29th do. do. do. do.

Sunday 29th

Thick at 11 A.M.
spoke the Bark Sacramento
of West Port 823. this
cruise of ship Constitution
Winslow, of Nantucket to

280. do. at 6 P.M. shortened

Cochas Is. sail and came to the wind
heading to the westward

Cochas Is. bearing S.W. by W.

dis 10 mls according to our
reckoning " " "

Saturday 29th

Light breezes. Cochas Is.
bearing N.W. by W. dis 15 mls
but as the current is setting
to the leeward it keeps about
80 fms off.

Sunday 30th

much the same
no near the Is.



Bound To Cochas Isl. For Water

Monday Dec. 1st / 1862. A. M.

Winds light and
bafiling. caught several voss
of water. at 6 P.M. the
Isl. bore S by E dis 10 miles

Tuesday 2nd

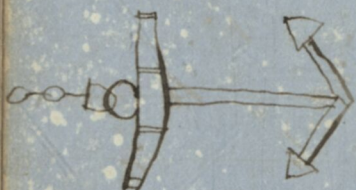
Winds and weather
much the same at 4 P.M. to
toward a Boat to try the
current found it setting
to the E. N. E. at the rate of
1 1/2 knots at 6 P.M. the Isl
being E. by S dis 20 miles

Wednesday 3rd

Fresh breezes
at 6 P.M. the Isl being
W. S. W. dis 13 miles

Thursday 4th

Gentle breezes at
7 A.M. saw a sail
leading to the S.E. at
12 M. saw the Isl being
N. W. dis 12 miles at
8 P.M. dropped Anchor
in 40 f. of water. and
thankfull we are for it
although it is not so near
the harbour as we could
wish to be



Cochas. Isl.

Friday Dec 31st
To day brake
hove up the Anchor and at
10 A.M. let it go again in
25 fathom of water and commen-
ced getting water. " "

Saturday 6th

Employed in
getting water at 6 P.M.
had 300. 25 bbls.

Sunday 7th

at 8 A.M. two
Boats went around to the
weather side of the Is.
a prospecting and at 2 P.M.
returned with about 100
Coconuts a few fish and some
broom stuff. what wicked
beings we are. " " "

Monday 8th

at 8 A.M. took our
Anchor and stood out
to sea at 2 P.M. finished
stowing the Anchors and
washed the decks sent the
watch below so early gentle
breezes heading S.E. by E.
the 1st boring N.W. by N
six 15 miles " " " "

Tuesday 9th

Fresh breezes from
S. by E heading S.E. by E.
at 1 P.M. tacked to S.W.

Leaving 4:38 P.M. Long run

From Cochas Is^l To The off shore

Wednesday Dec^r 10th

Gentle breezes
heading W.S.W. & W by S.

Leath 4:30 N Long unk

Thursday 11th

Light breezes
heading W. by S at 12. m

tacked ship to S.E. by E

at 4 P.M. tacked back

again to S.W. by W

Leath 4:30 N Long unk

Friday 12th

Gentle breezes, heading

S.W.

Leath 4:30 N Long 89:20

Saturday 13th

Light winds and
pleasant weather, heading

S.W. & S.W. by W. so ends

Mr. Cammett has been quite
sick the last 3 days with

but is now on

the mending hand I hope

Leath 4:42 N Long 89:14 S.W.

Sunday 14th

Gentle breezes, heading
W.S.W. Mr. Cammett's symptoms
more favourable. &c

Leath 3:30 N Long 89:24 S.W.

Monday 15th

Light breezes, heading
W.S.W.

Leath 3:42 N Long 89:24 W

Tuesday 16th

Much the same
no obs. " "

Sunday 13th at midnight Mr. Cammett
had quite a severe attack of the cramp
in his stomach but soon relieved it

Wednesday Dec 17th 1862. A.S.

Light breeze heading W.S.W.
Leath 3:34 N Long 94:38 W

Thursday 18th

Much the same

W.S.W.

Long 96:30

Friday 19th

Fresh breeze heading
S.W. by W with a heavy
swell from the N.W.

Leath 2:27 N Long unk

Saturday 20th

Gentle breeze heading

S.W. by S. Mr. Cammelt

has recovered so far as to be
able to get on deck for a few
moments

Leath 1:32 N Long 95:42

[In back]

Sunday 21st

Much the same

Leath :36 N Long 101:45

Monday 22nd

Gentle breeze

heading S.S.W. the watch
employed in painting the
Boats.

Leath :11 S Long 101:53 W

Tuesday 23rd

Fresh breeze heading S.W.
painted the S.B. Boat &c

Leath 1:11 S Long 103:33

Wednesday 24th

Winds much the

same as yesterday

the watch employed in
ripping up an old P. Poplar

Leath 2:31 S Long 104:43

Cruising On The Off Shore Ground

Torpoises.
+
Pinbacks.
" " "

Thursday Decr 23^d 1862. A.D.
Fresh breezes. heading
S. & S by N. near
once more on the off shore
at 6 P.M. shortened sail
for the night. so ends
Thanksgiving day at Sea.
Lat 41° 21' S Long 106° 00'

Friday 24^d
Light winds
heading N.E. at 12. M.
starboard. N. at 6 P.M. came
to the wind heading E by N
Lat 41° 30' S Long 105° 00'

Saturday 25^d
Gentle breezes,
steering N.E. W. the watch
employed in tarring down
the head stays &c.
at 6 P.M. came to the wind
under short sail heading
S. S. W. Lat 41° 33' S Long 105° 27'

Sunday 26^d
Gentle breezes, at
9 A.M. spoke the
Bark Anaconda of N.B.
Capt. Russell. 26 months out
2100 Sp. at 2 P.M. spoke
the Ship Hector and
Bark M. Sears. and
gamed, no other.

Monday Dec 29th 1862. A.C.
Fresh breeze. at 5 P.M.
Spoke the Bark Roshiour
and gamed Leathunk.

Tuesday 30th winds and weather
much the same as yester-
day at 5 P.M. Spoke the
Hector again and let her
have 3-0 bbls of water
So ends gaming,
Leath 4:30 Leay 108:57

Sails
Gann
Hector

Wednesday 31st Fresh breeze.
Gaming with the Hector
at 6 P.M. gave up the
game and took our
things a board that we
had bought from Capt Chase
Leath 4:48 Leay 108:36

Sails
Gann
Hector

Thursday Jan 1st 1863. A.C.
Gentle breeze
heading S. at 12 M.
Spoke the Hector and
gamed at 4 P.M.
the Ship Emma C Jones
of N.B. joined in
the game at 11 P.M.
gave it up thus ends
the first day of Jan 1863.
Leath 4:41's Leay unk.

Sails
Gann
Hector

Friday 2nd Gentle breeze, employed
in boiling B. Irish at
8 A.M. Capt Chase
from the Hector came
a board and took our
Doctor or Steward to land
inform his wife as she is unwell.

Sails

Cruising On The Off Shore.

Saturday Jan 3^d / 1863. A.O

Sail's
Gam

Gentle breezes. the
Hector in sight to the
leeward. at 3 P.M.
Spoke the Ship Nigar (Capt
Allen) of N.B 20. months out
250 Sp. so ends gaming
Leath 5.00 Long 105.00

Sunday 4^d

Winds and weather
much the same, at 4 P.M.
gamed with the Hector
but as Mrs. Chase is unwell
yet we could not get our
Steward, or rather we did
not want to take him away
as long as she is so unwell
Leath 5.25 Long 105.20

Sail to
a Gam
with the
H

H. in sight

Monday 5^d

Much the same.
No lbs.

Gam

Tuesday 6^d

Gentle breezes at
9 A.M. Spoke the May & Susan
and got our letters that she
brought from Pajita and at the
same time gamed with the
Hector so ends a general gam

Gam

Wednesday 7^d

No lbs.

Gamed with the
M. & Susan and got 5 bbls of
Potatoes

No lbs.

Thursday 8^d

Gamed with the
M. & Susan and Hector

Friday 9th

Sail

At 6 A.M. gave up the
yesterdays gain and were ship
to S. Hector in sight.
No obs.

Saturday 10th

Sail

Fresh breeze, at 2 P.M.
Spoke the Hector and gained
80 ends. Leath Long unk.

Sunday 11th

Sail

Much the same
gaming with the Hector
at 4 P.M. Spoke the M. & Susan
and had a general gain
Leath 4:30' Long 108:00

Monday 12th

Fin backs

Fresh breeze, the
watch employed in various
jobs about decks at 5 P.M.
Spoke the M. & Susan and
got 2 Kanakas from her
to join us. as we are short
handed and she is not.

Sail
M & S

Tuesday 13th

Leath unk Long do

Strong breeze the watch
employed in bending a
new St. Sail and altering
the main top gendaily
Leath 4:36' Long 108:35'

Wednesday 14th

Strong breeze
the watch employed in
repairing the St. Sail
No obs.

Thursday 15th

Much the same
Leath 4:40' Long 107:58'

Cruising On The Off Shore

Friday Jan 16th 1863 A.D.

gentle breeze, at 8 A.M.
Saw the ship *Hijar*
chasing whales. Made
all sail and took chase to
her but saw no whales
at 5 P.M. gave up the chase
and gained Lat 44° Long 105°

Saturday 17th

B. Fish
Porpoise.
Sails

Squally, heaving
N.E. at 1 P.M. tacked to
South no obs.

Sunday 18th

Gentle breeze
at 4 P.M. spoke the ship
Alfred Gibbs and gained
Lat 48° Long 107°

Monday 19th

Sails.
3.

Strong breeze,
the watch employed
in making out for meat
N.E. Lat 44° Long 108°

Tuesday 20th

Fresh breeze
no obs.

Wednesday 21st

Much the same

Thursday 22nd

Gentle breeze
spoke the ship

Friday 23rd

Much the same

Saturday 24th

Gentle breezes two sails
in sight No obs

Sunday 25th

Gentle breezes. heading
N.E. by E one sail in sight
Leatt 4:48 Long 107:13

Monday 26th

Much the same
Leatt & Long unk.

Tuesday 27th

do do

Wednesday 28th

Gentle breezes
the watch employed in painting
the iron work about deck.

Leatt and Long unk

Thursday 29th

Fresh breezes. heading
N.E. at 6 A.M. saw spinner
whales three points off the lee bow
bound to the windward toward
2 boats but called them on
board again in a short time
and worked the ship to the
windward all day the whales
going to the windward about as
fast as we could. at 6 P.M.
whales 3 points on the weather bow
his 2 hils. so end bad luck
and no mistake " " "

Leatt 4:33 S Long 106:34 W

Friday 30th

Sail

Light breezes. and
pleasant weather

Leatt & Long unk

Saturday 31st

Winds light at 5 P.M.
spoke the Nijar No obs.

Sp. whales
& one sail



Cruising On The Off Shore.

Sail.
Porpoises
Embacks
ye de

Sunday Sept^r 1st A.D 1868.
Light breezes and
pleasant weather. the Rigor in sight
Leath. 4:30 S. Long. 106 32 W.

Sail

Monday 2nd

Much the same

Porpois

Tuesday 3rd

do . do

Sail

Wednesday 4th

Light breezes

do.

do.

Thursday 5th

The same

do...

at 4 P.M spoke the Rigor

Friday 6th

Gentle breezes

no obs. " " "

Saturday 7th

Much the same

Sunday 8th

Strong breezes

Monday 9th

do . do.

Tuesday 10th

do . do.

Wednesday 11th

Gentle breezes

the watch employed
in rigging Studding sail
Booms &c

Thursday 12th

Much the same

Friday 13th

do . do

Saturday 14th

Leath 4:40 Long 106 32

Gentle breezes Studding
the watch employed in ciling
the cables. At 6 P.M came to the
wind heading N.E

British

Sunday Feb. 15th 1863.

Gentle breezes steering W
at 7 A.M. Saw the Ship Aurora*
chasing whales. Steered for her and
sat. Royals & standing sails at 10 A.M.
Saw her take a whale along side and
commence to cut him in. Later part
light breezes at 3 P.M. Spoke the
A. and gained. so much not a sight
of the Whales. Lat 44° 0' Long 106° 20'

Sail.

Ship Aurora

Monday 16th

Porpoises

Light breezes. heading
to the N.E. saw the A. boiling
no obs. " "

Tuesday 17th

B Fish
Porpoises
etc

Moderate breezes. steering
W.S.W. the watch employed variously
at 6 P.M. wore ship to N.E.
Lat 44° 1' S. Long 107° 38' W

Wednesday 18th

Light breezes. steering
W.S.W. no obs.

Thursday 19th

Gentle breezes
heading S. at 6 P.M.
spoke the Bark Annaconda
Capt. Pannal 27 months out
Coo Sp so much gain

Sail.

Gain

Friday 20th

Sail. 2

Fresh breezes
saw two sails to the windward
no obs.

Saturday 21st

Sail.

Winds and weather
much the same " " " "
No obs.

* of Westport Church Master.

W.B. 2.
lost in
hoisting in
[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]

L.B. 2
Saved.

Sail
Aurora
H.
Nigar

Purpois.
Sail.

Squid.

Sail

Sunday Feb. 22nd 1863.
Fresh breezes. heading
N.E. by E saw a ship to the
ward heading to the south
at 4 P.M. saw a school of B. Fish
toward three boats and took ~~two~~ 4
to the ship but lost ~~two~~ two
in taking them in sounds
Leath Long 108.21

Monday 23rd
Fresh breezes.

no obs.
Tuesday 24th Gentle breezes
at 10 P.M. spoke the
Nigar and game L. the
watch employed in boiling
B. Fish at 3 P.M. spoke the
Aurora and game L.
Leath 4.48 Long 107.28.

Wednesday 25th
Gentle breezes
Steering N.S.W. the watch employed
variously no obs.

Thursday 26th
winds and weather
much the same. Steering
N.S.W. the watch employed
in setting up the head stays
at 6 P.M. came to the wind
heading N.E. Leath 5.03 Long 100.08.

Friday 27th
Much the same

Saturday 28th
do. do. do. do.

Sunday March 1st 1863.
Gentle breezes. steering
N.S.W. at 6 P.M. spoke the ship
Alford Gibbs cutting ~~several~~ several
Leath 4.40 Long 103.28.

Monday March 2^d / 1868. No
Sail. Strong breeze heading
to the south at 6 P.M. went to
S.E. the N. Gits in sight
no obs. " "

Tuesday 3^d Gentle breeze heading
S.E. at 6 P.M. tacked to S
no obs.

Wednesday 4th Much the same
Left 4:40 Long 114:48

Thursday 5th Light breeze
heading S. Left with Long do

Bound to Gateways Friday 6th Much the same
Left 6:30 Long with

Saturday 7th Fresh breeze heading
S. by E. Left 7:41 Long with

Sunday 8th Strong breeze
heading S by E. Left 8:34 Long 116:36

Monday 9th Gentle breeze heading
S. S. E. the watch employed
in leaving new running rigging
Left 11:38

Tuesday 10th Fresh breeze heading
S. E. by S the watch employed in
repairing the main topsail
Left 13:20 Long 118:04

From The Off Shore To Salehman

Wednesday March 11th 1863. a.m.
Blackfish • Strong breezes from the
Porpoises • East steering S.S.E. the watch
tending the M. Gorseail
Leath 13:32 S Long unk

Thursday 12th

Strong breezes, heading
S.S.E. Leath 17:49 Long ^{116:38} 116:38

Friday 13th

Sperm
Whale



Fresh breezes. at 6
a.m. saw a lone whale bound
to the N.W. toward 3 Boats at 7.
and chased ~~in~~ until 3 P.M.
but did not get a smell
may the d. l. stack a hump on
him and all others that go as he
has been going to day so much
heading S.S.E. Leath 19:08 Long ^{117:05} 117:05

Saturday 14th

Strong breezes
heading S.S.E.

Leath 20:29 S Long unk

Sunday 15th

Much the same
Leath 22:23 S Long unk

Monday 16th

Death
of
Peter
Kanaka

Strong breezes.
heading S.S.E. the watch
employed variously. at 10 P.M.
Peter Kanaka departed this
life. he has been off duty for
4 months with the consumption
Leath 24:08 Long 118:00

Tuesday March 12th 1868.

Buried much the same as yesterday
at 6 A.M. called all hands
Shipmate aft to pay the last tribute
to our departed Shipmate
Peter native of the Sandwich Is.
Lat 26:00' S. Long unk.

Wednesday 13th

Strong breezes. from
E. N. E. heading S. E. at 6 P.M.
Squally. Sat whole watches
Lat 28:00' Long 116:00

Thursday 14th

more moderate. heading
from S. E. to S. S. E.
Lat 29:49' Long 113:35

Friday 20th

Strong breezes. heading
S. E. took in the S. Bow
Boat and commenced to
repair her.
Lat 32:02 Long 116:04

Saturday 21st

much the same
Lat 33:33 Long unk.

Sunday 22nd

Gentle breezes. from
N. E. heading E. S. E.
Lat 33:20' Long 111:48

Monday 23rd

Light winds from
N. E. heading E. by S at 6 P.M.
the wind hauled to S. W. and
steered E. by N. Sat the Standing sails
so ends

Lat 36:00' Long unk.

From Fire off Shore To Galea
hans

Porpois

Tuesday March 24th 1863. A.D

All this day light
breezes from the N.W. Steering E by N
Leath unk Leong. do.

Wednesday 25th

Porpois

Calm. The watch
employed in repairing the ~~hull~~
do do. no obs.

Thursday 26th

Light breezes from
S.W. steering E by N. the
watch employed veridously.

Leath 26.14 S Leong 110.20 W

Friday 27th

Porpois

Gentle breeze from N.S.W
steering E by N.

Leath 26.12 Leong 108.23

Saturday 28th

Fresh gales from the
Westward. at 6 P.M. took in the
Studding sails & Miz Top Sails
and double reefed the Miz Topsail
so ends

Leath 36.10 Leong 108.43

Sunday 29th

Fresh gales from
S.S.W. steering E.N.E. under
single reef Topsails at 4 P.M.
set whole Topsails and M. Top for
and main sail so ends
rather cool

Leath 36.17 Leong 102.22

Monday 30th

Winds much the same
steering E.N.E. under single reef
Topsails

Leath 36.10 Leong 88.03

Tuesday March 31st / 1863. A.G.
Fresh gales from S.W.
Steering E. N. E. under single reefed
topsails with a heavy sea on
Leatt 33:32 S. Long 83:35 W

Wednesday Apr 1st / 1863. A.D
Commenced with
fresh breezes from S. Steering E. N. E.
Later part gentle breezes
from S. E. & so ends
Leatt 33:42 S. Long 82:22 W

Thursday 2nd
Gentle breezes from
S. E. Steering E. N. E.
no obs.

Friday 3rd
Porpois winds and weather
much the same as yesterday
Leatt 34:32 S. Long 85:30 W

Saturday 4th
Sail Light breezes from
E. S. E. heading N. E. the watch
employed variously. no obs.

Sunday 5th
Gentle breezes from
E. to S. E. heading N. E.
Saw a Briggs heading to South
Leatt 34:42 S. Long 85:20 W

Monday 6th
Fresh breezes from
S. E. heading N. E. & E. N. E.
at 11 P.M. carried away the Bly jib.
& jibb boomers. called all hands
to clear the wreck at 12 finished
and sent the watch below so ends
Leatt 34:42 S. Long 85:21 W

From The Off Shore To Taleahmano

Tuesday Apr 1st 1863. A.O.

Strong breeze heading E.S.E. employed in making a new jibboom double reefed the topsails so ends. Leat Long

Wednesday 2nd

Much the same no obs.

Thursday 3rd

Gentle breeze heading E. the watch employed in sending out a new jibboom and staying it S.E. Leat 32.14 Long 82.12

Blackfish Friday 10th

Light breeze and variable at 10 A.M. saw Blackfish, toward the boats and got two later part gentle breeze from S.W. steering S.E. no obs.

Saturday 11th

Gentle breeze from N.E. steering S.E. the watch employed in minding Bfish blubber and various other jobs about deck. Later part steering S. saw a sail steering to the Eastward so ends Leat 33.10 Long 88.36 W

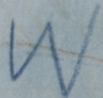
Sunday 12th

Gentle breeze from the westward steering E by S saw the Is. of Juan Fernandez and Massafuera a ship showing French colours. at 6 P.M. shortened sail Juan being E dis 20 miles



S.B.

H.A.



last night employed at 8 P.M.

spoke a Brig bound to Callao

name unknown

Massafuera

Juan Fernandez

Is.

Monday 13th

1863. A.D.

Commenced with fresh breeze from the N.W. at 6 A.M. sent two Boats in to Guan a fishing and the Captⁿ and one Boats crew went in to the town for fruit and fresh meat but had to return on board with a few Lemons and Beets and one Soot. as they had nothing more on shore at 12 M. the Boats returned (with Fish enough to eat fresh. and) Steered S.E. Later part the watch employed in cleaning Fish and boiling Beets at 4 P.M. the 9th bearing N.W. distance 25 miles " " " "

Fishing at Guan

Saw a Bark off the Is^{le}

Tuesday 14th

Gentle breeze from the westward Steering E.S.E. the watch employed variously.

Lat 35:00 Long 112:28

Wednesday 15th

Winds and weather much the same as yesterday. Saw a Bark Steaming to the S.E. at 3 P.M. Saw a lone Sp. Whale going to the windward toward the Boats and ruled him to the S.E. at 6 P.M. the Waste Boat got within one dart when he turned flukes, so ends our luck.

Lat 35:25 S. Long 105:51 W

Thursday 16th

commenced gentle breeze from S. heading to the S.E. at 3 P.M. Saw 10 fish toward the Boats and took 4 - 80 pounds

Lat 33:53 Long 121:40

S. B

S. B

M. B

M. B

From The Off Shore To Galeatano

Friday
~~Saturday~~ Apr 17th

Land.
Coast of
Chili
40 miles
North of
Galeatano
Pape.

commenced
with strong breezes from S.E.
heading E. Saw Land about 33 miles
north of Galeatano. The watch
employed in mining B fish blubber
at 4 P.M. Tacked off shore the
land at the time 11 miles dis-
tance. saw the Popl. on our weather
bow. so ends Log 36.13' Long 80.8'

Saturday 18th

Light breezes from
S. employed in boiling B.P.
and working into the Bay at
6 P.M. came to Anchor in 10 fth
water 3 miles below Galeatano
and the Capt. and Mate
went on shore so ends

Sunday 19th

commenced with
calm and thick fog at 8 A.M.
the Mate returned from the
shore and at 10 weighed anchor
and run into Galeatano
so ends B.C. B.C.

Monday 20th

Employed in getting
ready for taking oil from the
Bark Active B.C. B.C.

Tuesday 21st

Ballasted along side of the
Active and commenced receiving
oil as freight.

Wednesday 22nd (to be continued)



~~Wednesday 22nd~~
Thursday 23rd

Much the same

Friday 24th Got the Oil onboard
and let go " " "

Saturday 25th

Employed in stowing
down Oil and receiving one raft
from the Ship Aurora.

Sunday 26th

Blowing fresh from
the North let go the Second An.
and sent the cruise men all on
shore, and one half of the voyagers
on a run. " " " "

Monday 27th

Tuesday 28th

Wednesday 29th

Thursday 30th

Friday May 1st 1865. D.D

Saturday 2nd All this week employed
in stowing up and getting ready for
Sea &c &c

Sunday 3rd

Sent the starboard
watch (which consisted of 2 men,
besides myself) on liberty.

Monday 4th

Employed in painting
the Ship's bends &c.

Tuesday 5th

Employed variously.

Wednesday 6th

do do " "

Thursday 7th

do do

Lying at Anchor in Galeabuco

Lying at Anchor in Galeabuco

Friday May 8th

Employed in getting off Potatoes & Flour &c

Saturday 9th

Employed variously

Sunday 10th

Fresh breezes from the North and rainy

Monday 11th

Fresh gales from the North and rainy at 10 A.M. let go the second Anchor.

Tuesday 12th

more moderate

Wednesday 13th

Gentle breezes

from the North East took

the second Anchor most of the crew

Thursday 14th came aboard

Fresh breezes from the N. and rainy

Friday 15th

Much the same

Saturday 16th

more moderate

Sunday 17th

Gentle breezes from the Southward 4 Ships sailed one for home and three for a cruise

Monday 18th

First part light breezes from the South. Later hard calm at 6 P.M. the mail arrived from the N.

Tuesday May 19th 1808.

Commences with light breezes from the South and foggy at 9 A.M. hove short and made all sail at 12. In the cap^t came a board and we weighed anchor with a strong souther at 3 P.M. chose water &c so ends heading W by S took in the fore & main top Janersail. God grant us a speedy and successful passage.

Wednesday 20th

Sea account

The first and middle part of this day is included in the last days work. Later part gentle breezes from the N.W. steering S. by E.

Leatt S Long W

Thursday 21st

Gentle breezes from the N.W. steering S by E.

Middle part wind halled to the N.E. Later part moderate breezes from the Eastward.

Leatt 37:26 S. Long 73:24 W

Friday 22nd

Commences with light breezes from S. by E heading S.W.

Middle part light breezes from N.W. Later part gentle breezes steering S. saw a ship steering to E. S. E.

Leatt 38:12 S. Long 73:32 W

Saturday 23rd

Commences with fresh breezes took in the mast Board &c. Middle part moderate and rainy. Later part strong breeze N.E. S.

May 18th Left Calcutta for the United States

From Galeahuanu To The United States

Sunday May 24th 1863. A.D.

First part Fresh gales from S.E. heading S.S.W. at 4 P.M. double reefed the Topsails & hauled the jib & Spanker. at 10 hauled the 2^d Mizzen Topsails & mainsail and at 2 A.M. close reefed the main Topsail Ship heading from S to S by W at 6 A.M. tried the Pumps and found the Ship leaking at the rate of ~~300~~ ³⁰⁰ strokes per hour found a leak in the bow but could not stop it at sea so ends Lat 89:33 Long 77:00

Monday 25th

Commenced with fresh gales from the E.S.E. heading S at 1 P.M. held a consultation and pronounced the Ship unfit to perform the passage. So double reefed Topsails and steered S by E for Palaprairo to repair damages

at 6 P.M. the wind moderated a little and the mainsail & jib. Ship leaking at the rate of 150 per hour middle part moderate later part gentle breezes from the Eastward Saw a Bark steering to the South

Lat 88:44 Long 76:7

Tuesday 26th

Moderate breezes and variable middle part the same. later part gentle breezes from S by E steering S by E & E.

Lat 87:31 Long 76:34

Bound to Palaprairo to repair damages

Wednesday May 27^d

First part fresh breezes from S. steering N.N.E. Middle part. Much the same. Later part Gentle breezes steering N.N.E. & E

Leat 36:20 Long unk

Thursday 28^d

Commences with gentle breezes from S.S.W. steering N.N.E. & E Middle & later part light breezes & variable

Leat 33:33 Long 74:35 W

Friday 29^d

Sail, to,

Light breezes from the Westward, steering N.N.E. & E Middle part gentle breezes from the S.W. Later part much the same. Saw two sails steering to the Northward

Leat 34:24 Long 72:31

Saturday 30^d

Comm with fresh breezes from S. steering N.N.E. & E at 1 P.M. Saw the land 80 miles South of Valparaiso bearing E. by S. dist 40 miles, Middle part steering N.N.E., at 3 A.M. came to the wind under Topsails heading S.W. at 3:30 veered again to the Eastward. at 6 P.M. steered N.E. for Valparaiso Point. at 11 A.M. came to an anchor in Valparaiso harbour in 30 fathoms of water. So ends.

Sunday 31^d

Pleasant weather &c.

Monday

June 1^d 1865.

Later part the Submarine mine came off and pronounced our ship to be bad for him to repair.

Laying at Anchor in Valparaiso
Tuesday June 2^d 1863

First part pleasant
weather held a service on the
ship but did not decide what to
do " " " "

Wednesday 3^d

Gentle breezes, and
pleasant weather. " " "

Thursday 4^d

Much the same

Friday 5^d

Winds and weather

Much the same the submarine
river came off and commenced to
repair the ships bottom. " "

Saturday 6^d

The same

Sunday 7^d

Strong breezes from
the North at 11 A.M. let go
the second Anchor. &c. " "

Monday 8^d

Moderate breezes
hove up the second anchor
&c. " " " "

Tuesday 9^d

Pleasant weather
the carpenter came off and
worked on the ships bottom

Wednesday 10^d

Much the same

Thursday 11^d

Do " do "

Repairing Ship at Valparaiso.

Tuesday 12th

Fresh breeze from N.E.
at 6 P.M. let go the second Anchor

Wednesday 13th

More moderate
at 4 P.M. hove up the second Anchor

Thursday 14th

Pleasant weather
went on shore to Church and
three men deserted.

Friday 15th

Winds and weather
much the same the carpenter
at work on the ships bottom.

Saturday 16th

Much the same
at 4 P.M. the carpenter finished
the ship and pronounced her sea
worthy.

Sunday 17th

Employed in repairing
the main topsail &c

Monday 18th

The Pump maker
came off and set two new patent
Pumps.

Tuesday 19th

Finished repairing the
main topsail. at 11 A.M. Mr.
Berry the carpenter & Capt Jones &
Swift came off and held a survey
on the ship and pumps.

The crew employed in filling a new jib stay &c.

Lying at Anchor in Valparaiso

Sunday June 21st 1863. a.d.
pleasant weather

Monday 22nd

do. " do. "

Tuesday 23rd

do. do. " "

Wednesday 24th

Much the same

Thursday 25th do do

Friday 26th do. do.

Saturday 27th

Gentle breezes

from the N.

Sunday 28th

Fresh breezes

at 11 A.M. let go the

second Anchor at 6 P.M.

the wind shifted to S.

so ends pleasant.

Monday 29th

Pleasant weather

at day broke home up

the second Anchor

so ends loosed the sails

and dried them &c. &c.

Tuesday 30th

Pleasant weather

Wednesday

July 1st 1863.

Much the same

Thursday 2nd

do. do

Friday 3rd

do. do.

Saturday July 4th 1863
Pleasant weather
but no sport to be had.

Sunday 5th

Pleasant " " "

Monday 6th

do. do. " " "

Tuesday 7th

Commences with light
breezes from the North at 2 P.M.
the wind shifted to the South
and we got under way and stood
out of the Bay and stowed the
anchors and cables. at 4 P.M.
strong breezes from S.S.E. heading
S.W. took in the top sails
and double reefed the topsails
at 6 P.M. the light being E.S.E.
dis 10 miles.

Wednesday 8th No. 1

Strong breezes from
S. heading W.S.W.

Thursday 9th 2 Sea account

First part strong breezes
from South, heading W.S.W.
middle part more moderate
and whole topsails and topgallants
Later part light breezes

Lat 32° 36' Long unk.

Friday 10th 3.

Commences with
light winds from S.W.
heading S.S.E. middle & later
part much the same
Lat 34° 00' Long unk.

Tuesday 7th Sailed from
Valparaiso
for the U.S. after waiting 10 days for
the Consul
to clear our ship

From Valparaiso to San Bealford.

4.
Saturday July 11th 1863. A.D.

First part light breeze from
south heading W.S.W
middle part fresh breeze heading
S.W by S. Later part strong
breeze saw a Bark steering to
the Northward. Lat 34:20 Long 73:38

Sunday 12th 5.

Commences with strong
breeze from S.S.E heading S.W
middle part much the same
Later part more moderate set
all sail Lat 34:16 S. Long unk.

Monday 13th 6 commences with
light breeze from N.W

2. Sails

steering S. by E. Middle part
set the standing sails, later part
gentle breeze. Saw two ships
bound North. Lat 33:12 Long 76:38

Tuesday 14th 7

First part gentle breeze
from W.S.W steering S. by E & E
the watch employed in setting up
the preventer backstays and main stay
middle to later part winds much
the same no obs.

Wednesday 15th 8.

First part gentle breeze
from W.S.W steering S. by E & E
middle part much the same
later part the wind from S.S.W
heading S.E with an old swell from
the South west

Lat 38:04 Long 76:38

Thursday July 16th 1868. " " "

First part light breeze
from S. S. W. heading S. E. middle
and later part, light breeze
from S. W. heading S. S. E.

Lat 39:14 S Long 74:32 W

Friday 17th 10

Commences with gentle
breeze from N. steering S.
middle part strong breeze double
reefed the Topsails. Later part
fresh gales close reefed them, sounds.

Lat 41:33 S Long 76:00

Saturday 18th 11.

First part strong gales
from W. by N. steering S. by W.
under close reef of 2 main Topsails
and reefed 2 sails. middle part
middle part much the same
later part set the mizzen Topsail
and whole fore sail. " "

Lat 43:10 S Long 73:45

Sunday 19th 12

First part fresh gales
from W. S. W. heading S. at 6 P.M.
more moderate set whole Topsails

middle part squally heading
from S. by E. to S. by W. later part
fresh gales from N. steering S. by N.

at 9 A.M. double reefed the Topsails

Lat 44:32 S Long 76:45 W

Monday 20th 13.

Commences with fresh gales
from W. steering S. by N. at 3 P.M.
took in the main sail gill & spanker
middle part much the same later part
more moderate set the main sail
gill & spanker

Lat 47:01 S Long 76:41

From Valparaiso, To New Bedford
Tuesday July 21st 14. 1868. A.G.

First part Squales
with hail ship heading
from S by E to S by W at 3 P.M.
Saw a Bark heading to N.W.
Middle part wore ship to N.W.
at 6 A.M. the wind halled to
W. wore ship again heading
S.S.W. Later part fresh breezes
from the westward Steering S.S.W.
Lat 36.28 Long 77.14

Wednesday 22nd 15.

Commences with strong
breezes from N.W. Steering
S. at 4 P.M. Sat the
standing sails with a fair prospect
of having to take them in again
in a short time as the Barometer
is low and fall quite fast.
Middle part light breezes from
the S.W. at 4 A.M. called
all hands to shorten sail
at 7 A.M. hove to under
close reef Main Topsail with
a strong gale from the S.S.W.
heading W. so under no obs.

Thursday 23rd 16.

commences with
strong gales, heading W.
Middle part. Much the same,
Later part more moderate Sat
the Fore & Mizzen Topsails close-
reefed and whole Fore sail
the watch employed in repairing
the jib.

Lat 47.12 Long 79.08

Friday July 24th 1863. A. D.
First part strong breeze
from S. heading W. bent the
jib & c. at 6 P.M. set close reefed
middle part strong breeze at
1 A.M. set the jib & mainsail
and wore ship to S. S. E.
Lat. 8 Long unk.

Saturday 25th 18
Commences fresh breeze
heading S. S. E. under double
reef topsails at 4 P.M. set whole
topsails, main top & flying jib
middle part. hauled the maintop
& fly jib and double reefed the
topsails. Later part shook out one
reef boards thick and rainy.
no obs. " " "

Sunday 26th 19
First part strong breeze
Coffee for (me) from S. W heading S. S. E. under
four & left single reef topsails. Middle part
much the same set whole top
main top & flying jib
Later part fresh gale from W
and rainy shortened sail to
close reef topsails Lat. 8 Long
by estimation 400 79.30

Monday 27th 20
Commences with strong
gale from W. S. W. heading S.
under close reef topsail & c. sail.
Middle Middle part more
moderate set double reef topsails
jib & spanker. Later part much
the same rainy.
Lat 5.2.27 Long 78.34

From Valparaiso To New Bedford

Tuesday July 28th 21/868 A.D.

First part strong
breezes from W. steering
S. at 3 P.M. steering S. by E. & E.
Middle part much the same
Later part fresh gales from N.W.
at 11 A.M. steering S.E. sounds
rainy. the same as usual

Leath 43:00 Long 74:30 by estimation

Wednesday 29th 22

First part much the
same as yesterday. Middle part
do. later part fresh gales
from N.W. steering E by N
under whole Topsails sounds rainy

Leath 48 Long unk.

Thursday 30th 23.

Commences with fresh
gales from W. steering
E by N at 4 P.M. double
reefed the main and close
reefed the E. & Mizzys Topsails.
Middle part. wind shifted to
S.W. steering E. & S.E. later part
more moderate set all sail
striking sails & Royals included
and steered N.E. saw a ship
bound to the Westward.

Leath 55:33 S. Long 70:30 W

Friday 31st 24.

Commences with gentle breeze
from W. steering N.E. with all
Sails 2. sail set. Middle part fresh gales
later part much the same
Saw 2 ships bound to the
westward.

Leath by Obs 57:02 Long by Est 58:36

Scraped Saturday 25th Aug 1863.

First part gentle breeze
from S.W. under all sail
Saw a Bark steering to the West.
Middle part fresh breeze Later part
do. steering S.E. by N. no Obs.

Sunday 26th

Commenced with fresh breeze
from S.W. steering S.E. by N.
Set the Studding sails and
Main Royal. Middle part
gentle breeze from S.W. heading
S.E. to S.E. by N. too in the
studding sails. Later part fresh
breeze steering S.E. by N. hauled
the Royals. Lat 55:25 Long 62:00
by Obs. — by Obs.

Saw a ship
bound West,

Monday 3rd 27

First part strong breeze
from S.W. steering S.E. by N.
Middle part heading S.E.
later part single reefed the
topsails ship heading the same
Lat 54:19 Long 62:00

Tuesday 4th 28

Commenced with strong
breeze from S.W. by N.
heading S.E. by N. & S.E.
Saw large quantities of Coal
Middle. & later part light
gale from S.W. heading
S.E. no Obs.

Wednesday 5th 29

First part strong breeze
heading from S.W. by N. to S.E.
Middle part wind shifted to
W.S.W. later part gentle breeze from
S.W. Set all sails.

Lat 53:22 S Long 64:20 W

From Valparaiso To New Bedford

Thursday Aug 6th 30 1863. A.D.

First part gentle breezes
from S. steering N.N.E.
with all sail set. Middle
part. light breezes. later part
wind shifted to N.N.W.

Leath 20:12 Long 52:20

Friday 7th 31

First part strong breezes
from N.N.W. heading
N.E. by E. to N.E. close reefed
the Topsails and hauled the
Mainsail jib & Spanker
as it is a thick snow storm.
and has the appearance of
blowing a gale. Middle part,
more moderate but whole Topsails
later part set all sail

Leath 48:48 S Long unk

Saturday 8th 32

Commences with fresh
gales from the westward steering
N.N.E. at 4 P.M. shortened
sail to double reef T & Main
Topsails and T. Sail it blowing
a strong gale. Middle part
commenced to moderate set
whole Topsails later part set
T & Main Topgambail.

Leath unk Long do

Sunday 9th 33

First part fresh breezes
from N.N.W. steering N.N.E.
Middle part strong breezes from
N.W. steering N by E & E. later part
wind shifted to W. S.W. blowing
strong

Leath 42:06 Long 46:00

hale line
Gallie and
help us along

Monday 10th 34

First part fresh gales from
S.W. steering N. by E & E.
at 4 P.M. took in the topmast
studding sail and top gaff sails
middle part. more moderate
sat all sail again. later part
gentle breezes from S.S.W.

Lat 42:24' S. Long 44:20' W

Tuesday 11th 35

Sail

Commenced with light
breezes varying from S.S.W.
to N.W. steering N. by E & E
saw a sail bound South
middle part. moderate breezes
from N.W. & S.W. later part
fresh breezes from N. heading
E. & E.

Lat 41:12' S. Long 42:34'

Wednesday 12th 36

No more coffee
for dinner this
voyage

First part fresh breezes
from the N. heading to the
Eastward at 4 P.M. tacked
ship to N.W. middle
part squally with rain &
& thunder & lightning shortened
sail to double reef top sails
but had no wind to speak of
later part fresh breezes from
N.W. steering N. by E & E
sat all sail & c.

Lat 40:24' S. Long unk

Thursday 13th 37

Commenced with
strong breezes from N.
steering N. by E & E. middle
& later part strong gales from
N.W. steering N.W. & E
Lat 37:20' S. Long 39:20'

From Valparaiso To New Bedford.

Friday Aug 14th 38. 1868. A.O.

Saw Gimbacks
& Frampacks

First part fresh gales
from W. steering N.E. under
whole Topsails at 4 P.M. moderated
to a strong breeze set Top gars.
and main Royal. Middle part
wind shifted to S. later part
hauled to E. Lat 35:25 Long 70

Saturday 15th 39.

Commenced with fresh
breezes from N.E. heading
N. N.W. & N by W middle
part strong breezes heading
N.W. & N reefed the Topsails
later part wore ship to E by N
with it thick & rainy

Lat 34:00 Long 70

Sunday 16th 40.

Saw Gimbacks.

First part fresh breeze
from N. heading E.S.E.
Set whole Topsails. Middle
part strong breezes, double reefed
the Topsails. Later part more
moderate set whole Topsails
heading E.S.E.

Lat 33:40 S Long 85:30 W

Monday 17th 41.

Porpoises.

Commenced with gentle
breezes from N. heading
N.E. & E by N. set the
main Top gar. Middle part
strong breezes heading N.E. reefed
the Topsails later part much
the same heading N.E. & E.

Lat 33:15 Long 85:00

Tuesday Aug 18th 42 1863. A.O.

Pinback)

First part fresh breeze
from S.S.W. heading
S.E. by E. under single day tops
Middle & later parts light
gale from S.S.W. heading
S.E. Lat 32:15 Long 33:30

Wednesday 19th 43.

First part more moderate
Middle much the same
later part fresh breeze heading
S.E. Lat 31:08 Long 31:30

Thursday 20th 44.

Commences with strong
breeze from S.S.W. heading
S.E. Middle part much the
same Later a little more
moderate the water employed
in scrubbing and tar Buckets
&c Lat 29:35 Long 30:05

Friday 21st 45

First part much the same
as yesterday Middle part do
later part light breeze the water
employed in making Seabing stuff
We saw a Ship steering South
wards. Lat 28:13 Long 28:46

Saturday 22nd 46.

Commences with gentle
breeze from S.S.W. heading
S.E. by E. the water employed
variously. at 2 P.M. took a
lunar obs by observing the
distance of the Sun from the
moon Middle part. Tacked to N.W.
later part tacked again to S.E.
Saw a Steamer bound South
Lat 28:32 Long mark

took a lunar Obs. by
observing the distance
of the Moon from the
Sun. which made
the Long 28:35
Long 28:46

From Valparaiso To New Bedford

Sunday Aug 23^d 47. 1863. A.C.

Sail. } First part strong breezes
from N.W.W. heading S.E.
Saw a ship steering S.E.
at 3 P.M. double reefed the Topsails
Middle part more moderate
Saw whole Topsails. heading
from S.E. to S.W. by N. at 6 A.M.
Saw a ship steering to S.E.
later part strong breezes heading
S.E. no obs. (andromeda)

Monday 24^d 48

Sail. } Commenced with
fresh gales from N.W. by S.
heading S.E. by S. at 1 P.M.
double reefed the Topsails
Middle. heading S.W. by E.
later part heading S. Saw
a ship bound South.

Lat 23:58 S. Long 27:25 W

Tuesday 25^d 49.

First part strong
breezes from N.W.W. heading
S. at 4 P.M. turned one
reef out of the Topsails.
Middle part Sat whole Topsails
and Topgallant later part fresh
breezes from N.W. by S. steering
S.W. the watch employed
in setting up the Gibb Stays &c
so ends this day with a heading
wind which we have not had
before for 11 days.

Lat 23:48 Long 27:20

Wednesday Aug 20th 50 f803.

Commenced with fresh
breezes from N.E. W. steering S by W
the watch employed in Seasing
of the Gibb Stays and making sheet
Middle part gentle breezes
from S.W. steering S.E. W.
later part wind from S.
the watch employed variously
Leath 21:35 Long 28:40

Thursday 21st 51

First part strong
trade winds. steering
S.E. W. Middle part
Saw Martin Vab Rocks
bearing S.E. E dis 9 miles
like wise the Ist of Trinidad
being W. dis 20 miles, later part
strong breezes. steering S by W
the watch employed in making
ratting stuff. soends.
Leath 18:45 S. Long 30:15 W



Friday 22nd 52.

First part strong
trade winds from S.E.
steering S. by W. the watch
employed in getting ready for
ratting down the Fore Rigging
&c. Middle part. winds
the same later do the watch
employed in fitting the Fore
rigging &c. Leath 12:51 Long 31:15

Saturday 23rd 53.

Winds & weather much
the same. & the watch
employed the same Middle. &
later parts do. the watch
employed in braking out for
water &c. Leath 12:38 Long unk

Sail.
Sail. }

From Valparaiso To New Bedford

Sunday Aug 30th 54th 1863. A.D

Sail

Commences with fresh breezes. Steering S. the watch employed in sparring down the Main Rigging

~~Monday 31st 55~~ We saw a ship bound South middle part winds much the same

Sail

later part fresh breezes saw a ship bound South
Lat 10:00 Long 38:00

Monday 31st 55.

Sail

First part fresh trade winds. Steering S. saw a Bark bound South. Middle part gentle breezes. later part much the same the all hands employed in ratting down the Fore & Main Rigging &c

Sail

saw a Brigg bound E. sounds
Lat 12:12 S. Long 38:52 W

Tuesday Sept 1st 56. 1863

All hands
fitting the
Rigging

First part gentle breezes steering S. the ~~watch~~ all hands employed in ratting down the middle part frequent squalls of rain later part fresh breezes all hands employed in ratting down the Fore & Main Topmast Rigging and tarring down

Lat 4:30 S. Long 34:30 W

Wednesday Sept 2^d 57.

First part gentle breezes steering S all hands employed in Rattling & Hauling down. Middle part winds the same later part fresh breezes and pleasant all hands employed in Rattling & Hauling down the Rigging.

Leath. 42 S. Long mk.
Thursday 3^d 58.

Commences with fresh breezes steering S all hands Hauling & Rattling down. Middle part winds the same later part do. all hands Hauling & Rattling down. Leath. 108 S. Long. 36.31 N

Friday 4th 59

winds and weather much the same all hands fitting the Rigging. &c Middle part gentle breezes from S.E. steering S.W. later part winds the same all hands fitting and Hauling the Rigging. Leath 316 S. Long 87.20 N

Saturday 5th 60.

Much the same as yesterday. Middle part gentle breezes from S.E. steering S.W. & 1/4 N. later part winds the same but rainey. The watch employed in various jobs aloft to about 11 o'clock so ends the day and the S.E. trades to no obs.

All hands fitting the Rigging

Passage from Valparaiso. to New Bedford

Sunday Sept^r 6th 61. 1863. A.O.

Commences with light winds and variable with frequent showers of rain Middle part. Much the same. later part rainier and light breezes. No lbs

Monday 7th 62.

First part calm, Middle and later part light winds and variable Steering S.S.W

Leath 6:18 S Long 39:46 W

Tuesday 8th 62.

Commences with gentle breezes from the Westward Steering S.S.W. The watch employed variously at 3 P.M. squally too in the light sails but as ~~it~~ ^{there} was not much wind in it, we set them again Middle. part. gentle breezes from S.W. later part light winds and variable the watch employed in fitting the Rigging &c

Leath 18:03 Long unk.

Wednesday 9th 63.

Commences with winds varying from S.W. to N. the watch employed the same. Middle. part gentle breezes from S. later part light from S.S.W. Steering S.W. the watch employed in Seasing off the main & mizzen Rigging Leath 9:34 L. 40:11

Gulf Wind }

Thursday Sept. 10th 64.

First part light winds and variable the watch employed in fitting the Rigging. Middle part. gentle breezes from S.E. to S. later part light winds and variable the watch employed in various jobs aloft and about deck. Leat 10:18 Long

Friday 11th. 65

Commences with light winds and variable the watch employed variously. Middle part calm later part light air from N.W. heading S.E. put out the W. Boat &c

Saturday 12th 66 Leat 10:25 Long 41:32

First part light breezes from W.S.W. steering N.W. the watch employed variously at 6 P.M. wind halled to S. set the Striding sails. Middle part much the same later part gentle breezes from the Eastward the watch employed in oiling the Cables

Leat 11:36 Long unk

From Valparaiso To New Bedford

Sunday Sept 13th 67th 1863.

First part light
breezes from S.E. steering
S.W. the watch employed
in cleaning and oiling the
chain cables. Middle part
~~middle~~ light breezes from
S.E. steering S.W. later
part fresh breezes.

Lat 12°30' Long 48°45'

Monday 14th 67th

Commences with
fresh S.E. trades
steering S.W. middle
part squally.

Lat 14°30' Long 46°00'

Tuesday 15th 67th

First part squally
with rain. Middle
part much the same
later part strong breezes
from E.S.E. steering S.W.
the watch employed in
braking out for water
and getting ready for
painting ship.

Lat 16°30' N Long 49°33' W

Wednesday 16th 70

Commences with
strong trade winds
the watch employed variously
middle part winds the same
later part gentle breezes. all hands
painting the spars & ends.

Lat 18°14' Long 50°32'

all the
the spe
middle pa
later par
hands emp
Ship insio
May 18th 72

all

all the
the spe
middle pa
later par
hands emp
Ship insio

part light
on S.E. steering.
the watch emplo
aning and oilin
cables. middle
light breeze
steering S.W
fresh breeze
C. 101

Painting to Spars and
Ship inside.

“ fa ”

Thursday 17th 71 1868.

First part gentle breeze
from S.E. Steering N.W.
all hands employed in painting
the spar at 6 P.M. finished.
Middle part. winds the same
later part light breeze all
hands employed in painting
ship inside.

Friday 18th 72 Leath 19.00 Long.

First part calm
all hands painting ship
inside. Middle part
light air from S.E.
later part the same
the watch employed in
painting ship inside

Leath 19.20 or Long 52.05

Saturday 19th 73rd

Commenced with light
breeze from S.E. Steering
N.W. the watch finished
painting ship inside
Middle part. gentle breeze
from S.E. Steering N.W.
later part winds the same
the watch employed variously

Leath 20.25 Long 53.25

Sunday 20th 74th day from Valparaiso

First part. gentle breeze
steering N.W. Middle. and
later part fresh breeze from
S.E. Steering N.W.

Leath 21.38 N. Long 55.25 W

From Valparaiso To New Bedford

Monday Sept 21st 73rd 1868.

First part. fresh breezes
from S.E. Steering S.W.
Saw a Brig steering to S.W.
Middle part. took a Squall
from N.W. called all hands
and took in the light
sails. but it proved
to be ~~no~~ light. later
part gentle breezes from
S.E. to E. Steering S.W.
No obs.

Tuesday 22nd 74

Commenced with
gentle breezes from
S.E. Steering S.W.
Saw the Studing sail
Middle part. wind
halled to S.S.W. later
part squally

Leath 23:38. Longitude 133

Wednesday 23rd 75

First part light breezes from
S.E. Steering S.W. Saw a
sailer steering to the Westward
Middle part. took a Squall
from the Westward later part
gentle breezes from E.S.E.
The watch employed variously

Leath 24:43 N Longitude

Thursday Sept 24th 77

Commences with light
breezes from E.S.E. Steering
S.W. under all sail
the watch employed variously
middle and later parts synally
Leath 22:35 Long 25:35

Friday 25th 77

First part synally with
rain the watch employed
in cleaning ship outside
middle part. Light breezes
later part calm the
watch emp in washing
ship outside.

Leath 23:39 Long unk

Saturday 26th 78

Commences with
light air and variable
middle part much the
same later part calm
all hands employed in paint-
ing ship outside.

Leath. 26:10 Long unk

All hands
Painting ship
outside

Sunday 27th 78

First part light breezes
from S. Steering S.W. All
hands painting ship outside
at 4 P.M. finished middle
part gentle breezes from
S.E. later part much the
same. Leath 26:32 Long unk

Monday 28th 82

Commences with light
breezes from S.W. Steering
S.W. middle & later parts
the same

Leath 27:31 Long 61:20

Captⁿ put the
mate off duty.
= = = =

From Valparaiso to New Bedford
Tuesday Sept^r 28th 83 1863.

First part gentle breezes
from S. steering N.W.
middle part. Much the
same later part fresh breeze
the watch employed in
planing the main deck

Leath 29:08 Long 62:33

Wednesday 29th 84.

commences with light
breezes from the westward
the watch employed the
same as yesterday. Middle
part gentle breezes from

Thursday 30th 85. S.W. later part
the wind shifted to
S.S.W. heading W.

Leath 29:48 Long 64:00

Thursday 30th 85.

First part light
breezes from S.S.W. steering
S.W. the watch employed
in coping and clearing off
the main Rigging.
middle part. calm
later part the same the watch
employed in repairing the
mainsail and planing
the deck.

Leath 30:07 Long 64:00

Friday October 1st 86. 1863. A.O.
First part calm the watch
employed in repairing and
bending the main Sail
Middle part gentle breeze
from N.E. to S.E. later part
light winds from E.S.E.
the watch employed in
scraping down the masts
Lat 31:07 Long 63:26

Saturday 2^d 87.
Commenced with
light breeze from N.E. & E.
steering N.W. the watch
employed variously.
Middle & later parts
gentle breeze from E.S.E.
Lat 31:33 Long 66:25

Sunday 3^d 88.
First part gentle
breezes from E. to S.E.
steering N.W. Middle part
much the same. at 6 A.M.
Saw a steamer 3 points
on our starboard quarter
steering towards us under
steer, which created consid-
erable excitement, but she
proved to be no foe as she
passed within 3 miles of us
steering W. by N. Later part
light winds from E.S.E.
Lat 32:30 N. Long 67:42 W.

Great excitement
on board caused
by a sail steering
down towards
us this morning
which proved
to be harmless

" " " " "

From Valparaiso To New Bedford.

Monday Oct 4th 89. 1868. **ad**

First part light breezes
from E.S.E. steering N.W.
middle part wind halled
to S.S.W. Later part fresh
breezes from S.W. Saw a
Bark. steering to the Eastward
Lat 33:32' N Long 69:06'

Tuesday 5th 90

commences with fresh
breezes and squally
at 4 P.M. the wind halled
to N.W. heading N.N.E.
middle part. Light breezes
from N. tacked to W.S.W.
later part heading N.W.
Saw a Bark steering to
the S.E. Lat 34:36' N Long 68:39'

Wednesday 6th 91.

First part light
breezes from E.S.E. & S.E.
steering N.W. middle part
fresh breezes from S.
later part much the same
Saw a Brigg steering the
same Lat 34:28' N Long 68:40'

Thursday 7th 92

Commences with gentle
breezes from S.S.W. & S.W.
steering N.W. one Brigg in sight
middle part. squally wind
shifted to N.E. later part
fresh breeze from N. heading
W.S.W. two sails in sight
Lat 35:30' N Long 72:35' W
by O.R. by O.R.

Friday Oct 8th 1863.

First part fresh breeze from
N.E. or E.S.E. heading N.
the water employed in
throwing the log works
overboard at 7 P.M. the
wind shifted to N. middle
part. Strong breeze from
N.W. by W. heading N. by E.
later part gentle breeze
heading N.E. Saw 3 Sails
Lat 39:10 Long 71:36

Saturday 9th 94

Commenced with
gentle breeze from N.W.
heading N.E. at 3 P.M.
spoke the Bark Emma of
--- two days from New York
bound to Liverpool middle part
wind halled to N.W. by
tacked ship to W later
part light breeze from
E.S.E. heading N.W. by
E. Saw several Sails
Lat 40:24 N Long 71:45 W

Sunday 10th 94

First part light breeze
from E.S.E. heading N.
Saw several New York Pilot
Boats and other Sails
at 6 P.M. sounded and got
Bottom at 31 fathoms middle
middle part Saw Black
Isle Light at 5 A.M. took
a pilot of Jay Head.
Later part employed in
working up with the wind
of E. At 12 M. the Light ship
on the bow & Tiggs bore S. dist 3 miles

From Valparaiso To New Bedford

Monday Oct. 11th 1863.

First part fresh breezes
from the S.E. all hands working
Ship up the bay at 3 P.M.
burst the jib and bent a
nother one at 10 P.M. came
to Anchor off Clarks Point in
5 fathoms of water and during
the night all hands left
the old Ship. I left her at
3 A.M. (after being relieved
by the ship keeper.) and started
for home where I arrived at
12 M. and found my friends
in as good health as could be
expected, for which blessings
I hope to render unto my Heavenly
father the tributes of a grateful
Heart. Thus ends the longest
and most unpleasant voyage
that I ever experienced God grant
that I may never be compelled
to experience a nother of the same
kind.

Kept by Colm. R. Sturges
Onboard Ship Louisiana
of New Bedford.

123

108

123

108

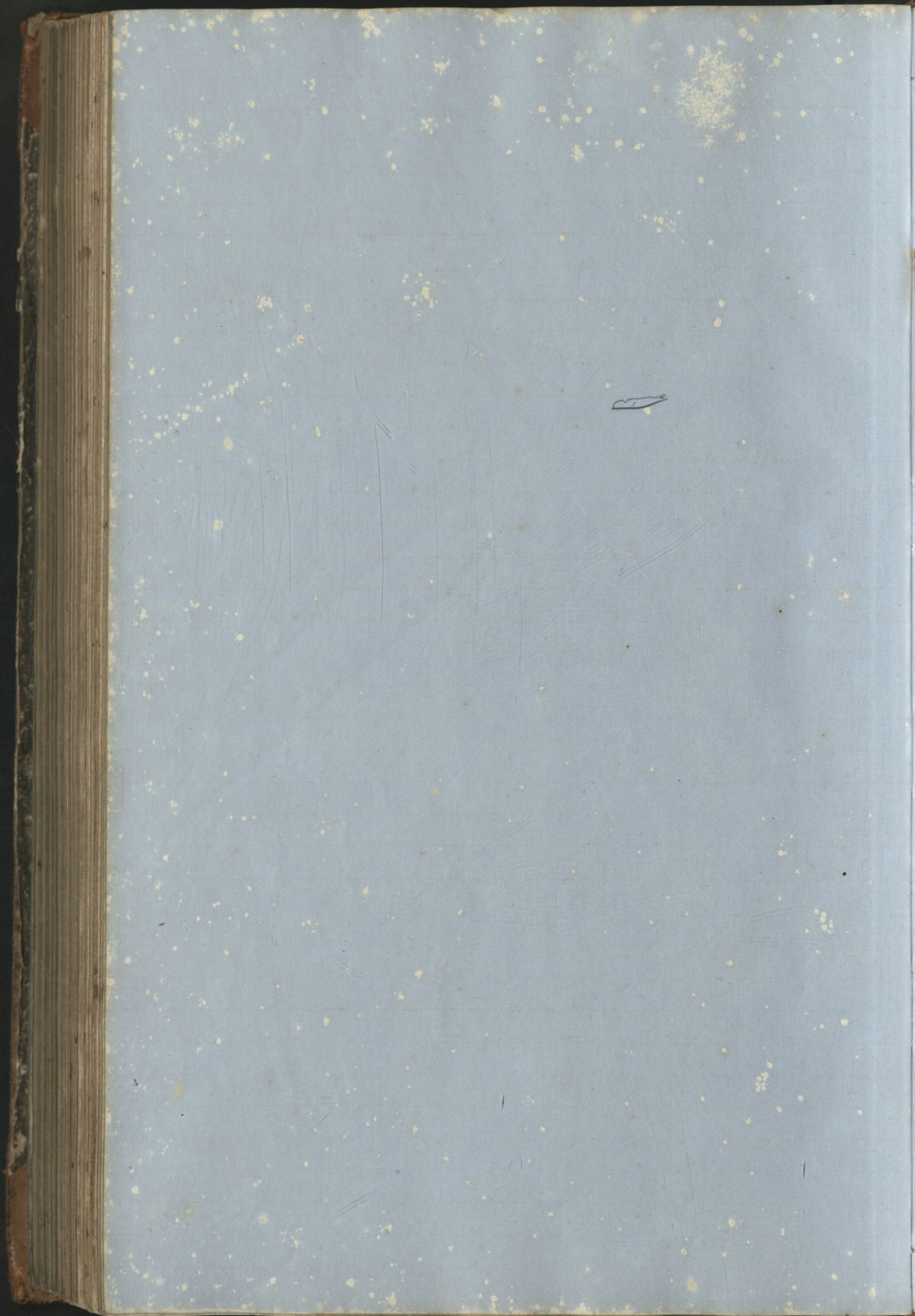
123

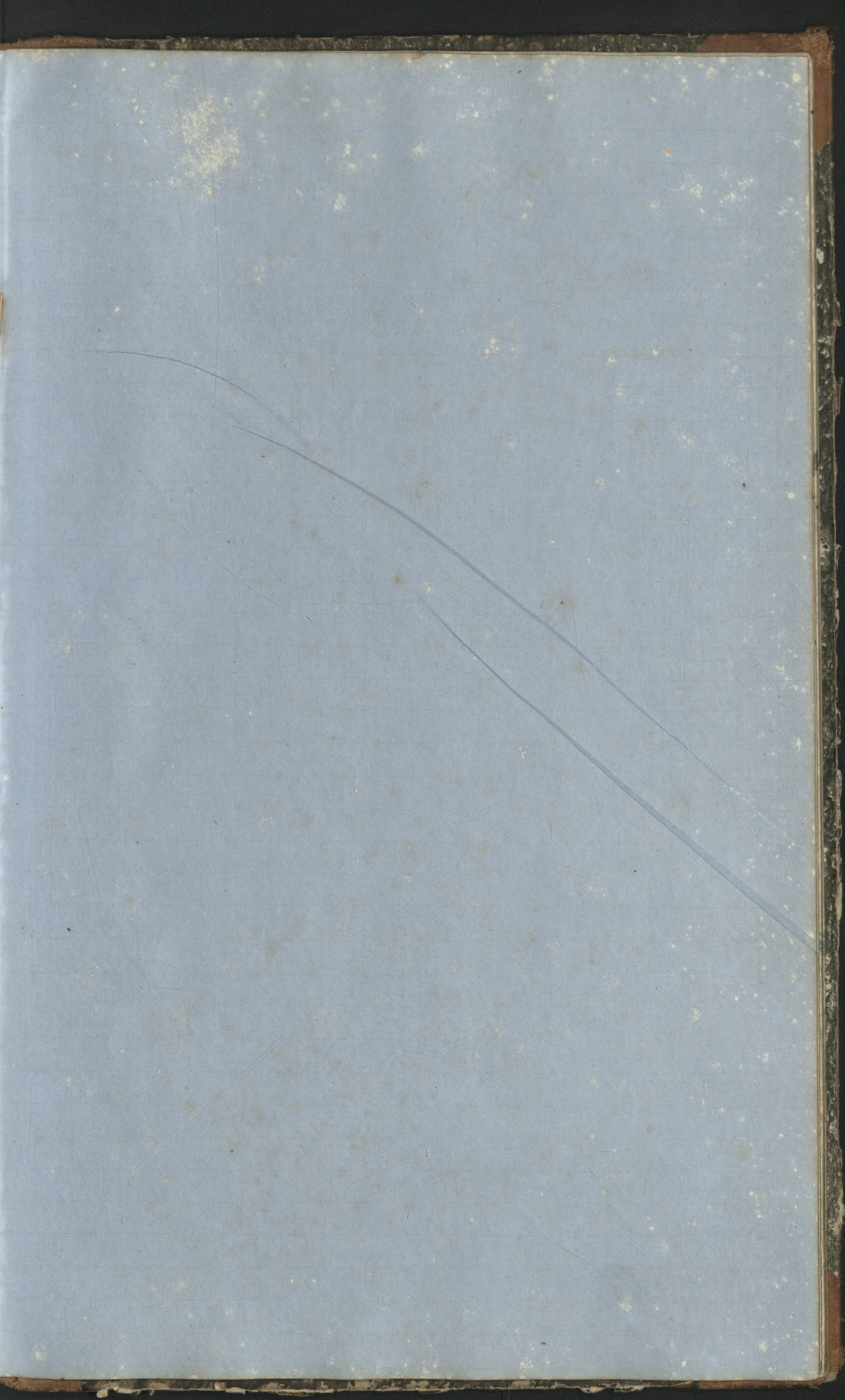
108

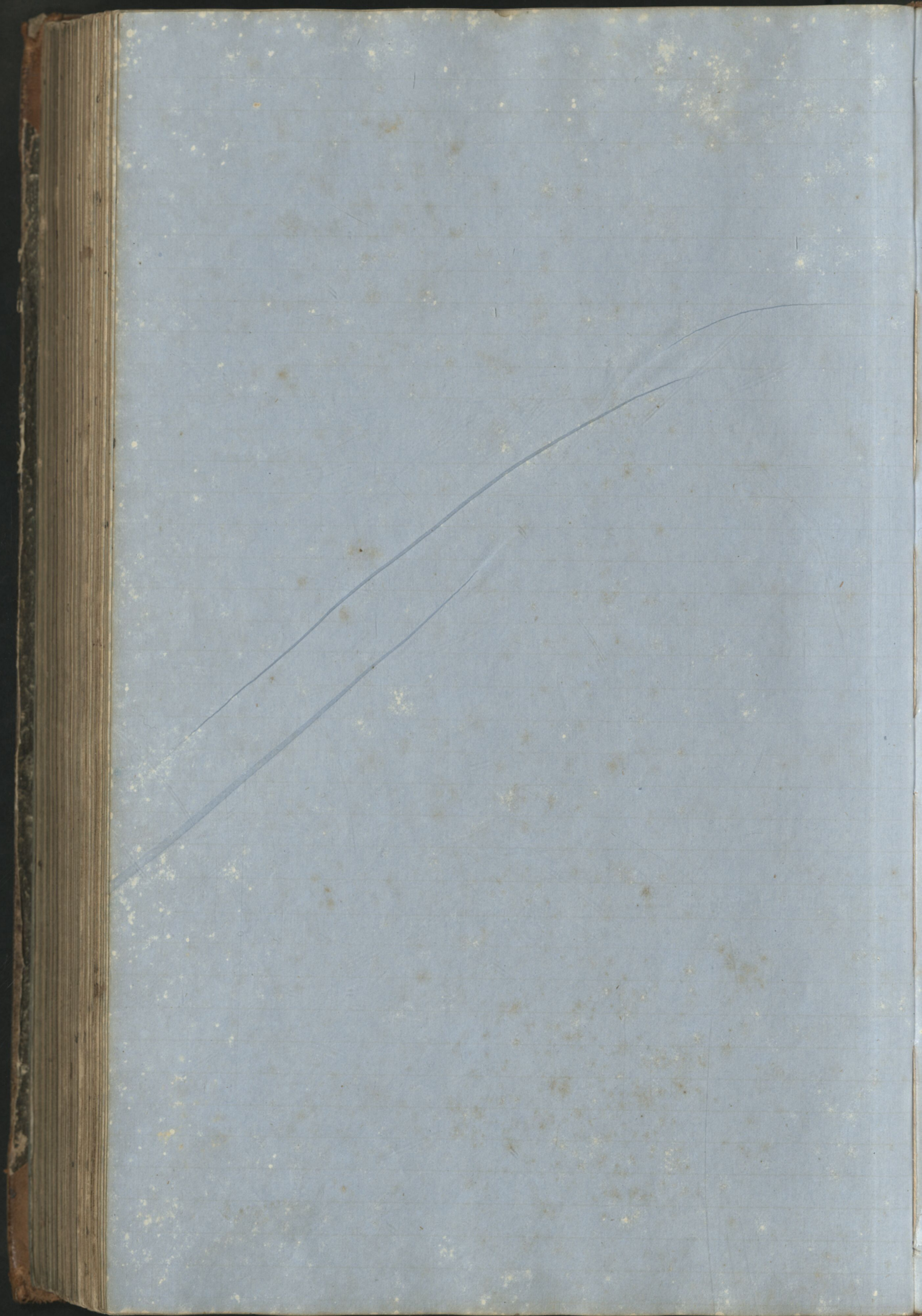
123

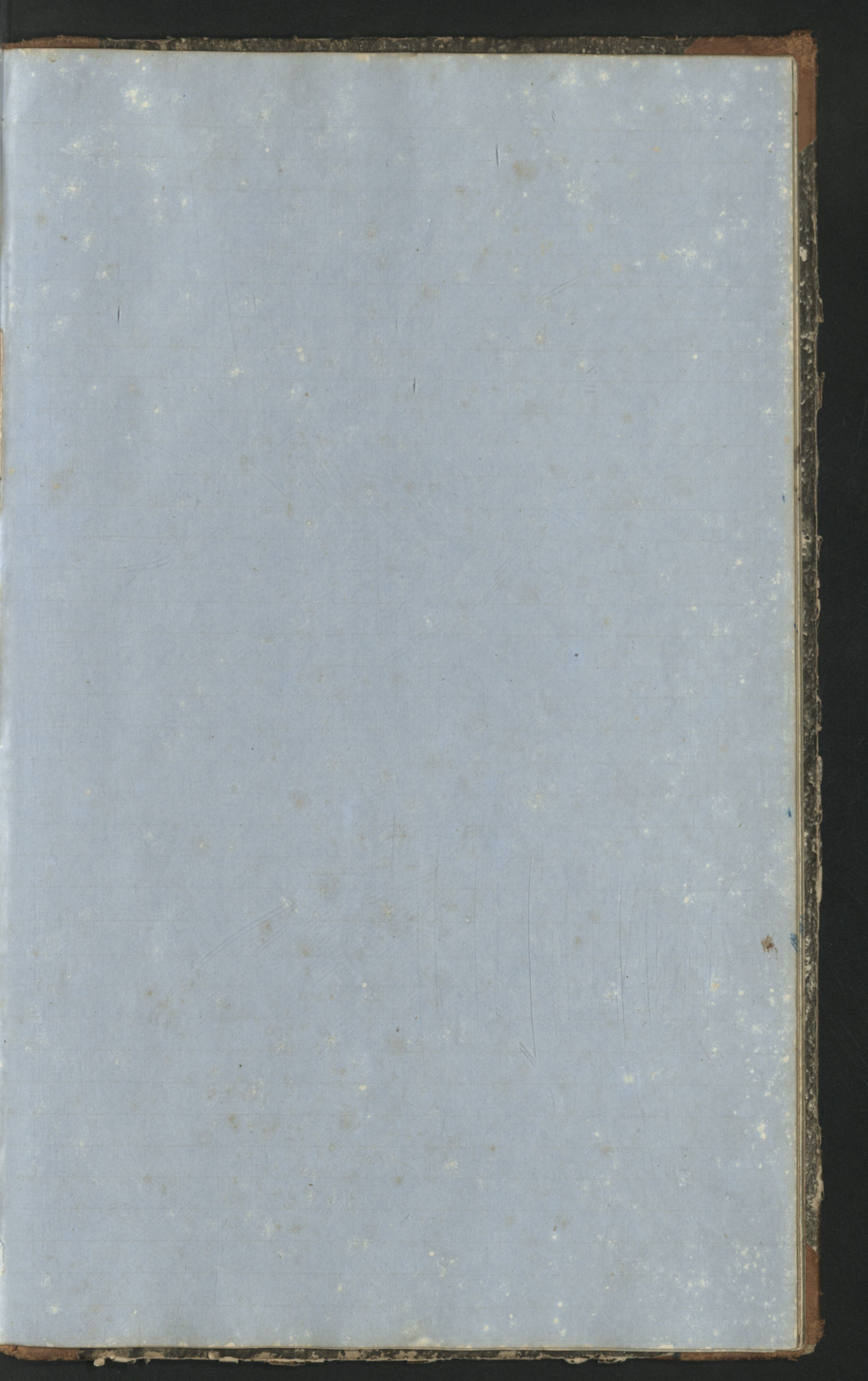
12345678

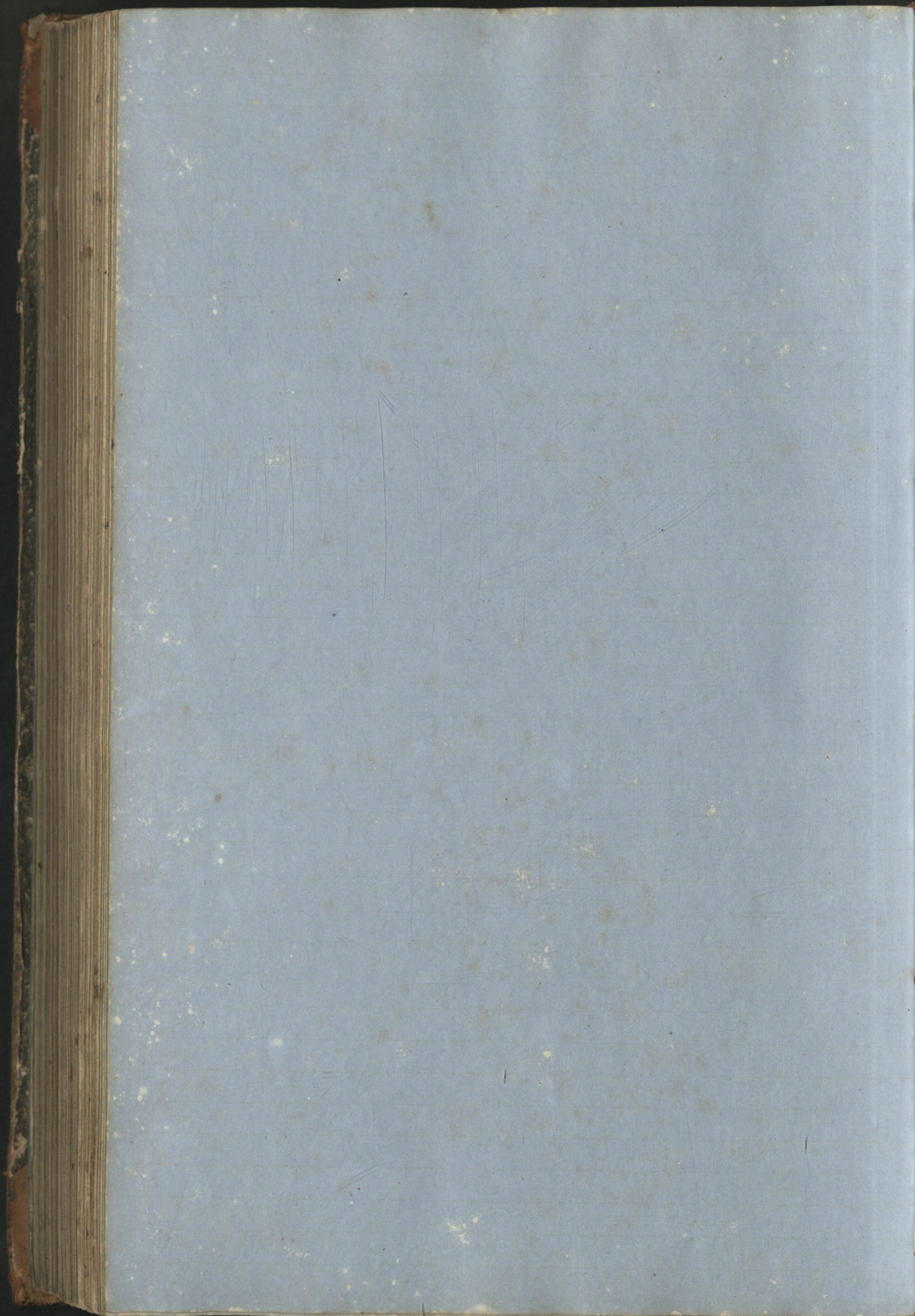
12345678

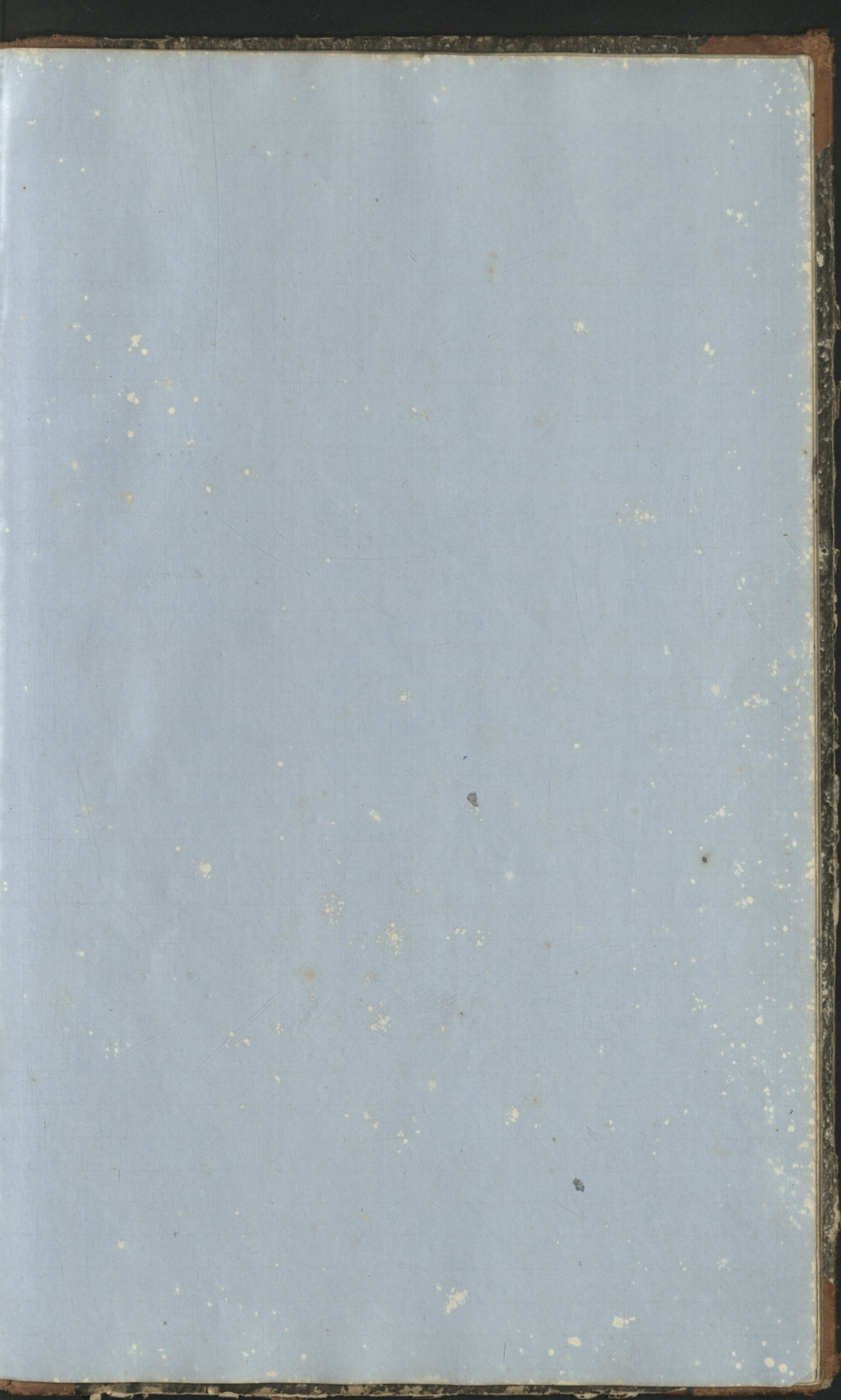




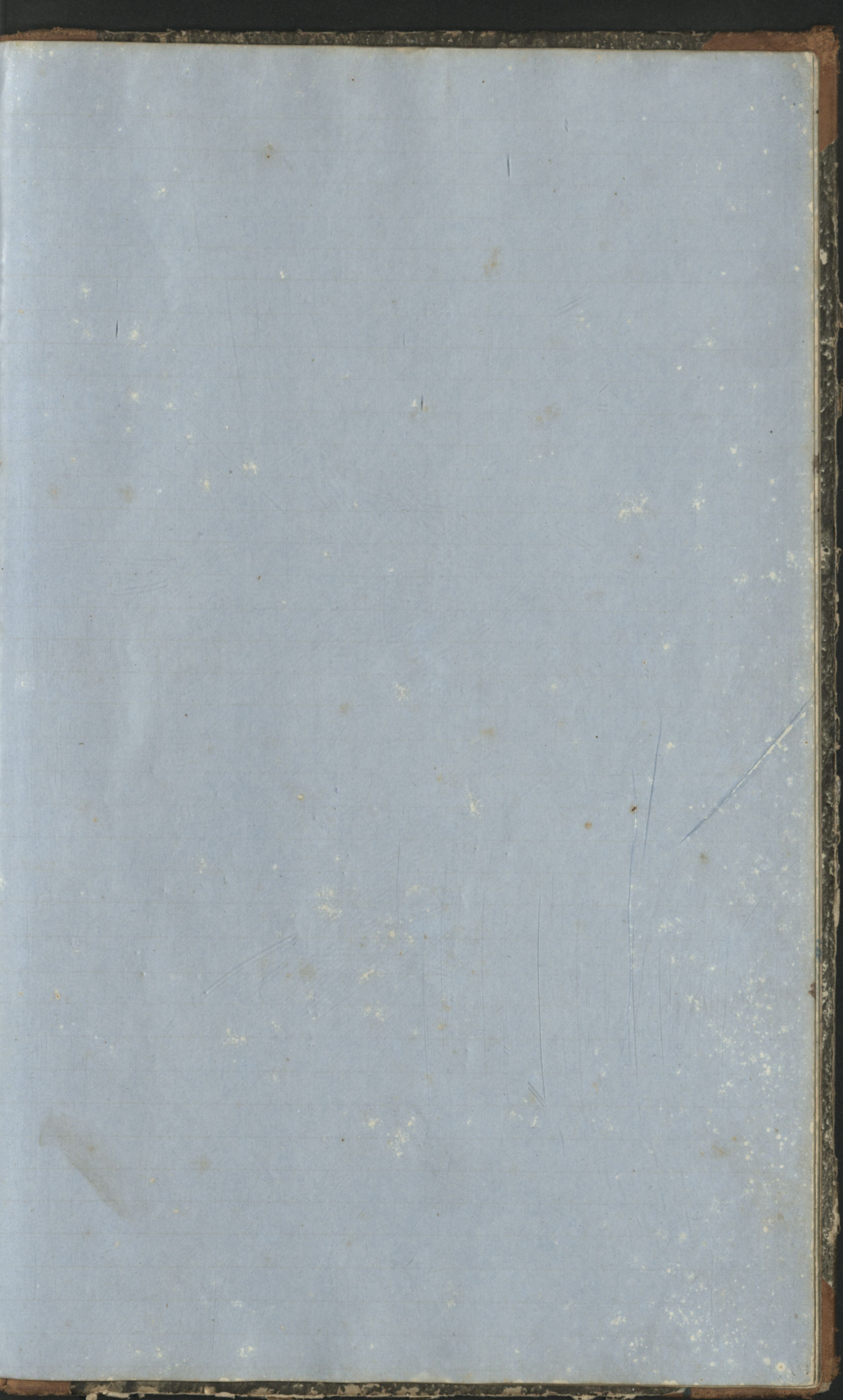


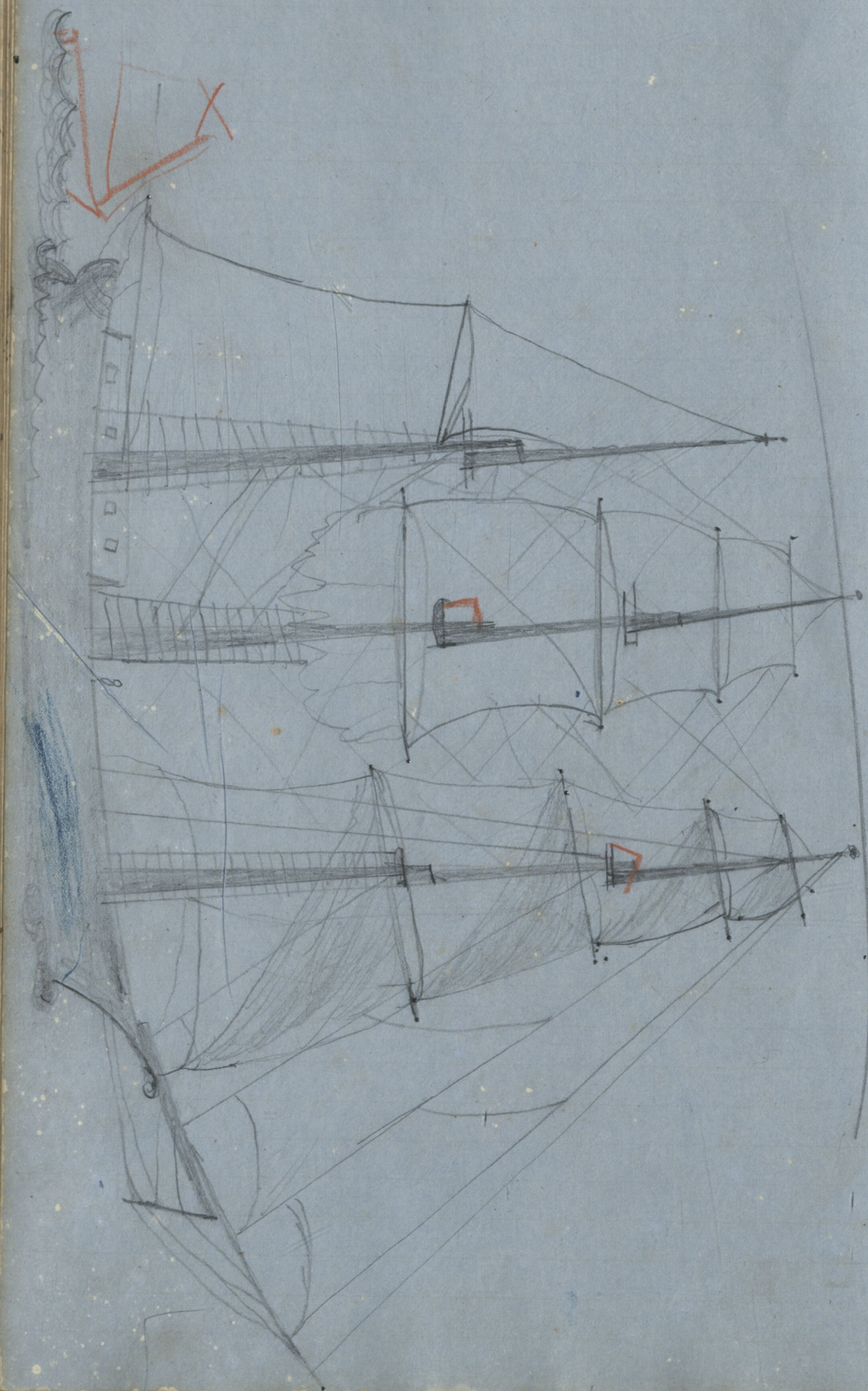


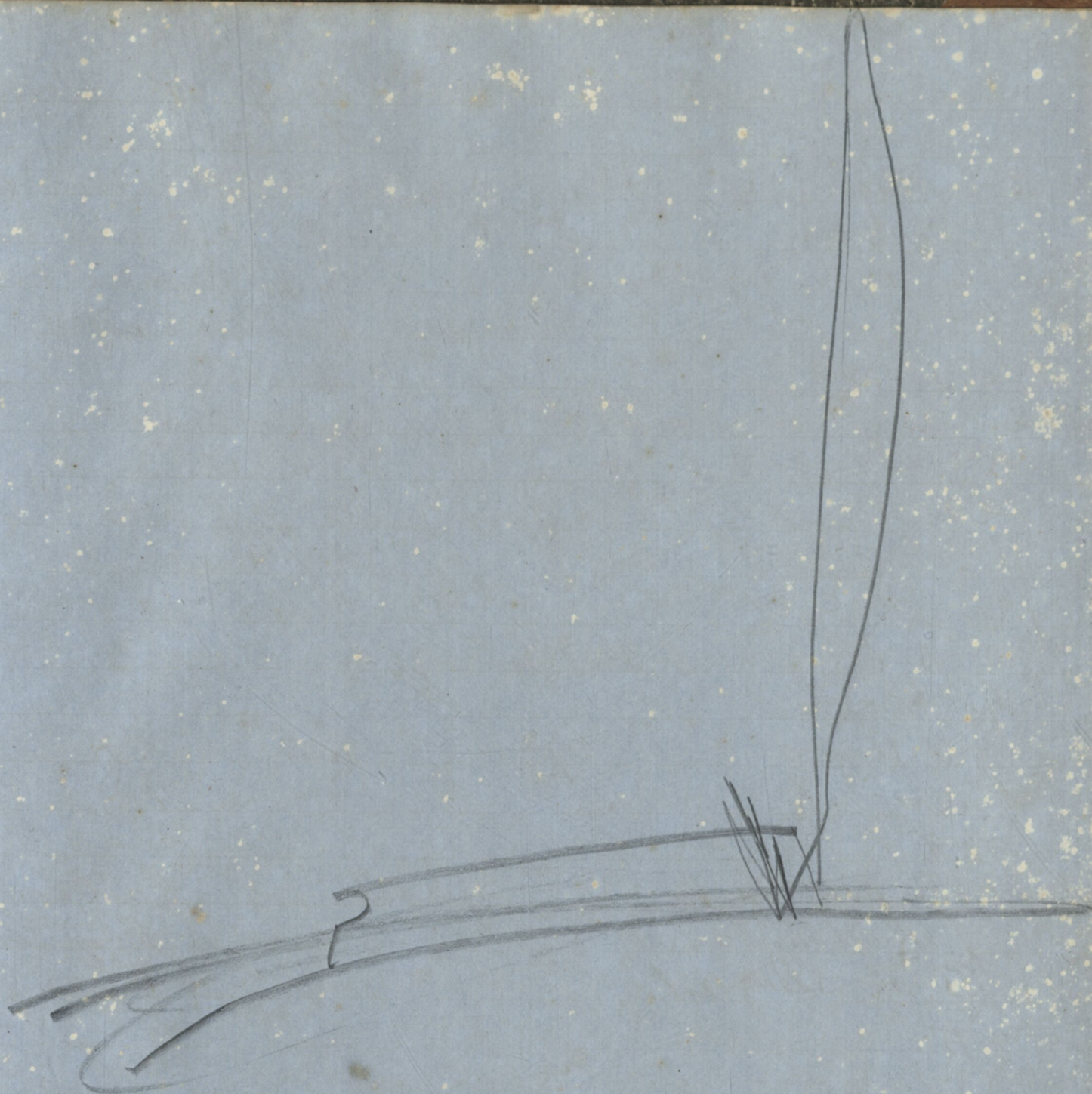












List of Letters Sent home by J. R. Sturges

From Bogal Sept 1838, No 1

S. J. Sturges 1 D. H. Sturges 1
R. C. Sturges 1 M. W. Guild 1

From San Carlo, Feb 1839.

S. J. Sturges 1

W. H. Sturges 1

From Payta Aug 1839 No 4

S. J. Sturges 1

D. H. Sturges 1

W. H. Sturges 1

J. A. Phinney 1

March 1840. From Talcahuano, No 6

S. J. Sturges 1

J. S. W. H. Sturges 1

W. Phinney 1

No 8.

Sept 1840. from Payta

Mrs J. R. Sturges 1

Mrs D. H. Sturges 1

No 10. Apr 1861.

from Payta.

Mrs S. J. Sturges 1

Mrs L. B. Sturges 1

No 12 Apr 1862

From Talcahuano

Mrs S. J. Sturges 2

W. H. Sturges 1

R. C. Sturges 1

D. H. Sturges 1

From Payta April 1839. No 3

S. J. Sturges 1

Ignatius Crocker 1

D. H. Sturges 1

From Tumbas Sept 1839 No 3

S. J. Sturges 1

L. B. Sturges 1

S. J. Sturges 1

Apr 1860. from Payta No 7 Mrs J. R. Sturges 2

Mrs D. H. Sturges 1

No 9

Apr 1861. from Callao.

Mrs S. J. Sturges

Mrs R. C. Sturges 1

Oct 1861. No 11.

From Payta

S. J. Sturges 2

R. C. Sturges 1.

Oct 1862

From Payta

by Mary A. Lusan

S. J. Sturges 1

Whales Taken by the Ship Louisiana Boats

S. Boat Capt. III
 L. B. Mr. Commet. IIIIIIIII
 W. B. Mr. Sturges IIIIIIIIIII
 B. B. Mr. Perry. { IIIII Mr. Plat. I
 S. B. B. Mr. Sheres. O Mr. Beyer 1

Number of times seen whales
 and where or their abouts

Leath 37.33- N. Long 89.23- W-

37.54- 38.41-

33.00- 24.00-

2.30- 82.30-

2.30- S. 82.50-

2.30- 82.30-

3.13- 102.38-

3.13- 103.00-

3.18- 102.41-

3.00- 107.00-

4.20- 104.10-

4.25- 104.40-

4.14- 103.18-

4.18- 103.38-

4.30- 107.30-

3.43- 108.00-

3.30- 80.00-

2.80- 80.00-

3.20- 107.00-

3.40- 103.33-

3.42- 104.38-

3.44- 104.33-

00.00 86.00-

3.17 104.31-

4.47 104.54-

4.80 104.36-

4.36 102.37-

6.1 104.26-

6.34 104.04-

3.13 108.19-

3.30 104.28-

3.04 106.60-

3.42 106.30-

3.80 106.38-

4.43 100.30

4.09 106.46

5.02 106.34

4.43 106.00

4.47 108.18

4.34 108.38

4.80 104.07

4.37 108.27

4.40 113.00

4.06 114.14

00.00 108.20

04.30 106.33

15.00 113.00

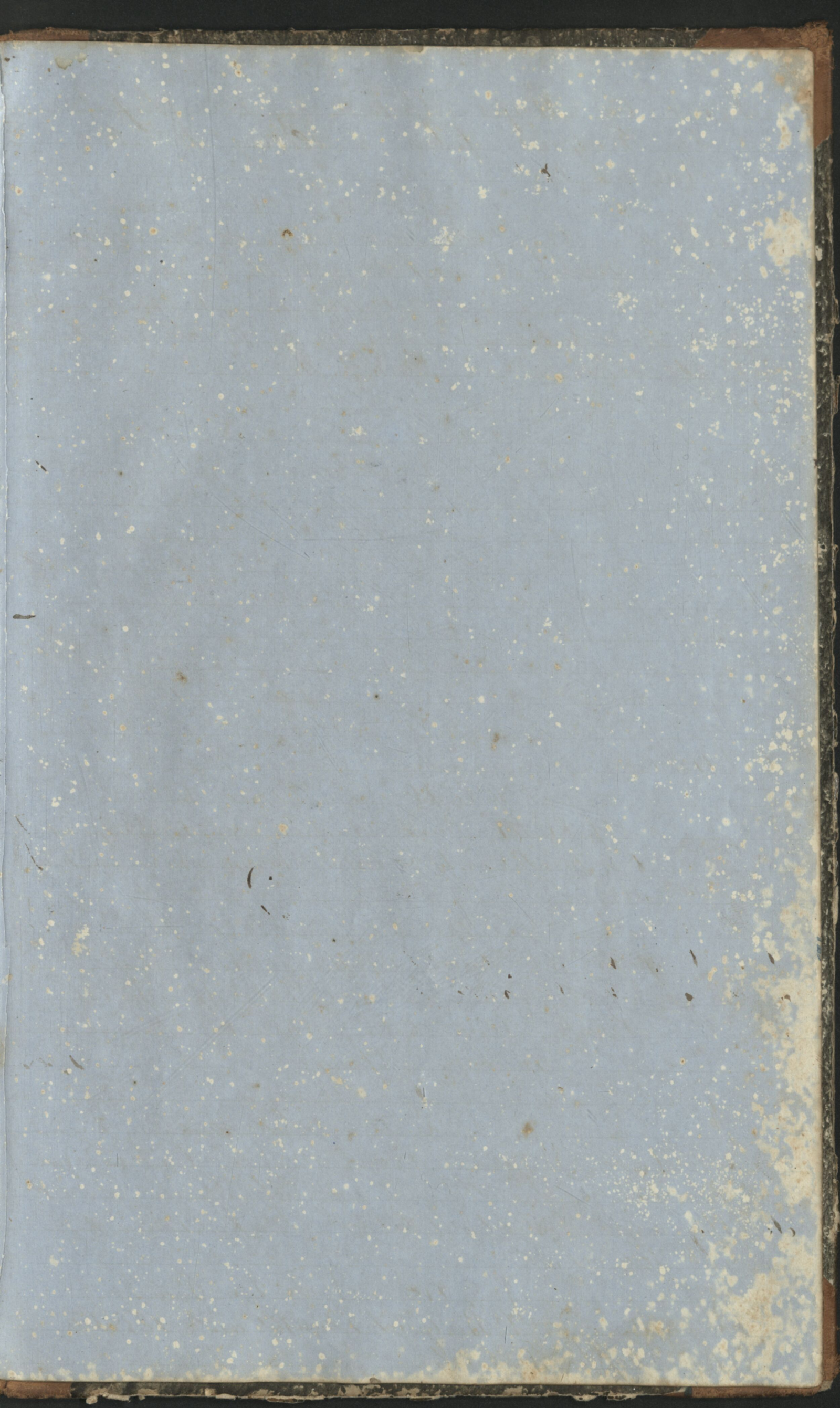
33.00 76.00



Doubtful their
 Lost 2 Boats & crew
 one rising
 no chance
 140 bbls.
 Boatsterns Egg Hunt
 mate with the Inst. S.
 do with, Bark
 in Sars.

Amount of Oil Sent Home & Stowed Down
 During the Year 1858. 39. 00
 Sent home from Bayal Sperm — 100 bbls.

Sold at Gumbas B. Irish Oil	—	—	11 bbls
Shipped from Talcahuano. Sperm	—	—	4 73. bbls. S.
Stowed down May 17 th 1860. . . .	—	—	48. bbls. S.
do. do. July 27 th 1860. . . .	—	—	71. bbls. S.
do. at Gumbas. . . .	—	—	7
Sold at Callao. . . .	Nov 28 th 1860. . . .	—	98. bbls.
20. bbls. . . .	Dec 11 th " " " "	—	33. bbls.
Sp. Oil. . . .	Jan 4 th 1861. . . .	—	37. bbls.
Sold at Gumbas	Feb 12 th 1861. . . .	—	67. bbls.
10. B. I. . . .	June 8 th	—	42. bbls.
Oil. . . .	Jan 9 th 1862. . . .	—	132. bbls.
Sold at Talcahuano Jan 20 th	—	—	123. bbls.
Apr 1862. 7 bbls. . . .	Sept 18 th 1862. . . .	—	100.
do. at Talcahuano	—	—	751
May 1863. 18 bbls Sp	—	—	



List Of Ships Spoken By The Ship Louisiana
Of New Bedford. John A Kelley Mas.
Aug 14th 1838.

Lat. 38.55 N. Long. 51.25 W.
Spoke the Ship Modern Times of Boston
Overton Mas. Bonnet to Tahiti & the Sandwich
Islands. Aug 22nd 1838. Lat 27. N Long 41 W

Spoke the Schooner Thrive of Boston 12 months
out 200 bbls Sperm Small Mas. " " "
Sept 9th 1838 Lat 38.00 N Long 57.00 W.

Spoke the Ship Almira of Edgar Town
10 days out 65 bbls Sperm Smith Mas. " " " "
Sept 29th 1838.

Lat 35.23 N. Long. 24.00 W.
Spoke the Bark. Sparten of Provincetown
Capt. Cook. 4 months out 70 bbls Sperm " " "
Oct 6th 1838.

Lat. 33.49 N Long 21.00 W.
Spoke the Brigg. Bedford of Orleans
7 months out 120 bbls Sperm Gil
Oct 17th 1838. Snow Mary. " " "

Lat 16.20 N Long. 22.00 W.
Spoke the Bark Andrews of N. Bedford
5 1/2 months out 30 bbls Sperm Norton Mass.
Nov 27th 1838.

Lat. 30.00 S. Long. 48.00 W.
Spoke the Bark. Cecilia of N.B. Capt.
Feb 20 months out 250 bbls Sp. & Fish
Bark. Iona Capt. Russell. 7 months out
140 bbls Sperm
Jan 20th 1839. Off Guafon

Spoke the Bark. Morning Light
N. Bedford Norton Mass 2300. Bark. Citizen Virgin
Nantucket 40 months out 2000. bbls Sperm Bark.
Valparaiso N. Bedford Milton Mass 27 months
out 700 bbls.

Jan 21st Spoke the Bark
Franklin of N. Bedford 7 months out 125 bbls.
Sperm Capt. Gibbard

Off Guano.

Jan. 22nd 1838.

Spoke the Bark Courier of N Bedford
27 months out 700 bbls Sp. Coffin Nars.
Jan 30th 1839.

Spoke the Constellation of Nantucket
Winslow Capt. 17 months out 300 bbls. Sp.
Ship Ethelo of New Bedford Pillsmor. Capt.
6 months. out ~~Pillsmor~~ 400^{bbls} whole Oil
81th

Spoke the Ship Olive Crocker
of N Bedford 80 days out 95 bbls Sperm
the same day. Spoke the Bark Alto
of N Bedford Lawrence Capt. 17 months
out. 750 500 bbls Sp 230 whale Oil
Off the Island of Juan Fernandez
March 10th Ad. 1838. Spoke the Ship Falcon
of N Bedford 45 months out 1000 bbls
800 whale 200 bbls Sperm Nanton Capt.
March 14th 1839.

Off Massafuro Spoke the
Bark Espray. of N Bedford.
16 months and 400 bbls. Sperm Stanton Capt.
March 17th 1838.

Spoke the Ship Nigar of N Bedford
30 months out. 1250 bbls. Sperm Jenagen Capt.
March 19th 1839.

Spoke the Bark Beallana
of N Bedford Comman Capt. 6 months
out clear.
April 10th 1839.

Lead 3.00 S Long 83.00 N.
Spoke the Bark Franklin of N Bedford
11 months and 150 bbls Sperm. Giffard Com.
May 20th 1839.

Off Shore Lead 4.43 S Long 104.00
Spoke the Bark Herald of N Bedford 22 months
and 350 bbls Sperm Oil Cash Com.

List of Ships Spoken By The Ship

July 22nd A.D. 1839. Off the Salapagos Isl.
Spoke the Bark Montgomery of N Bedford
12 months out with 250 bbls. of whale & Sperm " " "

July 25th Off the Isl.

Spoke the Ship Hector
Chase com. 32 months out 1300 bbls Sp. " "

July 26th

Spoke the Bark Clara Belle. of Mattapoisett
Fisher Capt. 13 months out 20 bbls sperm.

August 1st 1839. In Sumbar with the Bark Emily
21 months out 600 bbls. Sp Suet Com

Bark Bethelad 24 months out 300 bbls. Sperm
Aug 23rd Bark Chila 34 months out 900 bbls. Sperm
Clark Com

Aug 28th

Bark May Ann of Mattapoisett 3 months out ~~200 bbls~~
Capt. Macy.

Aug 29th

Bark Sacramento of West Port 18 months out 200
bbls Sperm Capt. Mack. Dequay.

Sept 13th Off Abington Isl Spoke the Bark Active
of New Bedford 40 months out 1250 Sperm 1300
Capt. Woods

December 10th Lat 4.30 S. Long 104.20 W.

Spoke the Ship Seconett of New Bedford
31 months out 1600 bbls. Sperm Cleveland

" " 27th Lat 3.00 S. Long 102.00 W. Master.

Spoke the Bark Morning Star
of New Bedford 28 months out
900 bbls Sperm Norton Master

March 3rd 1840 A.D.

Off Mocha Spoke the
Bark Morning Light 3 months
out 80 bbls Sperm Suet Com

Louisiana off (N) Bedford.

March 4th Off Macha Spoke the Bark
Mary Francis. Rm. 38 months out
" " 900 Sp. 400 h. bound into Galapagos
in a leaky condition

" " 29th Off Juan Fernandez Spoke the Bark
John A. Parker Swain Master
28 months out 100 bbls Sperm the same day

" do do Spoke the Ship Emily Morgan Whiteside
4 months out one small right whale bound north

" do do also the Ship Joseph Meigs 20 months out
500 bbls 300 S 200 h. Mitchell Master all
of New Bedford.

April 4th 1860.

Off Masafuero Spoke the Bark Heely
Nickerson. of New Bedford 8 months out
223 bbls. S. 30 h. " Ship " "

May 10th off Culpepper Spoke the Jos Meigs Mitchell
of N.B. 22 months out 300 bbls. whale and Sperm

do. do. Bark Pacific Smith. of N.B. 12 months out
323 bbls Sperm

June 23rd 1860 Latd 34° S. Long 106° 50' W.
Spoke the Ship Elizabeth of New Bedford
7 months out 90 bbls Sperm Oil Winslow Master

July 3rd

Latd 4° 30' S. Long 101° 30' W.
Spoke the Ship Walter Scott of Edgartown
7 months out 100 bbls Sperm Baxter Master

Aug 30th 1860.

Latd 3° 7' N Long 88° 31' 30" W.
Spoke the Ship Mary Ann of Fairhaven
21 months out 450 Sperm & Peter Master

Sept 2nd

Latd 33° N Long 86° 07' W.
Spoke the Bark Vigilant Capt Cole of
New Bedford 12 months out 300 bbls Sperm

Sept 4th 1860 " " " " "
Latd 32° S. Long 88° 20' W.

Spoke the Ship
Comd Morris of Tralmonth Capt. Fowler
13 months out 230 sperm

Jan 4th 1861 Latd 43° S. Long 103° 00' W.
Spoke the Bark Conyaree of New Bedford
Capt Swift 12 months out clean had luck
18th.

Latd 31° 8' S. Long. 102° 23' W.
Spoke the Bark. President of N. B.
Capt. Macy 12 months out 300 bbls. Sp.
22th

Latd 21° 00' S. Long 106° 30' W.
Spoke the Bark China of New Bedford
15 months out 160 bbls. Sp. Hatheway Master
May 8th

Latd. 1° 00' N. Long 91° 00' W.
Spoke the Bark. Leatecia of New Bedford
6 months out 90 bbls. Sp. Stowel Master
May 28th

Latd. 31° 00' S. Long. 103° 36' W.
Spoke the Bark Norman of Montserrat
9 months out 16 bbls. Sp. Gibbs Master
June 16th

Latd. 31° 00' S. Long. 103° 00' W.
Ship Daniel Wood. 12 months out
300 W. 100. Richmond Master.
24th.

Latd 31° 20' S. Long. 103° 30' W.
Ship E. C. Jones. Flows of New Bedford
7 months out 60 bbls. Sp.
July 8th

Latd 31° 00' S. Long 106° 30' W.
Bark Mar. & Susan^{N.B.} Howland.
11 months out ⁶³⁰ M. Sp.

Sept 7th 1861.

Lat. 30° N. Long. 81° 00' W.
Spoke the Bark. Cape Horn Pigeon of Darkmouth
36 months out 400. Spenn Skens Master.

Nov 7th

Lat. 41° 40' S. Long 108° 30' W.
Spoke the Ship Wm & Gerny
of Fairhaven 18 months out 400. Sp
Parsons Master. " " "

14th

Lat 41° 30' S. Long 107° 30' W.
Spoke the Bark. Sunbeam
of New Bedford 18 months out
300 Sp. Goodrich Master.

Dec 2nd

Lat 41° 38' S. Long 107° 08' W.
Spoke Bark. Matilda Sears
of ~~Darkmouth~~ Darkmouth Howland Mas
13 months out 300 Sp. " " "

" 10th

Lat 51° 10' S. Long 106° 18' W.
Bark. Merlin. of N.B 18 months
out 700 Sp. Deloive Master.

Jan 2nd 1862.

Lat 31° 00' S. Long 107° 30' W.
Ship Gen Scott. of Fairhaven
Master. 16 months out 1408 100W
Eldridge

4th

Lat 31° 00' S. Long 111° 00' W.
Ship Alft Gibbs of N.B 26
months out 900 Sp. Nicols Master

Feb. 9th

Lat 5° 00' S. Long 108° 30' W
Spoke the Ship Blaudina Indly
411 days from Boston for San Francisco
Capt Atwood & Lady

Feb. 18th / 1862

Lat 5:00 S. Long 106:00 W
Sloop Bark. Rose of N.B.
21 months out 500. Sp 440 H.B.
Macomber Master.

June 2^d / 1862.

Lat 19:30 S. Long 89:00 W.
Bark. Sappho of N.B. Coffin
25 months out 950 Sp.

June 26th

Lat 4:32 S. Long 105:15 W.
Ship Hector. Chas. of N.B.
13 months out 3:30 Sp

July 12th

Lat 4:45 S. Long ^{off shore} 102:00 W.
Bark. Mathew Greer of N Bedford
37 months out 1400 Sp. Cleveland ms

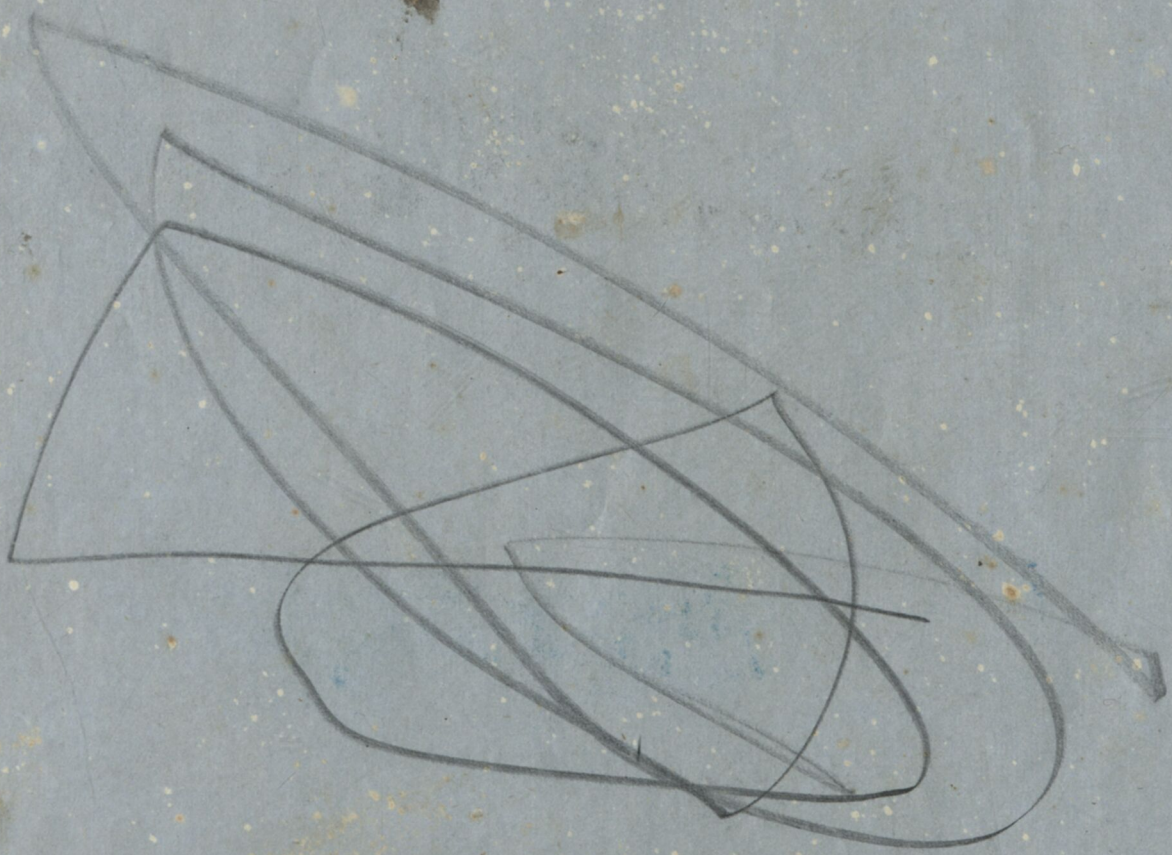
Jan. 3^d / 1863.

Lat 5:00 S. Long 109:00 W
Ship Sagar. Allen. of N.B.
20 months out 230 Sp.

Feb. 15th

Lat 4:45 S. Long 106:20 W
Ship Aurora of Westport.
Church Mas. 15 months out
500 Sp







1

ABDDEE

